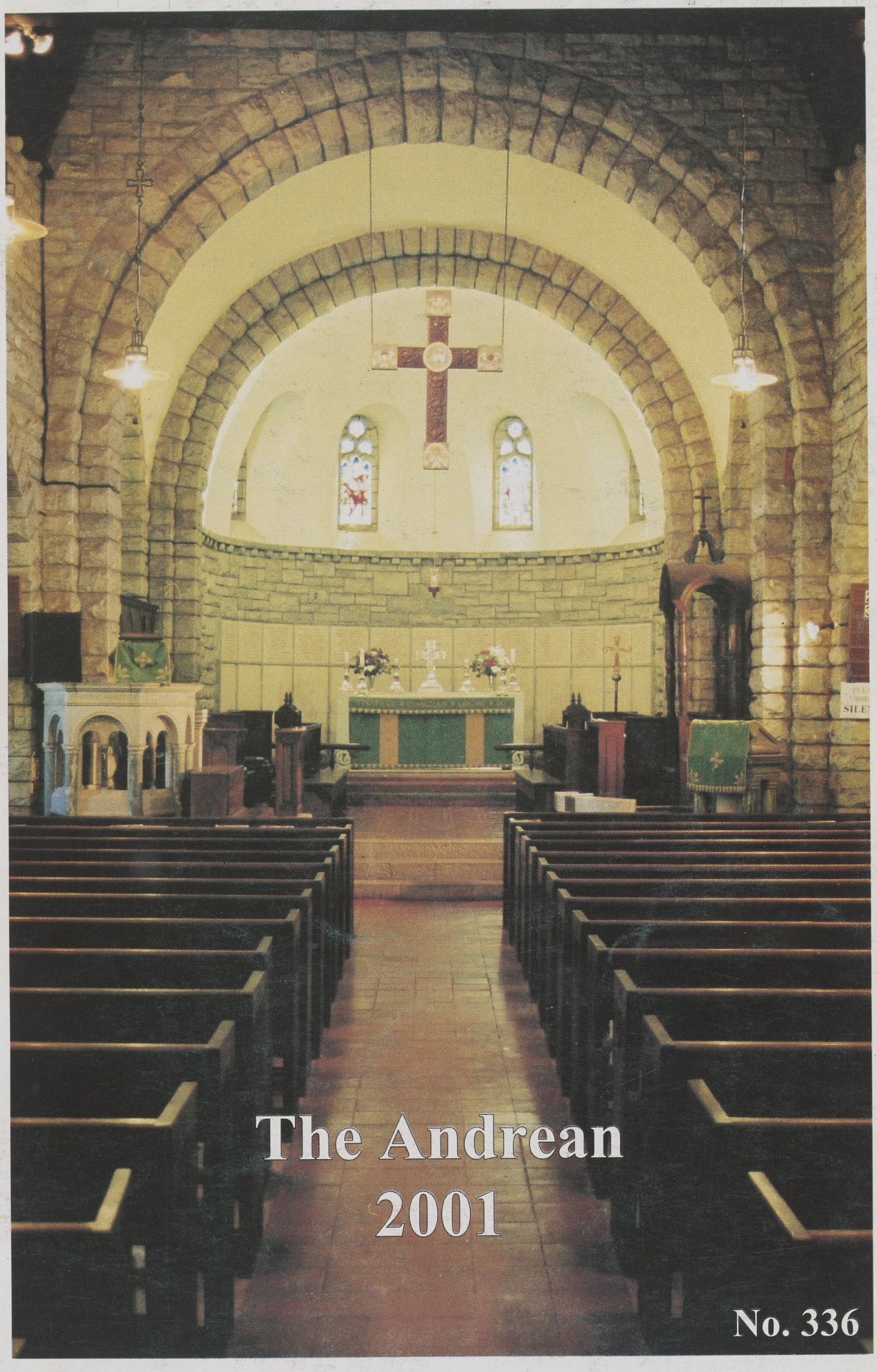


The Andrean
2001

No. 336

St Andrew's College
P.O. Box 182
Grahamstown
6140
Tel.: 046 622 7214
Fax: 046 636 1806
e-mail: sausn@sac.school.ecape.za

The Diocesan School for Girls
P.O. Box 194 Grahamstown
6140
Tel.: 046 622 7203
Fax: 046 636 2363
e-mail: sgraf@dsg.ecape.school.za

St Andrew's Preparatory School
P.O. Box 187
Grahamstown
6140
Tel.: 046 622 2922
Fax 046 622 7044
e-mail: squem@saprep.ecape.school.za

The Old Andrean Club
P.O. Box 182
Grahamstown
6140
Tel.: 046 622 7214
e-mail: ssprd@sac.ecape.school.za

The Andrean Association (The Highlander Clubhouse)
10 Worcester Street
Grahamstown
P.O. Box 756
Grahamstown
6140
Tel.: 046 622 3564
Prop.: Gerry & Natalie Kaschula

The Andrean 2001

The Andrean
The Magazine of
St Andrew's College
St Andrew's Preparatory School
and the Old Andrean Club

Editors
College Section: J Smith and CI Terry
Prep Section: M Welman and J Smith
OA Section: CI Terry
Photography: AJ Rivett, and FotoFirst
Cover Photograph: CI Terry
Printing: Dupliprint
Typesetting & Layout: J Smith and CI Terry

Produced by
the St Andrew's College Printing Department

Contents

Section A: St Andrew's College

College Council and Staff A4
Speech Day: Headmaster's Report A6
Kilimanjaro Expedition A11
Headboy's Address A12
Staff Notes A14
Library Report A17
Information Technology and Computer Studies A17
Design & Technology A18
Post Matric 2001 ..... A19
Chapel Report A21
Continuous Development A21
Matric Photograph A22

Section B: Academic Achievements

Matric Results, 2001 ..... B1
Prize List B3
Academic Awards B4
Olympiad and Quiz Results B5
House Work Competition & Templeton Trophy B5
Rhodes and Douglas Smith Scholars B6
Scholarship Awards B6
Proficiency Ties B6

Section C: Cultural and Extramural Activities

The John Axe Arts Week C1
Speech &Drama: Oh What a Lovely War C2
Much Ado about Nothing C3
Grade 12 Drama Outings C4
Art C5
Music C6
CEMA Committee C11
Pipe Band C12
Cadets C14
Astronomers' Society C14
Newboys' Camp C15
Long Walk C16
First Aid C17
The President's Award C18
Social Responsibility C18
SCA C18
Cornish Society C19
Mitford Barberton Inter-House Art Competition C19
Abhonga Society C19
Senior Debating C19
Alchemists Society C19
Photographic Society C20
Creative Writing C21

Section D: SAC Sport

Rowing D1
Swimming D4
Rugby D6
Golf D15
Hockey D16
Basketball D20
Waterpolo D21
Athletics D24
Tennis D27
Shooting D29
Squash D32
Cricket D34
Triathlon D44
Canoeing D45
Cross Country D45
Angling D46
Weights Training D46

Section E: St Andrew's Preparatory School

SAP Board of Governors and Staff E2
Headmaster's Report E3
Junior Prep Report E6
Pre-Primary Report E8
Eisteddfod E9
Business People of the Future E10
Community Care-giving E10
Computers E11
Danish Ties E11
Clubs E11
Design & Technology E11
Music E12
The Children's Arts Festival E13
Outdoor Education E14
The Zambezi Adventure E16
Sport E17
Swimming E17
Tennis E18
Squash E18
Hockey E19
Rugby E20
Cricket E22
Athletics E24

Section F: Western Province Preparatory School

Section G: The Old Andrean Club

Minutes of the Annual General Meeting 2001 ..... G2
Names Read at the Clocktower G5
Obituaries G6
Old Andrean Headmasters G7
Branch Office Bearers G8

Frontispiece *Photograph: C.I. Terry*

St Andrew's College Council, 2001

Mr AB Steele-Gray (Chairman of Council) *
Prof GG ANTROBUS (Chairman of Executive Committee) *
Mr HA LONG (Honorary Treasurer and Chairman of Finance Committee) *

Dr DS HENDERSON *
Mr RA LAING *
Mr AW PRINGLE *
Mr DP HODGSON *
Mr AH BRUKMAN
Mr RL BRYANT
Mrs J HAMMOND
Mr D HEROLD
Mrs V JEKWA
Mr C LOUW
Mr J MAREE
Mr P McNAUGHTON
Mr JH MOWBRAY
Mr RK MUZZELL
The Very Rev Dr JD STUBBS
Mr BS TITUS
Mr GA WILSON

St Andrew's College Staff, 2001

(Including subjects taught, and year of appointment.)

Headmaster:
AR CLARK, MA (Cantab), HDE (Rhodes); *History;* 1994

Acting Deputy Headmaster:
MC FENNELL, BA (PhysEd), HDE (Rhodes); *Mathematics;* 1996

Director of Studies:
G SCHOLEFIELD, BA (Rhodes), GCE (UZim), BEd (UNISA); *Mathematics;* 2001

Senior Assistant Master:
JG JONES, BA, UED (Rhodes); *Geography;* 1983

Housemasters:
Senior Housemaster:
MJ PATERSON (Espin), BSc (Rhodes), BEd (Rhodes), HDE; *Mathematics;* 1998

D BOSHOFF (Armstrong), BA, HDE (Rhodes); *HOD Post Matric Studies; Afrikaans;* 1999
JR CATTO (Upper), BA (Phys Ed) (Rhodes), HDE (Natal); *History;* 1988
NO CLOGG, (Merriman), BA, HDE (Rhodes); *History,* 2000
WJV JOUBERT (Graham), BSc (Hons), HDE (Rhodes); *Biology;* 1992
GP MARX (Mullins), BCom, HDE (Rhodes); *Business Economics / Management;* 1996

Chaplain:
The Revd MA SMITH, BA (UNISA), Dip Theol; *Bib Studies, Enrichment;* 1993

Teachers:
DB ALCOCK, BCom, HDE (UPE); *HOD Accounting,* 1999
TCE BARNARD, BSc (Hons) (Rhodes), MSc (Zoology) (UNITRA); *Design & Technology;* 1998
Mrs R BOUWER, BA (Hons) (Rhodes), HDE (Stell); *Afrikaans;* 1996
NA BOUWER, BA, HOD (Potch); *Asst H/m Mullins; HOD Afrikaans;* 1982
PG COLLETT, BA (UCT), BSc (UCT), HDE (UCT), BEd (Rhodes); *Computer Studies;* 1999
ME CRAMPTON, BA (Natal), BEd (UNISA), MEd (Rhodes); *English;* 1985
JE GEARING, BA (Natal), HED (UNISA); *English,* 1999
RB HENSEN, BCom, HDE (UPE); *Asst H/m Merriman; Mathematics;* 1996
Mrs AS JACOBS, BCom, SOD, Dip in Programming (Stellenbosch); *Mathematics;* 1986
LJ JACOBS (Mullins), POD III, ODLO (Paarl); *Afrikaans;* 1978
MM JULIE, RULS BMus, MMus, MA, *Music;* 2001
GAM KENYON, BA (Hons) (Rhodes), SOD (Stellenbosch); *English;* 1982
AHA KITSON, BSc (Wits), TTD (JCE); *HOD Mathematics;* 1984
KW LEMMON-WARDE, BSc, BA (Hons), HDE (Natal); *Asst H/m Espin, Enrichment, Mathematics;* 1983
RB LODGE (Graham), BSc (Hons), HDE (Rhodes); *HOD Physical Science;* 1990
Mrs AC MORTON BA (Hons), TTD (JCE), MEd (Rhodes); *Classical Civilisations, 1996*
Mrs L PATERSON, MA (Rhodes); *HOD English;* 1988
Mrs EC PENZHORN, BA (Wits), HDE (UCT), Acc II (UNISA); *Accounting, Enrichment;* 1990
DG PEROLD, BA (UCT), PTD, TD (Handwork) (Paarl); *Asst H/m Graham, Afrikaans;* 1986
Mrs AL PIETERSE, BA, HED (Stell.); *Xhosa, Afrikaans;* 1996
Dr JTH ROOS, BSc (Hons) (UCT), PhD (Rhodes); *Physical Science;* 1981
Mrs BL SCHALKER, LDipLib (Rhodes), BBibl (UNISA); *Head Librarian;* 1990
R SCHALKER, BA, HDE (PG) (Rhodes), PTC (GRTC); *HOD Art;* 1970
HD SEARLE, BSc (UCT); *Biology;* 2001
MS SKIPPER, BMus (Rhodes), RULM; *HOD Music;* 1990
AB SMITH, BSc (Inf Proc.), HDE (Rhodes); *Accounting, Computer Studies;* 2001

— This page sponsored by Niel and Linda Armstrong —

AC SMITH, BSc, HDE (UCT), BEd (Rhodes); *Physical Science;* 2001

CI TERRY, BA (Hons), UED (Rhodes); *HOD Audio-Visual and Printing;* 1976

Mrs PE TYSON, BA (Rhodes), BBibl (Hons) (UNISA); *Librarian;* 1990

K VAN WINKEL, MA FA (Rhodes), NATD (Pretoria Technikon); *HOD Design and Technology;* 1991

Finance Manager:
CB ARMSTRONG, FCIS

Accountant:
Mrs DG PEARSON

Assistant Accountant:
Mrs JH BRITTLE

Accounts Clerk:
Mrs H MALLETT

Administrative Manager:
L MALLETT

Network Manager:
SV ERIKSEN

Director of Liaison and Communications:
PR BETTS, Dipl Mktg (Damelin Business School)

Office Manager — Liaison and Communications:
Mrs D SPRINGER

Press Liaison and Photography:
Mrs AJ RIVETT

Headmaster's Personal Assistant:
Mrs NL AUSTIN

Second Master's Secretary:
Mrs G PATERSON

Receptionist:
Mrs L ALCOCK

Staff Secretary:
Mrs C PRICE

Clerk of Works:
H HORN

Grounds Supervisor:
J MANZI

Medical Officer:
Dr HCB EVANS

Sister-in-Charge of the Sanatorium:
Sister D Theuma

Relief Sisters:
Sisters J BETTS and G MAREE

Bookroom:
Mrs S SUTHERLAND

Travel Co-ordinator:
Mrs A TERRY, BSocSc (Rhodes)

Library Assistant:
Mrs I MONAHENG

Printing Supervisor:
W GOBA

Tennis Professional:
L NEL, BA (Ed) (UPE)

Caterer:
MT HILL

Assistant Caterer
CH QUEISSER/Ms R KLEINHANS

Cleaning Supervisors:
PRESTIGE CLEANERS

Matrons:
Mrs R CATTO (Upper);
Mrs G MANNING (Merriman)
Mrs M BASSON (Armstrong);
Mrs H FOURIE (Espin);
Mrs B LUCKMAN (Mullins);
Mrs G ADRIAAN (Graham)

Student Tutors:
A Croly (Senior Student)
C Thorogood
W Sedici
P Serfontein
C Hoyer
R Demaine
S Jackson
I Booth
D Featherstone

— THIS PAGE SPONSORED BY NOLITHA JALI —

The Headmaster's Report:
Speech Day, Thursday 4 October 2001

Welcome to you on this auspicious occasion of our Speech Day 2001. In a moment, I will be thanking some special guests for their attendance here this afternoon, but at this stage, I would like to call upon our Visitor, Bishop David Russell, to open our proceedings with a prayer.

In thanking Bishop David, I would like to indicate what a great privilege it has been to work alongside a Visitor to College whose integrity and courage over many years has been an inspiration. Thank you, David, for your principled and guiding hand in this school, this town, this province, this country.

Parents and friends have come, as usual, from many quarters of the world to be with us this afternoon, from Europe, from Africa, from Australia. They have also come from Lower Albany, the Karoo, Idutwya and Peddie. Whether you have come from near or far, your attendance is greatly valued on this important day for St Andrew's College and your sons.

I have been very touched by the effort made by a special friend, Dudley Forde, the retiring Rector of Michaelhouse, to be present today, but no less do I thank local Heads, Phil and Debbie Hawke from Kingswood, Neil Malherbe from Graeme College, Graham and Angie Gooden from St Andrew's Prep, our Mayor and other special friends, Bruce and Margie Probyn, for their coming to be part of our celebrations.

A warm Eastern Cape welcome goes out to our Guest Speaker, Mrs Pam Golding, to the best part of the country. We are very grateful to you, Pam, for giving of your time in this 25th year of Pam Golding Properties over a period when you have your own firm's celebrations. I have been a lifelong friend of one of Pam's sons, Peter, and I am godfather to one of her grandsons, and so I am able to tell you about an incident that happened almost exactly 25 years ago when Pam was living in Kent Road in Newlands Village. I was staying with her briefly in a renovated garage attached to the house. The room had a divan, a desk and a chair for furniture, and a telephone. Pam had just moved in and said to me one day as she went out that she had started an Estate Agency and that if the phone rang, I was to pick it up and say "Pam Golding Properties, Good Morning". I believe I might have been the very first, very part-time, untrained secretary of Pam Golding Properties. Things clearly improved somewhat after my time there. Through her wonderful charisma and sheer hard work, she has made a lasting impact on the South African and the international property scene. We congratulate you, Pam, along with your family and look forward to your address later in the afternoon.

I would like to thank our jazz musicians who have already played this afternoon prior to our start and I would like to thank our Chamber Choir, Wind Orchestra and Joint Choirs for the presentation they are about to make. Will you give a hand to Mr Mike Skipper and those I have just mentioned.

Over the past few years, I have tried to move away from the notion that our Speech Day requires a blow by blow account of every activity in the School delivered by the Headmaster, towards a more inclusive and more celebratory review of the year. I have wanted to involve boys, and some girls too, not to abrogate my responsibility, but so that people can see the real players themselves, those that have made things happen, and also because symbolically, College's diversity and success needs to be presented to you by **several** within our community.

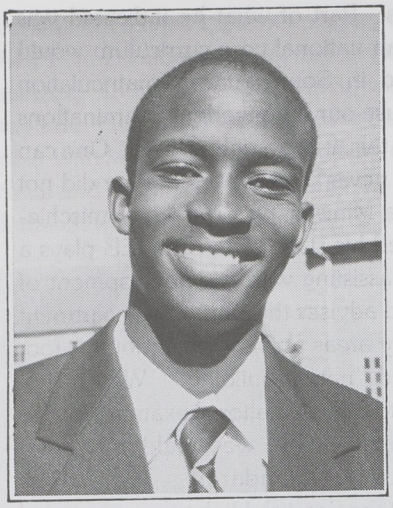
But first, I will comment on governance, a topic very clearly elucidated by Patrick Bassett, the President of the National Association of Independent Schools in the United States at the Conference of Independent Schools' Heads last month. He spoke of the importance of the delineation of roles and responsibilities between the Council, the Head, and other associations and bodies that form a school. It was, I must confess, most gratifying to note that, in terms of the operation of the top American and UK schools, we are absolutely on track. He indicated that, in successful schools, the various players understand their roles; for example, the Council is the body that develops the vision for the next generation and secures the overarching policy of the School; people are invited to join it on the basis of long-term interest in and capacity to assist the School; the Council ap-

Guest of Honour: Speech Day

The Guest of Honour this year, Mrs Pam Golding, is the well-known Chairlady of Pam Golding Properties. Her motivational address focused on the qualities necessary to make a success of one's life.

The Headmaster, with the Guest of Honour, Mrs Pam Golding, the Chairman of Council, Mr Bruce Steele-Gray, and the Headboy, Charles Wienand

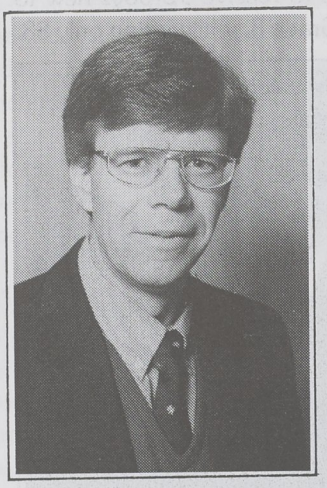
— This page sponsored by Mrs T.M. Mahlati —



Kutlo Motseta: Athletics Honours

points the Head and may fire him, but they do not, for instance, have anything to do with the appointment of staff which is the prerogative of the Head. This is precisely the model College has always followed and I wish to thank Mr Peter Clogg, who retired as Chairman of Council in June, for the wisdom and support he has given College over the past decade. Peter, at his own expense, has joined me on fund-raising initiatives to the United States and has made a marked contribution to College in his capacity as Chairman. He felt it right that a new Chairman should see in a new Headmaster, and this was the primary reason for his retirement. He and Elizabeth are, however, with us today, and we thank him publicly for his tenure. His replacement, Mr Bruce Steele-Gray, was a unanimous choice as his successor and Bruce has already spent many hours in the service of College. I wish him well for the years ahead.

During the year, Mr Tom Hamilton, left us to take up the Headmastership of St Alban's in Pretoria, and he is already in the driving seat there. This created an opportunity for College to spread the load at the top leadership level and we are very pleased to have appointed two Deputy Heads for 2002. Dr Tim Nuttall will be our Senior Deputy Head: he is an Old Andrean from Espin House who achieved a First Class Honours degree in History at Natal University and went up to Oxford as a Rhodes Scholar where, after reading for a PPE, he completed his D Phil. Returning to Natal University, he has had an excellent career and been the recipient of the Distinguished Teachers' Award at the university. He has, also written text books and been Warden to some 400 students. We welcome Tim and his wife, Margie, and their two children, Joshua and Lalage, to the Andrean family. Mr Mike Fennell, who has been Acting Deputy Head, has been appointed Deputy Head for 2002. Mike is an Old Edwardian who excelled at rowing and rugby, and represented the Border Bulldogs (which is not surprising when you look at him!). He was Head of Mathematics at Queen's College, has been Housemaster of Merriman House and Senior Housemaster at College. We congratulate both Dr Tim Nuttall and Mr Mike Fennell , and on a personal note I would like to thank the latter for his enthusiasm, commitment and dedication to his role over the past term.



Dr Tim Nuttall

In August, Mr Rob van Dort left us to go to New Zealand. As Deputy Housemaster, Geography teacher and 1st XI cricket coach he made an important contribution to College. Father Mark Smith will be leaving to go to Denstone College in England next year after nearly a decade at College. Father Mark has been a source of spiritual wisdom to many. He has sought to help boys wrestle with a deepening sense that there is life beyond that of which we have a tangible grasp. We wish Mark and Sharon Smith and their family well in their move. And then we will also say farewell to Dr Johan Roos who started at College 20 years ago this term. Dr Roos came to College having taught at Marlborough College and St Bede's School in the United Kingdom. Dr Roos is an academic to his fingertips, with his keenest focus lying in Chemistry. He was Head of our Physical Science Department for 10 of his 20 years at College,

Ben Low (left) won the Judges' Award, and Duncan Stubbs won the Best Actor Award in the Inter-House Play competition

he has been an IEB sub-examiner and the Eastern Cape User Group Convenor for Science. He has also always coached the most junior cricket side at College with enthusiasm and I appreciate both his contribution on the academic front and the approximately 4000 hours he has spent on the cricket field. May Johan and his wife, Ann, retire from College with a feeling of fulfilment and deep satisfaction.

Mrs Dodie Springer leaves our Communications and Liaison Department, having made an outstanding contribution to our schools. She is to join her husband who is an engineer on the mines in Zambia. Thank you, Dodie for your flair and your meticulous work.

Mrs Denise Pearson, our Senior Accountant, also retires at the end of this year after a long period of excellent service. Thank you, Denise, very much, for your major role in our Finance Department over a period of 16 years. Filling the boots of key personnel is never easy but we go about this task very thoroughly indeed, and I feel confident that we are on track in our deliberations.

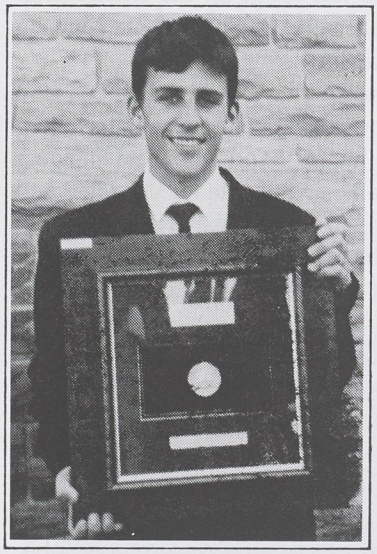
Arriving to teach English next year at College is Ms Clare McIntyre who has earned a reputation as a brilliant teacher at Kaffrarian Girls' High; she will add much to the arena of public speaking since she has been in charge of developing the skills of the South African Junior Debating Team. I would like to thank Mr Warren Schmidt who has been an innovative teacher and who came to us in a part-time capacity after Mr Iain Hudson left us in April. I thank, too, Mrs Lucia Pieterse who has taught Xhosa and Afrikaans part-time and has been a valuable asset to us. She leaves us at the end of the year. Mr

— THIS PAGE SPONSORED BY IAN AND SUE PRIOR —

Right: The Headmaster, Antony Clark, presents a cheque to Mrs Erica Rezelman of the Grahamstown Toastmasters, in thanks for all that the local branch of Toastmasters has done for our schools by running their popular courses

Jerry Catto will be moving out of Upper House, having had eight years as its Housemaster. I thank Jerry and his wife, Rose, who has been the matron of Upper, very warmly for their important roles in the lives of the Upper boys over those years in the increasingly difficult role of Housemastering. I also wish to record my appreciation, too, to the other five Housemasters for their guidance, counselling and disciplining of the boys in their care. The new Housemaster of Upper House will be Mr Des Alcock. We wish him and his wife, Lizette well in this appointment.

It has been extremely gratifying over the last decade to note the development of our academic profile with greater numbers of A aggregates, but also, very significantly, an increasingly large number of our matriculants attaining B and C aggregates. Last year we had more A aggregates than ever before which accounts for the downturn in the C aggregates in these 2001 statistics. This year we are hoping to exceed our record of last year. Indeed, it is possible that all of our 84 candidates will gain University Endorsement passes. I trust that the matriculants will be better prepared than ever for their examinations and that they will feel really satisfied with themselves when the results are announced in December.



The Cambridge Sculling Medal (so called because a silver medal, won at Cambridge by an Old Andrean many years ago, and donated to the school recently, has been turned into this magnificent trophy) was won by Bradley Smith

I want, at this stage, to correct an impression that emerged some three weeks ago following a statement by the Minister of Education relating to foreign examinations. Part of what he indicated was that the South African national core curriculum would need to be followed in South African matriculation examinations. Because our Independent Examinations Board does precisely this, it has a right to exist. One can only conclude that a newspaper reporter either did not understand what the Minister was saying or mischievously misrepresented his statement. The IEB plays a considerable role in assisting with the development of national curricula and advises the National Department of Education in many areas and so it contributes, too, to what is now called "nation-building". We are not necessarily opposed to a single national examination, as the Minister has proposed, but we would vigorously oppose any lowering of standards. The IEB is benchmarked against the Scottish Highers on an annual basis and, indeed, we are told that it prepares its students in the best possible way for university because of a portfolio system, because, in subjects such as Physical Science, practicals are part of the course component and because the Higher Grade examinations promote the very thinking skills necessary in most university courses. 5 Bs out of 6 subjects on the IEB happen to be the basic entry requirement for admission to London University, but this simply confirms the international standing of the IEB, rather than indicating that, in any sense, we are educating for export.

Far from exporting pupils, we are a considerable importer of boys and it is pleasing that pupils come to us from many parts of the world. This adds a richness to our society. I am pleased to be able to report that, even though times are tough for all independent schools, we are due to receive 92 boys new to College next year, 77 of them in Grade 8, while losing only 88.

A short exchange programme with schools in other countries is becoming increasingly popular. These two boys are on a short exchange from Australia

Two major undertakings which I gave at last year's Speech Day for this year related to a Social Responsibility Project and to developing a programme of business acumen for the less fortunate. For some time, I have felt that we have declared ourselves too busy to become as involved as we should have been in assisting in the development of others. This year our Grade 11 pupils were forced to spend a minimum of 6 hours on a Social Responsibility Programme, the results of which will be incorporated in their end of year English and Afrikaans marks. This is a small start, indeed, and not entirely

— This page sponsored by The Hedding Family —

successful, but the principle of ensuring that all pupils move out of their own comfort zone for the benefit of others has been established. In the second instance, we have begun to assist, through our Head of Accounting, Mr Des Alcock, 27 township schools with a programme aimed at empowering township teachers and students in financial skills. This is a major project undertaken with the financial backing and support of Standard

The school handed over an overhead projector to the Andrew Moyakhe Junior School in the township. With the Headmaster is Des Alcock, left.

Bank to whom we are very grateful. 1978 township learners are currently impacted upon in this way.

A third area for our focus this year was to increase the number of those wholly sponsored students from disadvantaged backgrounds, and this is an important initiative for us to continue. A similar focus for next year will be to work in tandem with GADRA Education to provide weekly special enrichment to 50 bright Grahamstown East students in Grades 11 and 12 in Mathematics, Science and English to enhance their chances of achieving outstanding results in their matriculation examinations. This project is being funded by the Loceby Trust for 5 years.

Allied to, but apart from all of these initiatives, well over 100 of our pupils are involved with self-development and assisting others in the President's Award programmes. One of them, Nicholas Sadleir, represented South Africa in Mauritius at an International Leadership Conference related to this Award. Special thanks to Mr Ken Lemmon-Warde who steers this programme at College.

Thank you, too, to Charles Wienand and the School Prefects for their leadership this year in a general sense, for their dedication to their roles and for putting their school above individual concerns. This is critical in a school of our nature and is valued highly.

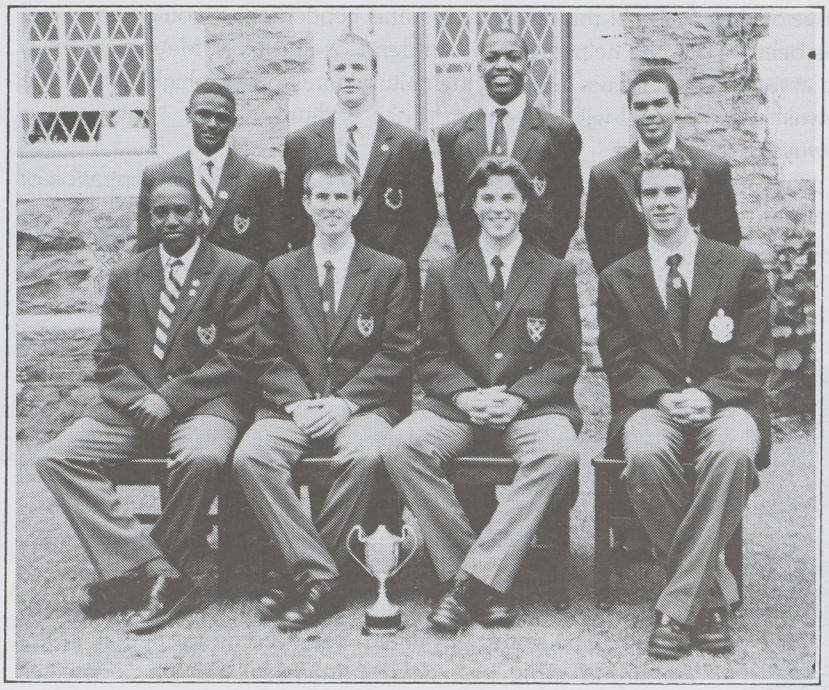
At this stage, ladies and gentlemen, I would like to call on the help of David van den Bos and Mark Meyerowitz who will discuss some of the cultural and sporting highlights of the year. I will later return to the podium.

***

I would like to conclude by drawing on the inspiration of Michael Cassidy, the evangelist, who so brilliantly addressed us last year. We **do** live in a hostile environment: nobody would doubt that the impact of the September 11 attacks on the United States and the ripple effect that such a calamity will have on our own national economy will prove enormous – and, in a more identifiable South African sense, nobody would doubt the potentially disastrous impact of HIV/AIDS for us. And nobody would suggest that a host of legislation does not constitute a real threat to our type of independent schools, and to individuals at College. Nobody would suggest that the world which acts as a backdrop in terms of what is accepted has not changed greatly. What South African society appears to accept, or couldn't be bothered to challenge, influences us greatly. The norm, I'm afraid, has become for people in this country to commit offences and either to remain undetected or to get away with moving outside the parameters of acceptable behaviour or to find some technicality in procedure which may overturn a logical outcome. We may have a very sophisticated constitution, but it is at variance with the ability of the state to follow up in policing relatively simple issues. The impact on young people of this growing lack of congruency is alarming for schools generally: last year the Headmaster of an independent prep school asked for advice following an incident in which six of his Grade 6 pupils had been drinking alcohol at break time; at another prominent senior school, 90% of the pupils admitted to having been drunk before they had even arrived at the school as Grade 8 pupils. Alcohol is sold to 12 year olds by outlets which somehow manage to avoid prosecution. We have had our own troubles in this and previous years with boys being withdrawn from College following marijuana and alcohol-related incidents. On an occasion, such as this, which is celebratory, one is tempted to shelve such things as they are not easy to deal with, and since satisfactory solutions to what the reality is, in this and every school, are difficult to find.

About half of the 120 or so pupils currently involved in the President's Award scheme

— This page sponsored by Settler City Toyota —



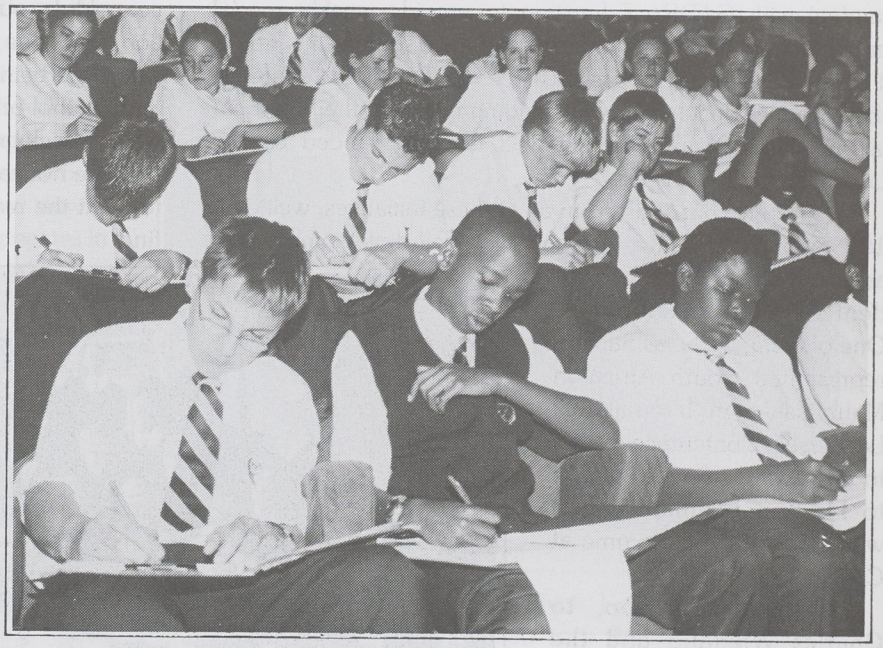
The Espin House team who won this year's Inter-House Music

A contributory factor is that some boys, particularly white boys in South Africa, are facing a crisis in what they may perceive to be an environment that is not "user friendly" to young men. This is not to say that one should repudiate notions of gender sensitivity and dismantle efforts to redress racial injustices. Young men quest after material things in broad terms and status, and also after feeling worthwhile, that they are respected and worthy of that respect, that there is a moral equilibrium in their lives. They seek to combine the two. But their worlds become malaligned and disrupted when national sporting heroes are found wanting in who they are as people and the base for that belief in goodness and success in combination with each other crumbles.

I believe that it has never been more important to give boys what Michael Cassidy calls a "vision and a hope for the future". This is not easy but we need jointly to emphasise the long suits of opportunity. There is so much more on offer than ever before: Sanlam Business Leaders Week, Sci Fests, Arts Week, the capacity to learn any musical instrument, Design and Technology and much more. Furthermore, I believe at College that we are driven to give effect to multi-competency, to creativity, to the development of the imagination, to the building of relationships. I believe we operate within an environment where the school exhibits a desire to develop, and in which character and confidence is built. The system allows for the individual to spread his wings and to find his niche, and I have visited enough schools worldwide to know that few have the range of activities and the support structure that exists at St Andrew's College. In simple terms, we want pupils to do well and we want to support them when they are struggling.

I believe successful and fulfilled boys come from families where, in essence, there is an ability to highlight the creative facilities I have referred to and, largely, to work within the parameters of conduct appropriate to school. As I have said before, if there is a congruency between the norms of home and school, life is easier for the pupil. There have been well-articulated approaches from some pupils to change the norms at school, to allow certain age-groups, for example, to drink alcohol on a regular basis as, to quote a document recently received, "this would solve a problem". It is interesting to note how my investigations into the position of the top UK and Australian schools over the last few years have revealed that the relatively lax approach of, say, a decade ago has altered into a very much more stringent approach. And ultimately questions have to be asked as to whether parents want their children to become regular users of alcohol when they are in their formative years, because the experience of the United Kingdom appears to have been that permitting the use of alcohol did not, in any way, lessen its abuse. In fact, it increased such abuse.

I must indicate, therefore, that I do not believe that College should be shifting from our current expectations or broadening the parameters of what is considered responsible behaviour. In no time at all, we would seek to revert to a previous position as has happened in top British and American schools. The answer lies in a rediscovery of congruency between family and school life, in the American notion of young people seizing the day, in our emphasis of the wonderful opportunities that exist for young people to be creative, and in a growing understanding that, without the critical human component of self-discipline, nothing substantial can be achieved.



Grade 8 pupils at the annually held examination techniques workshop

In the film, Saving Private Ryan, the old man who has been faced with moral dilemmas and shown remarkable courage in battle looks across a graveyard in a foreign country in which rest the bodies of many of his compatriots and asks those closest to him the simple question, "Have I lived a good life?" The answer is undoubtedly that he has. On Sunday 16

— THIS PAGE SPONSORED BY R.E.T. BUTLER'S PHARMACY —

September, Keith Grainger, a wonderful Old Andrean of 22, died after a struggle with cancer that began in his matric year. Though he suffered greatly, he was the epitome of self-discipline, courage and creativity, and an inspiration to all he met. He was greatly admired and I am sure he asked himself that question, "Have I lived a good life?" Undoubtedly the answer was yes.

And perhaps when, one day, we parents ask ourselves that question, we would like the answer to be yes, too. No less would I want your sons to be able to answer in the affirmative. It must, therefore, remain our joint vision and our hope for each of them in their lives that they will be able to do so. It has been the greatest privilege to have been called to play some part, however small, in attempting to shape that vision and that hope for them. I thank particularly my wife, Brigitte, who has walked the road with me. What I will remember above all else when I take leave of College next June is that vision and hope in College boys, that Andrean look that is straight and unswerving and truthful, that approach which strives to bring out the very best in our community and others. That must never be lost.

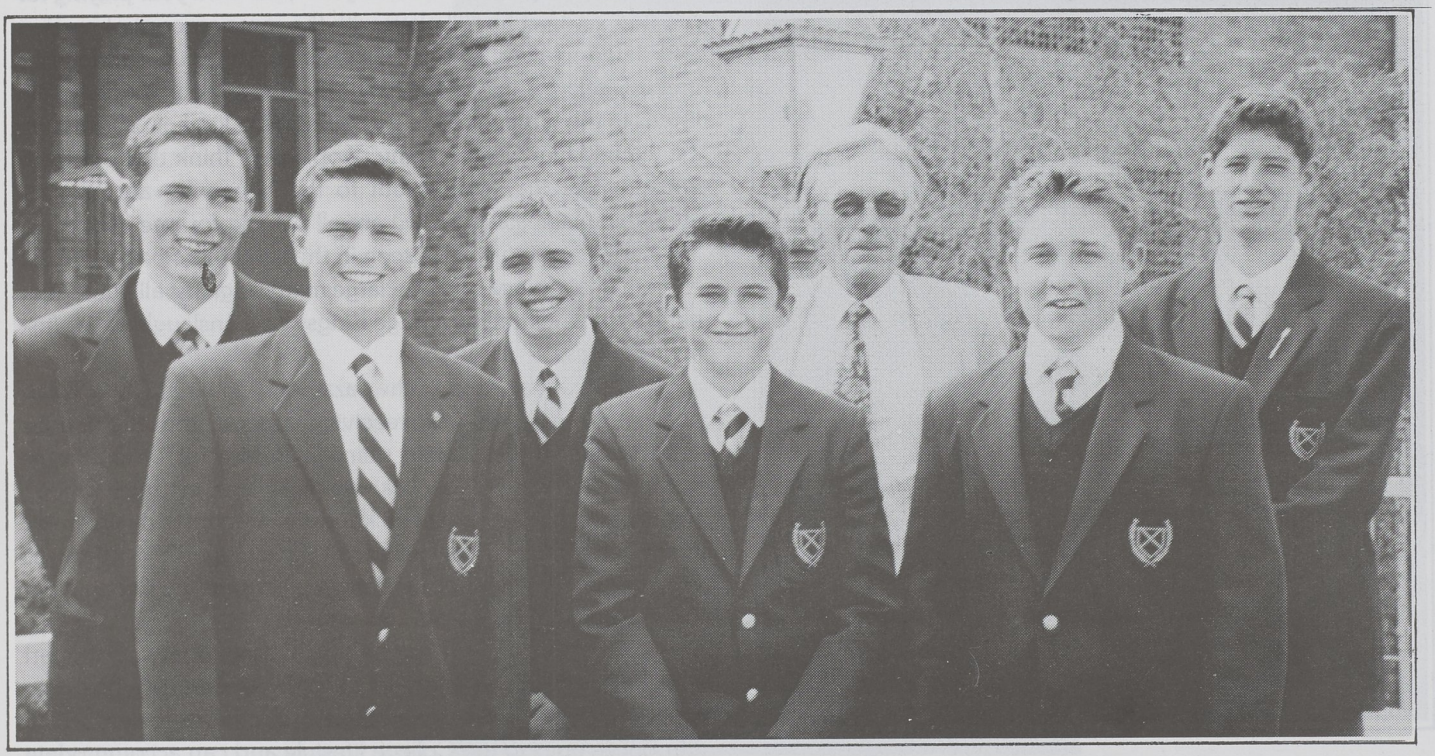
Thank you.

Charles Wienand and Di Featherstone addressing the audience on Youth Day

Kilimanjaro Expedition

2001 saw the second SAC assault on the tallest mountain in Africa. This time we took the Machame route, tougher and far more scenic than that taken by the previous expedition. All seven boys, Alexander Leibner, Steven Kenyon, Matthew Fry, Patrick O'Donovan, Charl Pretorius, Jason Nott, and Wayne Celliers, made the last hut at a breathless 4300 metres, and attempted the final assault. Matthew Fry and Patrick O'Donovan made the summit, at 5895 m. Then it was off to Zanzibar for our reward: a week in a tropical paradise.

GAM Kenyon



The intrepid climbers, from left to right, **front**: *Charl Pretorius, Jason Nott, Wayne Celliers;* **back**: *Steven Kenyon, Alex Leibner, Dusty Kenyon, Matthew Fry. (absent: Patrick O'Donovan)*

— THIS PAGE SPONSORED BY JOHN AND SHANNON HALLAM —

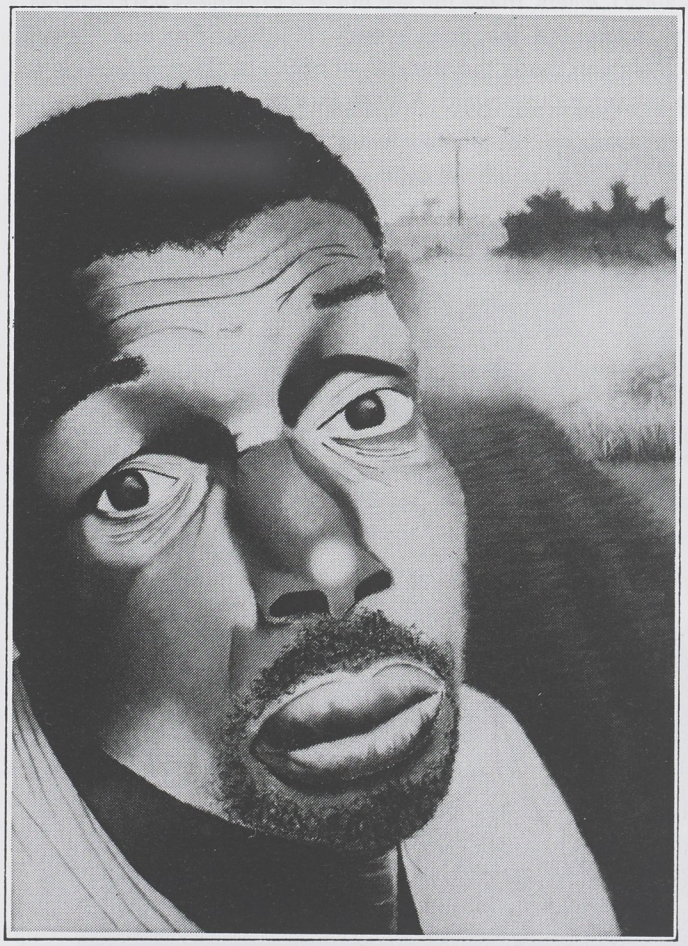
Headboy's Address Speech Day 2001

Guest of Honour, Mrs Pam Golding, Chairman of Council Mr Steele-Gray, Members of Council, Headmaster, Mr Clark, members of staff, parents, friends and young men of St. Andrew's College:

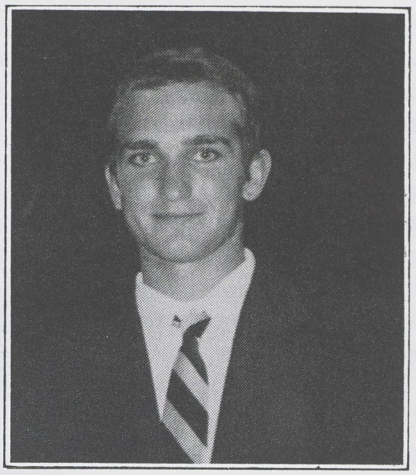
After being elected as the head of school for this year I spoke to numerous people about my job. A previous Head of School told me that the worst two things about the job were that you had to take the Games Committee minutes and you have to say a speech on Speech Day. He could not have been closer to the truth, so if anyone is keen, I will be throwing a party at the Cookhouse train station this weekend. Things to bring along: your veldskoene and your tweetalige Afrikaanse woordeboek.

I have been at St. Andrew's for as long as I can remember, and at College for the past 5 years, so it has become a second home to me. I am also a fourth generation Andrean, so my passion and love for College goes back a long time.

When describing the running of College I would like to use the analogy of the functioning of a sports team. So often in a sports team, players do an incredible amount of work but go unnoticed. Firstly the "halves" – the staff who organise extra lessons in their spare time, after teaching the whole morning, coaching sport during the afternoon and often even directing a play in the evening. Or the ground staff, who work tirelessly all day preparing the fields to make them look like they do and making Lower Field as attractive as it is.



By Ross Nieuwenhuizen Grade 12



The Headboy, Charles Wienand

Secondly the "strikers" – the boys who have achieved and have been recognised for their achievements. Boys who have achieved at national and at provincial levels. Boys who have found a talent, worked hard at it and come through on top.

Thirdly the "backs" – the boys that have achieved, but have just not been recognised for this – the boys who so often make match-winning saves but do not receive any recognition. The strikers who scored the goal will take all the glory. These are the boys who often make all the difference and keep the people smiling and laughing.

The College team has really got only one thing in mind and that is winning or being successful. Yes, having fun is important, but let's face it, you enjoy yourself so much more when you are winning. More laughs, more time for jokes, and more success. I believe that College has had an extremely successful season this year.

This is due to many factors. College boys have a certain passion for their school that will not be found at any other, a passion that can only be understood by College boys.

I have however only really noticed this in my final year. The 8th team rugby side is a perfect example, where there may be a matric playing his "benefit year", his third year playing for the side, and yet he still plays with the same amount of passion and determination. In the mornings he wakes up and focuses immediately on his rugby match as his game is so early. He listens to the same music and eats the same kind of pasta as any 1st team player would. Many people may think that 8th team rugby is not that serious but to the boys who are playing, everything is at stake, as we are all playing for one badge.

This passion can be seen in the lighter inexperienced 1st XV that beat Kingswood by a large margin against all odds, after being overwhelmed by a huge Kingswood onslaught in the first five minutes.

Or it can be seen in the Jazz Band down in Cape Town playing at the Waterfront, receiving support from the various other touring parties – boys sitting in T-shirts for 1½ to 2 hours through the rain and a chilly wind, to support their school. Some of the boys do not even know the difference between the instruments and can only really say "I play rugby", yet they still cheered and clapped for their mates, often at the wrong time, but doing so all the same.

There is a certain spirit about College that sets it apart from other schools. A spirit that will only be found at a boarding school, with its hierarchy and fagging system. A system which introduces boys to the College lifestyle and can accommodate anybody who is willing to be accommodated.

— THIS PAGE SPONSORED BY MR AND MRS D. NIWA —

This year I had a chance to actually watch how boys in a dorm learnt to handle situations as they virtually live on top of each other. Boys who are new to the school are taught the ropes by fellow dorm-mates. Within two weeks these boys have broken into a circle of friends and know that they must not walk across Arthur Knowling's grave outside the cafeteria.

The most rewarding thing however was watching how the dorm worked together. Especially for Inter-House Art, when they would all tear off to the art room in an attempt to find somebody else's art that has been left there for a couple of years – handing it as their own, only to have it rejected. But that is where all the fun lay, as that is exactly what they were expecting!

Or watching them on a house run and observing the way in which they encourage each other and keep each other going. Seeing how quickly they learn that they are only as fast as their slowest member.

Another highlight was going streaking with the dorm. Being caught, whipping your clothes back on, and having your mate tell the guards that you are merely going for a run at 2 o'clock in the morning. "Exams are extremely stressful," he tells them in Xhosa.

And chatting after lights out about the day's events. I remember one conversation that went something like this "Hey Adi, Why did you just let that ball roll past you at mid-on today?" An outburst of laughter as he recalls the incident. "No, I wasn't concentrating," he replies, "there was this hot chick changing in the Hayhoe and I was trying to have a quick squizz before T-Bone's next delivery." This is what I feel boarding school life is all about. Working when you have to, playing when you want to, but being with your friends all the time.

And I think my time to leave has come. I have had an incredible stay at College. Obviously I've had tough times, especially in this last year, but I have learnt an enormous amount. And I will have both good and bad memories of my stay at College. The bad, such as missing kicks to lose rugby matches, and the good, such as having teddy bear team mates that will come to you in tears afterwards – not saying anything but just holding you. This is the kind of love for one another and love for one's school that I will miss the most. Nec Aspera Terrent. Difficulties do not dismay us and never will as long as we are together.

Finally I would like to thank the matrics for all your support this year. Good luck for the forthcoming exams. These last few days mark the beginning of our future. The school prefects, thank you for all your help and unconditional support, for being so honest and open about the happenings within the school. The staff, that worked so hard and helped me in all spheres of my College life. Mr. Catto, for creating such a wonderful atmosphere in Upper House and making the running of Upper so easy. Mr. Clark for your leadership and guidance, and for allowing me discuss all sorts of issues with you, even those that had nothing to do with the school. And my parents for sending me to College. For carrying me when I needed to be carried and for allowing me to walk on my own, when I could.

12 years ago my Mum and Dad dropped me off, as a snotty-nosed obnoxious little boy, at St Andrew's. I was the only boarder in my class but I did not cry as I was a tough farmer's son, ready to take on the world. On the 22nd of November I will be leaving College after my final exam. I wonder whether I will be able to hold back this lump in my throat. as I leave home for a second time.

By Ashwin Pienaar Grade 11

— THIS PAGE SPONSORED BY THE SCHONBORN FAMILY —

Staff notes

There has been a greater turnover of staff than usual this year. At the start of the year, Mrs Jane Betts moved from the position of receptionist to that of relief sister at the San, and Mrs Lizette Alcock took her place as the school receptionist.

Gavin Scholefield, who came at the start of the year as Director of Studies, taught at various schools before becoming the founding Headmaster of Stanford College near Tzaneen in the Northern Province, where he was for 3 years. He is a Mathematics teacher, and has coached rugby, tennis, and cricket. He and Joni have 2 children: Janine has graduated from UCT, and Mark is studying there too.

Aidan Smith came to us from Kimberley Boys' High School, where he had taught since 1986. In 1998 he was appointed Deputy Principal of the school, and was subject head of Physical Science and Mathematics. He was Master-in-Charge of swimming. He is very keen on drama and music – he produced a number of plays for the school, and is also a saxophonist.

New members of the academic staff: from left to right, Gavin Scholefield (Director of Studies), Aidan Smith, Harley Searle, and Andrew Smith

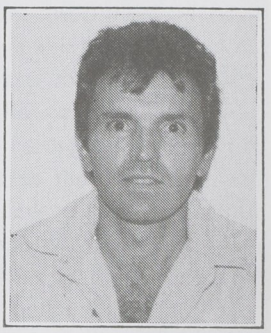
College is the first teaching post for Harley Searle, who attended Huguenot High School, then UCT. He is a biology teacher, and took the bold step of marrying Niki shortly before the start of the school year. While a student, he did some rugby coaching at his old school and played rugby for the Wellington rugby club.

Andrew Smith is an old boy of Queen's College, where he won the Allrounder's Award in his last year, and Academic Honours. He played 1st team cricket and hockey.

He taught at Stirling from 1992-95, and then spent 2 years in business — which was enough to convince him to return to teaching. He returned to Stirling, where he coached 1st XI hockey and U15A cricket. He has played for both the EP and the Border Country Districts hockey sides.

Mrs Nan Austin is a familiar face in the Andrean family, as she is an Old Girl of DSG, and spent the last 11 years as the Headmaster's Secretary at DSG. A change is as good as a holiday, and she joined the College staff as the Headmaster's Personal Assistant at the start of the year.

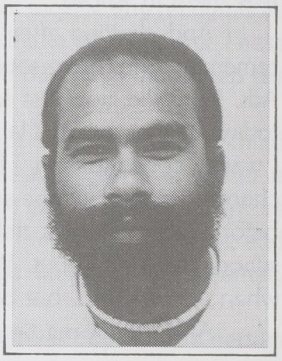
Sean Eriksen joined the team as the two schools' Network Manager at the start of the year. He has 16 years of IT experience, having started in the IT industry with IBM as a Computer Operator in 1984. He was with IBM for 11 years, at the end of which he was an Advisory Systems Engineer. A 2 month residency in the USA with IBM culminated in his writing a "red" book for IBM which was sold worldwide. He has worked in several other IT jobs, most recently at Rhodes University.



Sean Eriksen

A keen runner, he has also run the Comrades 14 times, winning 9 Silver Medals.

Space does not permit a full account of Mr Merlin Julie's travels since he left the staff in 1993. He spent 3 months on a kibbutz (and was selected for the Israeli national B soccer side) then went to the USA, where he completed a Music Masters degree in Music Education in Detroit (at Wayne State University). He did some teaching in schools and the university. In August 1997 he moved to New York where he did a second Masters Degree, in Music Therapy. He taught in various junior schools and also at the Haarlem School of Arts.



Merlin Julie

In June 1999 he directed a musical in the Philippines aimed at involving street children in some constructive activity, and as he says, music transcends social boundaries. This musical was so successful that it became internationally recognised, and was performed in various parts of the world. He spent the last few months before his return to South Africa as a volunteer worker with the foundation in the Philippines, living a life uncluttered by earthly possessions – he says that he could fit all he possessed into a backpack!

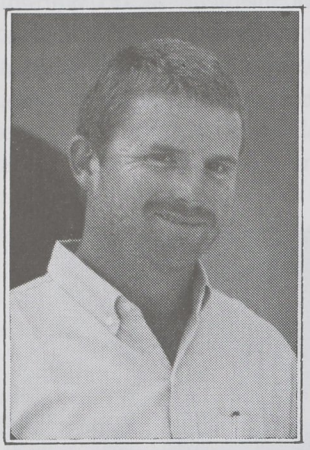
Mr Tom Hamilton, our Second Master, left at the end of the term to take up the position of Headmaster of St Alban's in Pretoria. He had been Second Master here for just over 4 years. Tom came to us from St Alban's, where he had taught Mathematics for 10 years, and had been on the College Executive.

Tom Hamilton

— This page sponsored by Rob and Jane Hammond and Family —

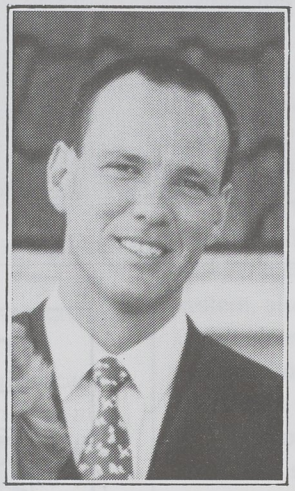
While he was at College, Tom confirmed his reputation as an excellent teacher of Mathematics, a passionate and inspired rugby coach, and an unflappable administrator, whose incisive thinking was of great benefit in many areas of the school. One of his portfolios was that of Chairman of the CEMA Committee, and during his time one major addition to the cultural life of the school was the introduction of the highly successful John Axe Arts Week, held just before Balloon Week.

His wife, Rentia, will also be sorely missed, both at College and at Rhodes University, where she worked in administration. We wish them the very best of luck for the challenges that lie ahead.



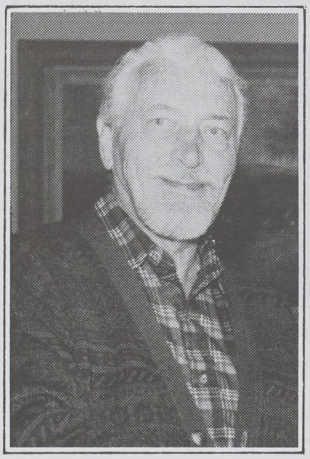
Iain Hudson

Mr Iain Hudson also left at the end of the first term, to take up a post in a senior capacity at Reddam House in Cape Town, a relatively new private school, to teach English. He was Deputy Housemaster of Upper, Master-in-Charge of Hockey, Master-in-Charge of Sailing and an enthusiastic cricket coach. In his 4 years here he proved to be an excellent English teacher – his top set last year achieved some of the best results ever in that subject at College.



Rob van Dort

Rob and Sue van Dort left at the end of the second term. Rob taught at College for the last 4 years, and was Deputy Housemaster of Armstrong in Ingleside. Sue taught German as a 7th subject to certain pupils. Rob's innovative Geography teaching was much appreciated by pupils and colleagues alike. They have emigrated to New Zealand, where Rob has taken up a post at Wongonui Collegiate school, a private school dating back to 1854, on the North Island, a school which he says is remarkably similar to College.



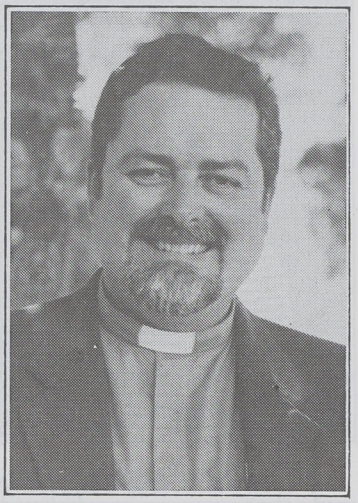
Peter Meaton

At the end of June, Mr Peter Meaton, who as Clerk of Works had been in charge of the busy Repairs and Maintenance section for the last 10 years, retired. We wish him a long and peaceful retirement as he leaves this vital and often stressful job.

Miss Audrey Swart also retired, after 26 years of service to College. She has helped numerous pupils during this time, teaching reading skills and identifying and repairing gaps in knowledge that have led to difficulties in Mathematics and English in particular. She has used methods uniquely her own, and has often achieved wonders with struggling pupils, who have gone on to make a great success of their lives as a result of her help. Her calm and dignified presence will be much missed by the staff.

Miss Audrey Swart

The Chaplain, Father Mark, and his wife Sharon and family leave us at the end of the year for the UK, where Mark is to take up a position as Chaplain and Director of Religious Studies at Denstone College, an independent school in Staffordshire. Mark has been at College since October 1993, and in his time here he has been Head of Enrichment, and Deputy Housemaster of Mullins House (from 1997 to 1998). He has taught Biblical Studies in Grade 12, and as part of the Enrichment programme he has taught Life Skills, and Faith & Life from Grade 8 to 11. He has also served on the College Executive Committee, and has been Secretary of the Andrean Association since 1997. It is of course as Chaplain that he will be most remembered, in his work of pastoral counselling, and for his Chapel services, in which he has often used examples from his own varied background to bring home his message to the boys of the school.



Father Mark Smith

Dr Johan Roos

Dr Johan Roos retires at the end of the year, after spending 21 years at College in the Science department. For ten years of this time he was Head of Department. His main contribution as an academic has been in the teaching of Chemistry, but he has also taught Divinity (later part of the Enrichment programme) and some Mathematics. He has also been in charge of the IEB Science User Group in the Eastern Cape.

Extramurally, he has coached junior cricket and hockey, and has given up many, many Friday evenings over the years to run chess at the school, one of those low-profile activities that bring a number of boys a great deal of quiet pleasure. He has also been a house tutor in Espin. We wish him well in his retirement.

— THIS PAGE SPONSORED BY DR AND MRS MOTEANE —

Mrs Denise Pearson

Denise Pearson has been in the Finance Department at College since 1986, as the Senior Accountant. During her 16 years here, she has had the unenviable task of balancing the financial needs and desires of the staff against the financial constraints laid down by the Council, through some of the toughest financial times in the recent history of the school. She has managed to keep a pair of sympathetic ears firmly fixed to a hard head!

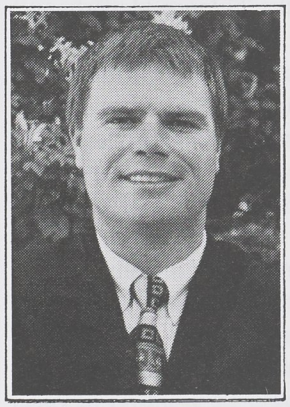
unruffled ability to handle an enormous workload was legendary, and her departure has left a large gap in the Liaison department.

Amongst our part-time staff this year, we welcomed Mrs Charlotte Woods back (after an absence of some twenty years or so), to the Biology department, where she has done some part-time teaching this year. Lucia Pieterse, who has taught in a part-time capacity for the last 6 years, teaching Xhosa and Afrikaans, leaves us at the end of the year, as do Warren Schmidt, who taught English in a temporary capacity in Iain Hudson's place; Mary Molyneaux, who taught Geography in the last term in place of Rob van Dort; and Mrs Pat Bauer, who taught some History part-time.

Jerry and Rose Catto leave Upper after eight years

Des and Lizette Alcock take up the reins

At the end of the year, Jerry and Rose Catto leave Upper House, where Jerry has been Housemaster since 1994. Rose has acted as Matron for much of this time also. Des and Lizette Alcock will take over Upper from the beginning of next year. Des is Head of Accounting at College, and Lizette is the school receptionist.

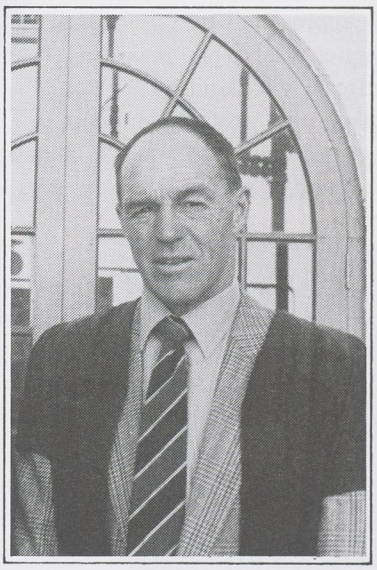


Nick Clogg took over as Housemaster of Merriman at the start of the second term.

Nick and Dominique Clogg took over Merriman House at the beginning of the second term from Mike and Sandy Fennell. Mike has been appointed as Deputy Headmaster as from the beginning of next year, and is currently acting as Second Master. Nick teaches History, and Dominique taught Mathematics at DSG last year, and did some part time Maths teaching at College this year. In Armstrong, the position of Deputy Housemaster vacated by the departure of Rob van Dort was filled by Andrew Smith.

Dodie Springer, whose official title was Office Manager – Liaison and Communications, left during the third term to join her husband in Zambia. Her

Triathlon



John Jones was again selected for the SA Veterans Triathlon team this year

— This page sponsored by A.N. White & Co. —

Library

The Library was privileged this year to offer Jonty Driver, the Poet in Residence, a study area where he could interview pupils informally between the lectures he delivered during his stay at St Andrew's College. The layout of the Library lends itself to multifaceted use. The large tables upstairs are useful for teachers to address whole classes; the smaller tables upstairs allow for smaller discussion groups and the study carrels both upstairs and downstairs offer individual work space.

Pupils are increasingly encouraged to source information from a variety of media and to facilitate this process, the Grade 8's completed a ten-lesson course this year which involved using books, magazines, CD-ROM disks and the Internet. With the quantity of information available, it is essential to offer guidance in how to select and evaluate what is relevant.

The Book Club, for senior boys, has continued to meet twice a term with guest speakers on occasion. A reading period was included in the timetable for junior boys and Tuesday afternoons have become very busy as a result.

The Library continues to attract pupils by offering a wide choice of popular fiction books for leisure reading, as well as an extensive magazine selection that caters for relaxation and more erudite matters.

Unfortunately our easy-to-use online catalogue "crashed" early in the year and we are replacing it with the Library module from the EduAdmin package. In the new year we will offer the pupils access to the Online Public Access (OPAC) section.

The English, Biology, History and Mathematics Departments mounted substantial displays in the Library over the Speech Day period this year. This enables visiting parents and friends of the school to view the ongoing efforts by the pupils. The Mitford-Barberton Interhouse Art Competition always brightens the Library at this time and we are also hosts to the annual Photographic Competition.

At the start of 2002 we will extend our upstairs computer facilities, thus increasing our total number of computers available in the Library for pupils to 14.

B Schalker

Information Technology and Computer Studies

All College boys in Grade 8 and 9 have the opportunity to learn a wide range of common application programmes from word processing to database design and use. The Junior IT Curriculum is project based and a good deal of interdisciplinary work is done. A number of departments, notably English, Afrikaans, Mathematics, History and Business Skills, are prominent in using IT for projects and computer based learning. The Design and Technology department has been evaluating new computer aided design software for their courses.

Computer Studies is offered at the Higher Grade level in the senior curriculum. The course is demanding and some superb practical work has been done for IEB portfolios which were of a much higher standard this year.

Next year will see the introduction of the International Computer Driver's Licence (ICDL) qualification for all boys in grades 8 and 9 and on a voluntary basis for others. Staff will also be encouraged to do the qualification. With the continual and rapid development of IT it is important to ensure that skills levels throughout the school are maintained. A staff computer room was established this year with new computers and the Department would like to encourage further development in this direction. It is particularly important for staff to share their experience and assist one another. A lab situation facilitates this cooperative work.

A lot of hard work has gone into upgrading administration systems this year. The EduAdmin system has been purchased and implemented alongside our existing mark-order system which can no longer be maintained. EduAdmin has also been used as an alternative to the LOLA system for library administration. Similarly our accounting system, also an old legacy system, is due for upgrading at the end of the year. Inevitably there are some frustrations involved in changing systems but is essential that we upgrade key systems and work towards maximum integration and better functionality with systems which are well supported in the marketplace.

At a systems level, Sean Eriksen, our systems manager, has done a great deal of work in upgrading our web server and developing a generic website which can be customised by entering content items online. Our network has been upgraded by installing faster switches at strategic points. This, in combination with new Windows 2000 workstation setup for newer machines, has improved network login and response times markedly. As far as possible, workstations are being upgraded to this standard. The Local Area Network is being extended to link to St Andrew's Prep. This link makes it possible to connect a number of College staff houses, improving connectivity for our staff. One area of concern has been the irresponsible use of file sharing on the internet by a few boys with machines connected in the boarding houses. This has necessitated a severe restriction on access times. A combination of responsible use and tighter control over what applications individuals may run on personal machines is needed.

Due to the dynamic nature of IT and the ever increasing pressures on staff of the IT Department it has been agreed that an external audit of IT at the three schools will be conducted. We hope that this audit will assist in our on-going quest for creative solutions to the challenges we face in, what is a critical service area of our organisation.

PG Collett

— THIS PAGE SPONSORED BY MR AND MRS G. WILSON —

Design & Technology

The annual Street Car Challenge has established itself firmly in the year's calendar

"The whole purpose of Design is to add value".

These words by Edward de Bono, the 'lateral thinking' guru, remain the cornerstone of our Design education programme at SAC/DSG. The critical importance of teaching young people to become responsible problem-solvers of tomorrow, working towards seeking sustainable solutions to the common problems of mankind, cannot be over emphasized. The world needs responsible designers and problem-solvers now, more than ever before. The pace at which we, as consumers, are devouring the natural resources of the earth cannot be sustained without some very serious consequences. Furthermore, the human conflicts taking place around the globe are further evidence of the need for clear thinking young leaders who can tackle problems with insight, patience and resolve. Our D&T curriculum attempts to instil in each young learner the importance of becoming a responsible, contributing participant in this future, able to make a substantial difference to the quality of life. They are equipped with necessary design and technological skills, knowledge and values to be able to make constructive contributions to tomorrow's world.

Using design processes to solve problems is not only an exciting and rewarding activity, it is also at times a lot of fun. We strive to ensure that learning remains a challenging activity while maintaining a degree of excitement and fun. The curriculum is both broad in nature and specific in requirements and outcomes. It challenges learners to push their personal boundaries, to seek viable alternatives to problems and to learn vital skills. This past year has been no exception. The levels of expertise and capability are continually being raised in an effort to maintain the highest possible standards. We remain one of the leading D&T centres in South Africa and our students have the benefit of the very best equipment, facilities and staff.

Technology and the world of Design are rapidly changing fields and as a result we strive each year to revise our teaching curriculum to ensure that we remain topical and relevant. Students are continually encouraged to read as widely as possible on the advances being made in Technology and to become pro-active in using the internet as a research tool as well as making use of the computer as a means of communication.

The Grade 8 programme emphasises the importance of drawing for communication combined with basic construction skills and knowledge of tools and processes.

The Grade 9 programme stresses the importance of more sophisticated communication methods such as video advertising, product design, electronics and innovation.

Our IGCSE programme (Grade 10 and 11) administered by Cambridge University in the UK, continues to be a popular choice amongst boys and girls, with some innovative and exciting designs emerging, many with the potential to be patented.

The extramural D&T Club continues to grow from strength to strength with our dedicated staff putting in many hours each week meeting the needs of each individual student in diverse ways, including designs in wood, metals, plastics, electronics, video and clay.

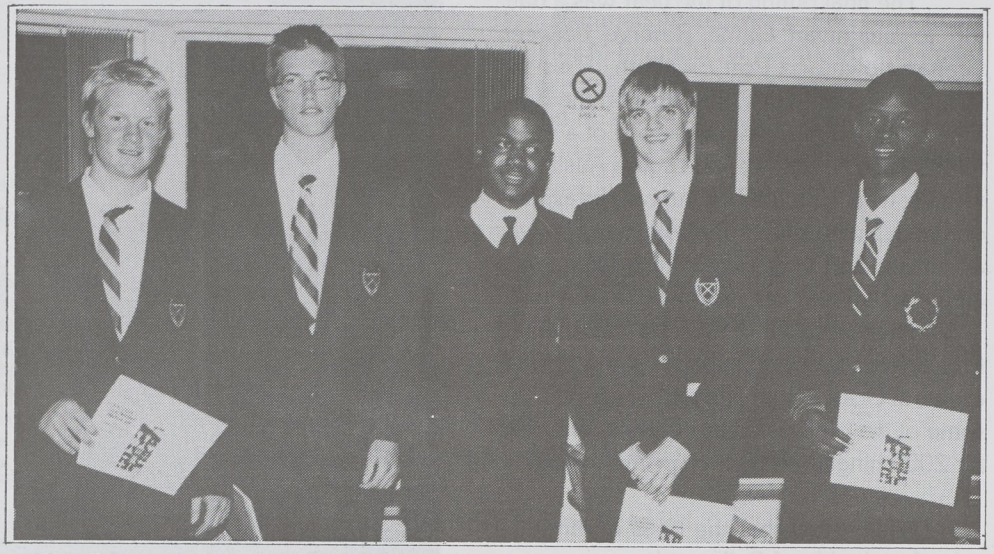
Design and Technology, as one of the so-called 'new subjects', has proven itself to be a critical catalytic force within the school environment creating innovative cross-curricular links with a number of other learning areas such as Mathematics, the Sciences, Languages and Drama.

My thanks are due to the boys and girls who participate in our programme with enthusiasm and dedication and to our staff, Patrick Nketsheni, Vivian Wessels and Tim Barnard for their excellent work and support over the past year.

Keith van Winkel

— THIS PAGE SPONSORED BY ATLAS ELECTRIC —

Post Matric 2001



The Post-matrics at the Toastmasters Banquet: Grant Wilks, Graeme Birdsey, Uyapo Mpuchane, Geoffrey McLea, Kutlo Motseta

While having a smaller group than in other years may have changed the dynamics of the group, I still feel that the year was successful and that the spirit of the group was not affected in a negative way. It may well have been easier to plan outings, both educational and otherwise, for a bigger group but at the end of the year we can look back on a successful year.

The second weekend of the first term saw the group tackle the Kowie Canoe Trail. Taking over 5 hours to get to the overnight hut with all our supplies was pretty strenuous considering we managed to paddle against the tide the whole 16 kilometres. Our return paddle the next morning was more successfully planned and we managed to make it home in less than 3 hours. The outing served as an ice-breaker for the boys to get to know one another better as only 2 of the five boys were College matriculants.

For the duration of the first term the boys were involved in a Toastmasters course. Being a small group, it was necessary to include some Matric boys on the course. The course was very successful in teaching the boys communication skills, and it also helped develop their potential as leaders. I would like to thank Mrs Beth Penzhorn for her outstanding organisation of this course for the boys.

Later in the term a trip was taken to East London to visit the Daimler-Chrysler factory, Becker Automotive (radio manufacturer supplying Daimler-Chrysler) and Johnson and Johnson. This was a very interesting and impressive day as none of us was really aware of the amazing technology and very advanced level of automation that is used when manufacturing these various products. A wonderful educational day was enjoyed by all and was rounded off with an enjoyable lunch at the very scenic O'Hagan's Restaurant on the East London Esplanade.

The final event of the term was the boys visiting various exhibitions and workshops at the Grahamstown Schools' Science Festival. The boys chose which of the various items on offer they wanted to attend and made the most of the opportunity availed them.

The main highlight of the second term was undoubtedly the Sky-diving course that the boys undertook in May. With only a 3 hour training session on all the necessary safety procedures, we all felt extremely nervous on the Sunday morning of our scheduled jump. Suffice it to say that all those who undertook the jump made it safely back to ground. It was very definitely a fantastic experience that some of the boys have vowed they will do again. However, I personally am not so sure whether I will be doing it again!

A trip to Port Elizabeth was undertaken to visit the SAB Ibhayi Brewery. Again, a very impressive level of technology was evident right here on our doorsteps. It was truly amazing to see the speed at which production occurs and to contemplate the huge volume of beer that is produced on a daily basis by the brewery. Once again this was a very enjoyable and worthwhile outing.

The remainder of the term included a visit to the Rhodes Theatre to watch an Andrew Buckland performance, a short Wine-Tasting course, a visit to the local courts of law and attendance at various productions and functions presented at the National Arts Festival. These were all most worthwhile and served to broaden the horizons of the boys.

The last few days of the second term were spent near Cradock at Amanzi River Adventures. The camp is situated near the source of the Fish River and included various leadership and team-building exercises. Amongst other activities, the boys were involved in white-water rafting, shooting various grade 3 rapids (3 of the boys even shot a grade 4 rapid with varying degrees of success), rock-climbing on a climbing wall and abseiling. Some initiative testing was also included and work on group dynamics and orienteering also took place. This proved to be one of the most enjoyable outings of the year and is undoubtedly in the plans for future years.

The first weekend of the Michaelmas term was spent in Cape Town. While on a long weekend in the city, we visited various places of interest in that part of the world. With the weather dictating when we could and couldn't do things, we managed to get to the top of Table Mountain, visit Robben Island and have a bit of fun at Ratanga Junction. A planned tour of Parliament was unfortunately abandoned due to the weather being perfect for the other events on the only day that the tour was available to us. It is a pity that we did not get to do a tour of the University of Cape Town and Stellenbosch University campuses. A definite highlight of the trip was the tour of Robben Island and being guided around the island by a previous inmate. It was a most interesting and fascinating tour.

Mr Marx co-ordinated a full program of attendance at various lectures, motivational speeches and workshops at the Sanlam Future Business Leaders Week which was held in

— This page sponsored by Dr and Mrs Appavoo —

Grahamstown in September. While some of these were more interesting and relevant to the boys than others, attendance at the week was very worthwhile and of good educational value to the boys.

The final outing of the year was a day-trip to Shamwari Game Reserve between Grahamstown and Port Elizabeth. This trip included a game drive, a lecture on the Born Free Foundation as well as a tour of a "Cultural Village." Here we, and some Australian tourists, were educated on the various aspects of Xhosa, Zulu and Tswana cultures. This was a fantastic and very enlightening experience and one that was very worthwhile doing.

The remainder of the term was devoted to academic work as success in the UNISA exams in October and November was vital for some of the boys as their university entrance for 2002 hinged on their respective results.

While I feel that the boys became involved in the life of College, there were very definitely more areas in which they could have involved themselves. I think that opportunities to try new things were missed and that the boys generally repeated what they had become accustomed to in their respective matric years. This is a pity as there were very definitely many opportunities to broaden their horizons.

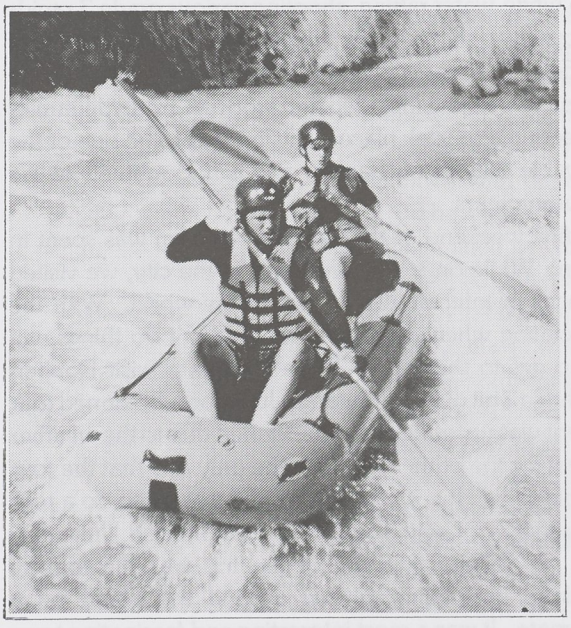
On the whole, I feel that the Post matrics had a successful, albeit unspectacular, year. I think that each boy fulfilled most of the objectives they had set out for the year.

The post-matrics with "Chaka Zulu" at Shamwari

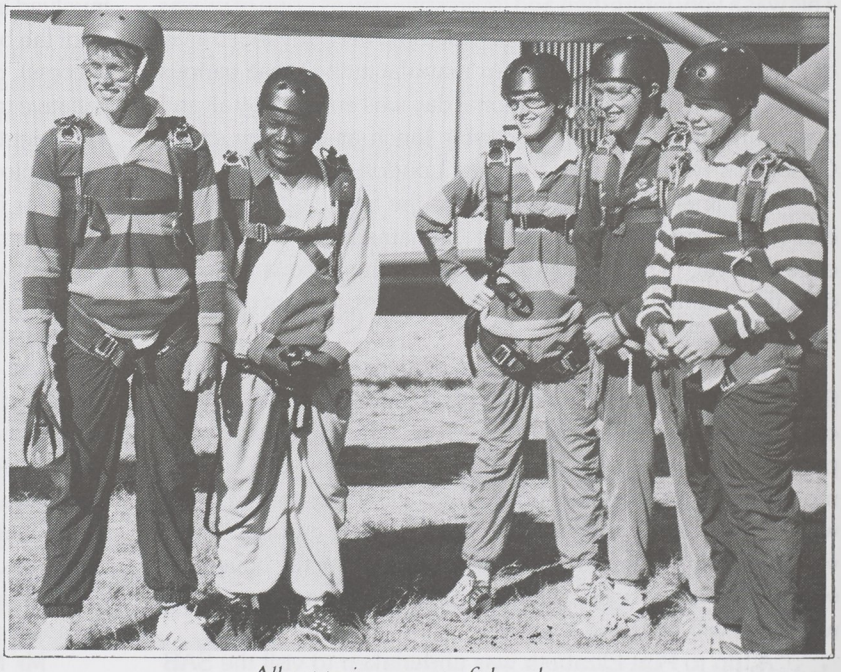
Finally, I would like to thank all of the academic tutors who taught the boys throughout the year: Dr B Clark (Commercial Law), Mr P Collett (Information systems), Mr G Marx (Business Management), Mrs L Rivett (Psychology), Dr J Roos (Chemistry) and Ms T Smith (Zoology). Also, I would like to thank Mr J Catto (History) and Mr R Hensen (Mathematics) who helped two of the boys who opted to repeat these two subjects at matric level.

I wish all the boys of the 2001 Post matric class success in the future.

Andrew Smith



Graeme Birdsey and Geoff McLea shooting "Keith's Flyover"



All set to jump out of the plane

— This page sponsored by Graceland Vinyards —

Chapel Report

As I leave College after 8 years, I think it is the chapel services that I have enjoyed most. I have found the challenge of keeping boys interested and reasonably alert to the voice of God in their lives an exciting one.

I think especially this year of the Stations of the Cross in Holy Week – a multi-media presentation of the Passion of Jesus – a most powerful service which had every boy riveted to his pew for an hour. Special thanks to Aidan Smith for putting it all together so professionally.

My thanks to Mike Skipper for training the choir and for the variety of music in chapel services. Thanks to the Lay ministers this year, the Headmaster, Mr Gavin Scholefield, Charles Wienand, David Porter, Nic Sadleir, Patrick Mulumba. Thank you also to the sacristans, who are responsible for the servers and preparing the chapel for the Eucharists. This year the following boys served as sacristans: Greg Bawden, Andrew Dabbs, Jonathan Cronje, Siphe Mini, Michael Dempster, Orrin Snelgar, Miguel Araujo, William Armstrong, Peter Frost, Ross Geldenhuys and Nic Barrow.

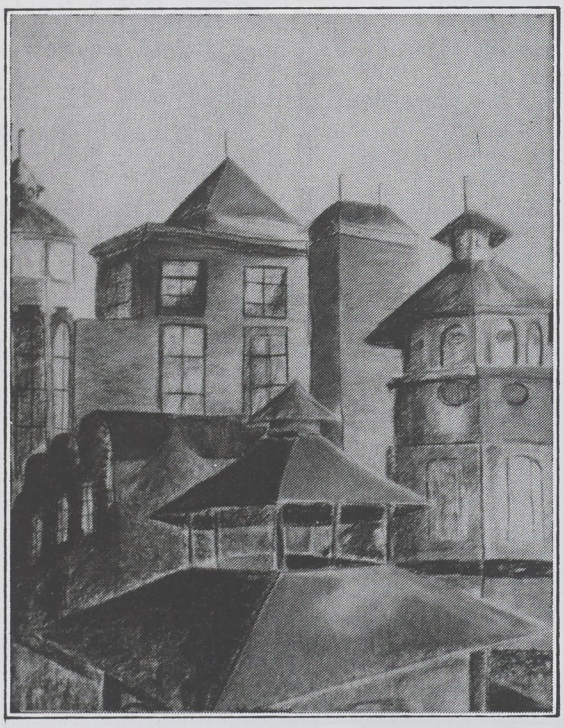
A special thank you to my mother, Mrs Jill Smith, for taking care of the vestments and silver and setting up the Communion table week by week.

My thanks also to those who so willingly arrange flowers – Rose Catto, Sheila Sutherland, Brigitte Clark, Alison Terry, Marie Perold and Michéle Barnard.

Earlier in the year 35 boys were confirmed by Bishop David in the chapel. I am delighted at the large numbers of boys volunteering to commit their lives to Jesus Christ in recent years.

I wish the new chaplain, when he is appointed, every blessing in the challenging work of bringing the Good News of God's love to the College community. I will always remember my ministry here at College as a time of fulfilment and blessing. God bless you all.

Fr. Mark



by Gerwin Camboulives
Grade 12

Continuous Development

The Staff Continuous Development Committee, under the chairmanship of Mr J Jones, met every second week throughout the year. Members were: Mrs L Paterson, Mrs A Irwin, Mrs T Bennett, Mr M Fennell (1st Term), Mr T Barnard, Mr K van Winkel, Mr G Kenyon (2nd + 3rd Terms), Mr P Collett (1st Term), and Mrs J Tagg.

In the weekly Friday CD Sessions, there were presentations by guest speakers on:

- Eye, Hand Co-ordination by Dr T Davies + G Kitson.
- The Eisteddfod by Emily Amos.
- Our Poet in Residence — Jonty Driver.
- Being Well by Jill Collett.
- Australian Education by Neil Malherbe.
- Food and Acupuncture by Dr. S Dwyer.

Staff Presentations included

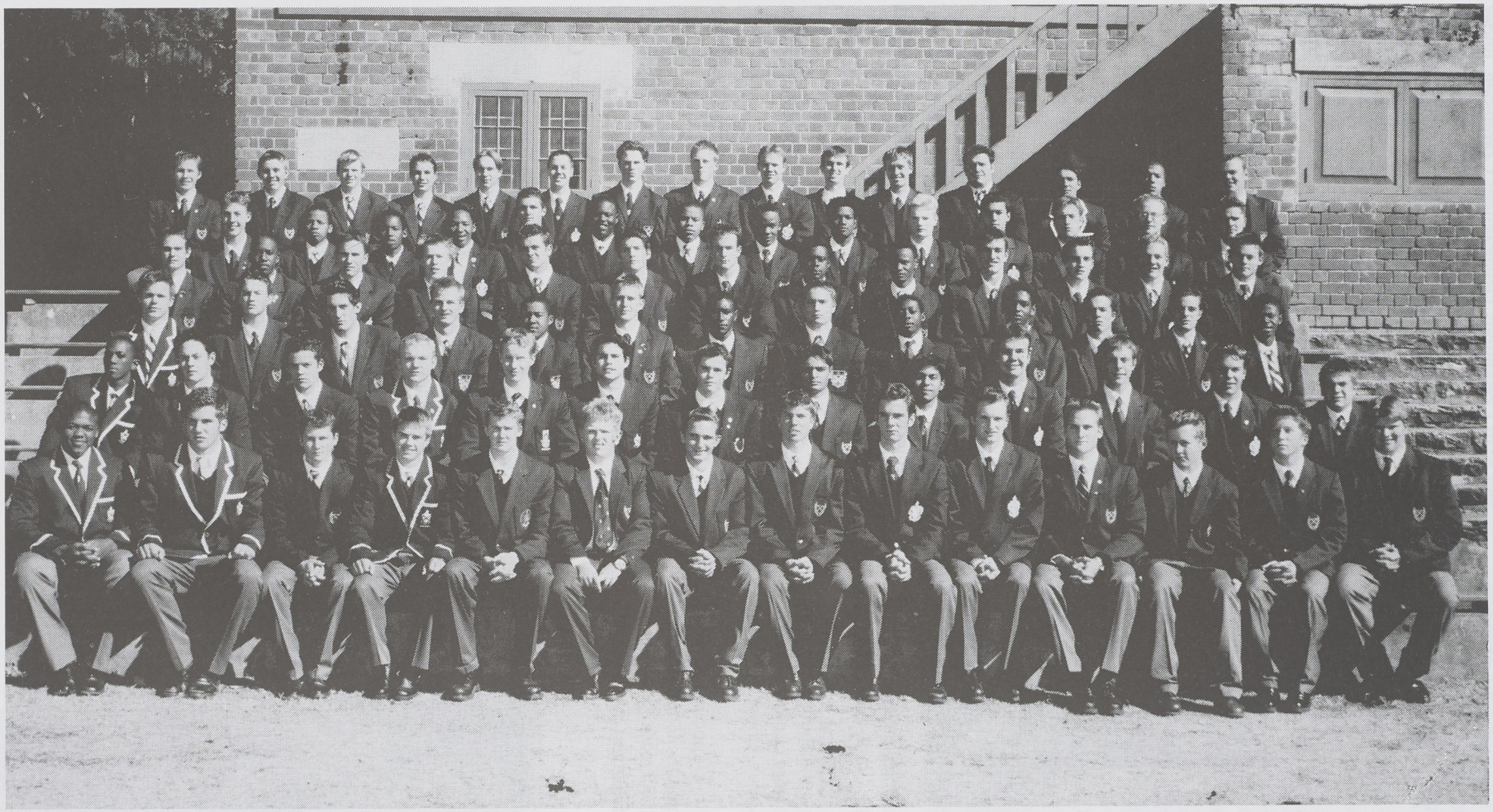
- Forms of Assessments by Tom Hamilton.
- Manners for boys- by Leon and Anna Jacobs.
- The Internet and Intranet by Biddy Schalker and Phil Collett.
- Effort symbols and reports by John Jones.
- A review of the Grade 12's by Louisa Cross and Mike Fennell.
- The Channel Swim and a visit to Russia by Lynn Oberholzer & Sue Hummel.
- Using the Internet by Mike Crampton, Penny Tyson and Biddy Schalker.
- The possible restructuring of the school day by Chris Terry.
- Edu-Admin by Phil Collett.
- The school day – debate by the staff.
- School Evaluation by Antony Clark.

Once again there was an opportunity for staff to share views and opinions, to communicate and to broaden one's perspective — with a full and varied programme.

JG Jones

— THIS PAGE SPONSORED BY JOHN MOWBRAY AND FAMILY —

— This page sponsored by The Very Right Revd D Russell and Family —



Matric Class of 2001

Back Row: Theo Te Water Naude, Alex Leibner, Thomas Dougans, Aidan Scallan, Harry Schuurman, Chris de Klerk, John Walters, Chris Goldswain, Warwick Goldswain, Dean Flanagan, James Sparg, Serge Piat, Stephen Cloete, Duncan Stubbs, Dawid Naude. **Fifth Row:** James Heunis, Thandile Tshiwula, Andisani Nkosi, Mncedisi Jekwa, Michael Dempster, Opata Olende, Vuyo Mzozoyana, Andy Niwa, Ntsikayomzi Pemba, Gavin O'Mahony, Alexander Hornsby, Alistair Maxwell, Chris Lazley, Andrew Shepherd. **Fourth Row:** Quinton Lucas, Patrick Mulumba, Steven Kenyon, Paul Schalker, Gerwin Camboulives, Johnathan Stiffler, Samuel Cornish, Thomas Mukasa-Mugerwa, Anele Peti, Nicholas Marshall, Andrew Graham, Andrew Craig, Nicholas Sadleir. **Third Row:** Roy Ferguson, Guy Ferrar, Nicholas Linder, Peter Hammond, Mali Cossie, Daryn Hillhouse, Kweku Essel, Mark Meyerowitz, Nyasha Bingandadi, Viwe Soga, Brett Volkwyn, Rolf Schlub, Siqhamo Ntshongwana. **Second Row:** Tando Matross, Peter Adolphs, Chris Budler, Adie Watermeyer, Andrew Scott, David Porter, Gregory Clayton, Nielan Nathoo, Nadeem Malik, David van den Bos, Robert Betts, Paul Collett, Mark Kritzinger. **Front Row:** Ludwe Titus, Andrew Russell, Colin Bennett, Chad Baxter, Duncan MacLarty, Andrew Rawbone-Viljoen, Charles Wienand (Head of School), Ross Niewenhuizen, Allister Mowbray, Bryce Taverner, Ian Minnaar, Matthew Lowe, Kurt Fellgiebel, Charl Hoole.

Academic Achievements

Matriculation and Post Matric Results 2001

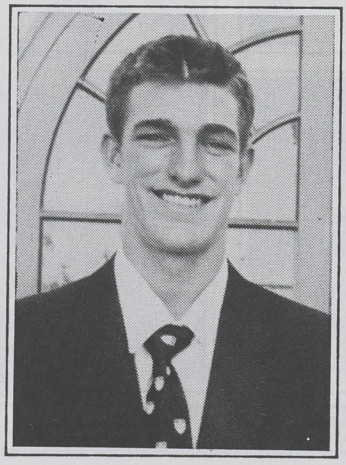
Expectations ran high this year, as the class of 2001 had consistently performed well. The matriculation examination results clearly justified our optimism. 20 boys, just under 25% of the class, achieved an A aggregate, breaking last year's record achievement of 16 by a significant margin. 27 boys achieved a B aggregate, meaning that 56% of the class achieved an A or a B aggregate. A further 24 obtained a C aggregate. Some 45 pupils achieved at least one distinction, and between them they amassed a staggering total of 103 distinctions. Our top performer this year was Christopher Goldswain, with a clean sweep of 7 distinctions. Nicholas Marshall followed closely with 6, while Andrew Craig, Warwick Goldswain, Steven Kenyon, and Mark Meyerowitz each gained 5, and Alex Hornsby and David Porter achieved 4. The Goldswain triplets did the family proud: sister Lucy obtained 5 distinctions as well, giving the three of them a total of 17!

The overall achievement must include an analysis of the performance of the DSG as well. Their class of 51 girls achieved an equally impressive result. 12 girls achieved an A aggregate, 18 a B, and 16 a C – a remarkable 90% of the class! Apart from Lucy Goldswain, mentioned above, Lynne Kemp, Katherine Niebieszczanski, and Marijke Vermaak gained 5 distinctions, and Karen Jacobs gained 4. DSG's total of 56 distinctions came from 28 girls – over half the class achieved at least one distinction.

The combined statistics for the class of 135 show that 32 candidates (24%) achieved an A aggregate, 45 (33%) a B, and 40 (30%) a C aggregate. There were no fewer than 148 Higher Grade distinctions and 11 Standard Grade distinctions, in total 39 more than last year's impressive tally, shared among 73 pupils. Particularly significant were the 21 English distinctions, 31 Mathematics (23 HG, 8 SG), and an amazing 27 History distinctions. Biology and Physical Science gained 13 each.

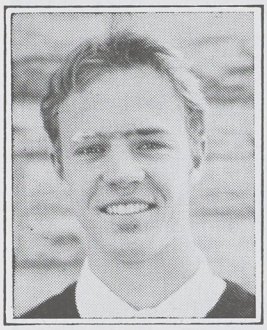
The Post Matriculation results were not available at the time of going to press.

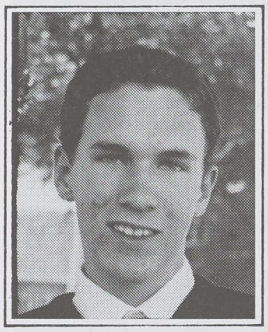
Below: top achievers Christopher Goldswain, left, who gained 7 distinctions, and Nicholas Marshall (right) who gained 6 distinctions



Matriculation Distinctions 2001

C Baxter	History
ND Bingandadi	Computer Studies (SG)
CM Budler	Mathematics (SG), Xhosa, History
CGL Camboulives	French
PD Collett	English
SR Cornish	English, Mathematics, Biology
APK Craig	English, Mathematics, Physical Science, History, Additional Mathematics
CN de Klerk	English, Mathematics, History
GW Ferrar	History
DG Flanagan	Music
CM Goldswain	English, Afrikaans, French, Mathematics, Physical Science, History, Additional Mathematics
WR Goldswain	English, Mathematics, Geography, History, Art
PR Hammond	History
JH Heunis	Afrikaans (1st Lang.)
DI Hillhouse	Mathematics (SG), Computer Studies (SG)
CJ Hoole	Afrikaans
AP Hornsby	Mathematics, Biology, Physical Science, Additional Mathematics
MW Jekwa	Mathematics, Biology, Additional Mathematics
SR Kenyon	English, Mathematics, Biology, Physical Science, History
CP Lazley	English, History, Music
AF Leibner	German
NR Linder	History
MMR Lowe	Speech & Drama, History
N Malik	Mathematics (SG), History
NP Marshall	English, Mathematics, Computer Studies, Physical Science, History, Additional Mathematics
AD Maxwell	Mathematics, History
MAA Meyerowitz	English, Mathematics, Speech & Drama, Physical Science, History
IB Minnaar	Afrikaans
AEH Mowbray	English, Mathematics, History
DF Naude	Mathematics (SG)
RN Nieuwenhuizen	Mathematics (SG)
RO Olende	Biology, Physical Science
PH Pache	Geography, German
SE Piat	French
DW Porter	English, Mathematics, Geography, History
NR Sadleir	History
AP Scallan	History
RW Schlub	Mathematics, German
HD Schuurman	Computer Studies
AJ Scott	Mathematics
VL Soga	English, History
MD Stubbs	English, Afrikaans
DW van den Bos	Physical Science, History
JAV Walters	English, Speech & Drama, History, Art
FCM Wienand	Xhosa





2000 Matriculation

A aggregates (20)
CM Budler
PD Collett
SR Cornish
APK Craig
CN de Klerk
CM Goldswain
WR Goldswain
CJ Hoole
AP Hornsby
MW Jekwa
SR Kenyon
NP Marshall
MAA Meyerowitz
AEH Mowbray
RO Olende
PH Pache
DW Porter
RW Schlub
DW van den Bos
JAV Walters

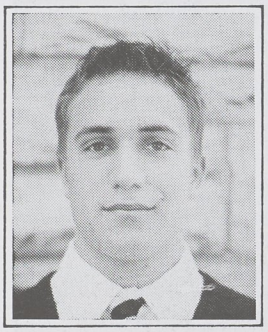
B aggregates (27)
C Baxter
RP Ferguson
GW Ferrar
DG Flanagan
PR Hammond
JH Heunis
CP Lazley
AF Leibner
NR Linder
MMR Lowe
DH MacLarty
N Malik
AD Maxwell
PW Mulumba
RN Nieuwenhuizen
AT Russell
NR Sadleir
AP Scallan
P Schalker

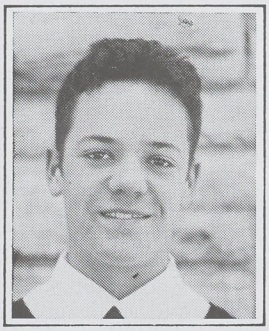
B aggregates (contd)
HD Schuurman
AJ Scott
VL Soga
MD Stubbs
CB Taverner
T Te Water Naude
J-J Theron
FCM Wienand

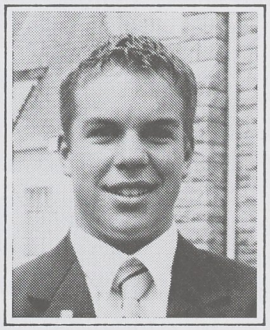
C Aggregates (24)
PK Adolphs
CM Bennett
RM Betts
ND Bingandadi
GCL Camboulives
GCP Clayton
MD Cossie
MT Dempster
TR Dougans

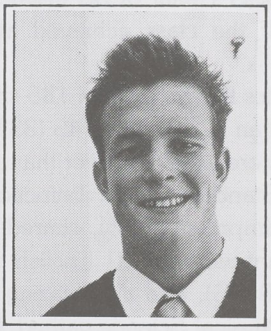
C aggregates (contd)
KK Essel
AM Graham
DI Hillhouse
MF Kritzinger
QT Lucas
IB Minnaar
TT Mukasa-Mugerwa
DF Naude
AS Nkosi
SM Ntshongwana
O'Mahony
SE Piat
AG Shepherd
T Tshiwula
AJ Watermeyer

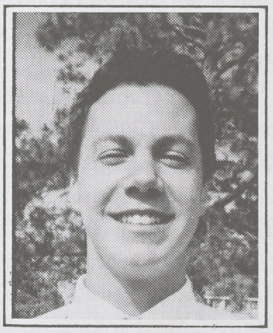
A Aggregates (continued from page B1), from top, left: Andrew Craig, Warwick Goldswain, Steven Kenyon, Mark Meyerowitz (5 A's each); below, (from 2nd left), left to right: Chris Budler (3), Paul Collett (1), Sam Cornish (3), Chris de Klerk (3), Charl Hoole (1), Alex Hornsby (4), Mncedisi Jekwa (3), Allister Mowbray (3), Opata Olende (2), Philippe Pache (2), David Porter (4), Rolf Schlub (2), David van den Bos (2), John Walters (4)

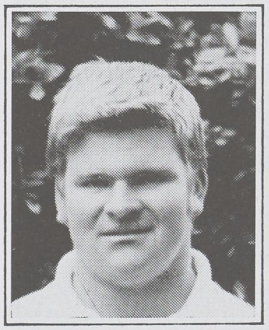


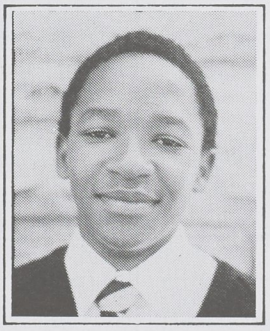


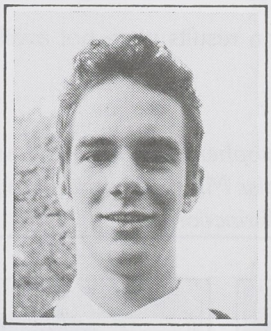


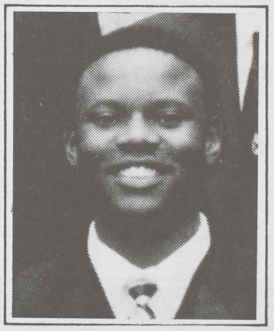


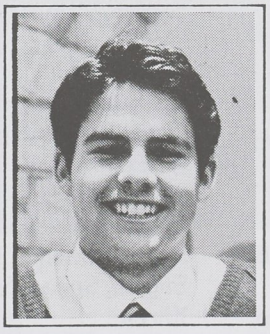


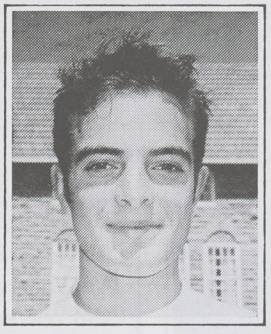


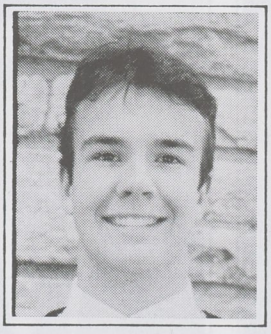


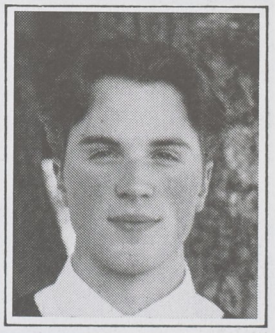












— This page sponsored by Ian & Karen MacLarty —

Prize List 2001

Grade 8

Grahamstown Building Society
Mutual Bank Form Prize: ..... Luke van der Walt
Form Prizes ... Jacques Strydom, David Springer, Michael Mullins

Grade 9

Grahamstown Building Society Mutual Bank
Form Prize:: ..... Geoffrey Wilmot
Form Prizes: ..... Brian Malcomess, Teddy Mudge

Grade 10

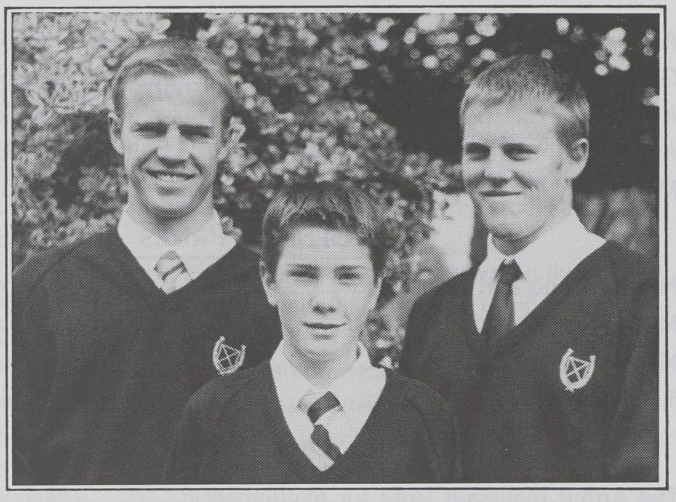
Grahamstown Building Society Mutual Bank Form Prize,
Physical Science, Afrikaans Eerste Taal, Computer Studies ..... Ken Ross
Form Prize, Afrikaans Tweede Taal, History ..... Stephen Lovell
Form Prize, Mathematics, English, Biology, ... Christopher Collier
Form Prize, Accounting ..... Michael Jacobs
French: 3rd Language ..... Alan Fairlamb
Xhosa: ..... Abongo Nkwelo
Geography: ..... Devin Scott
Art: ..... Edward Gilfillan
Music: ..... Lenrick Boesak
Speech and Drama: ..... Sakhile Moleshe

Grade 11

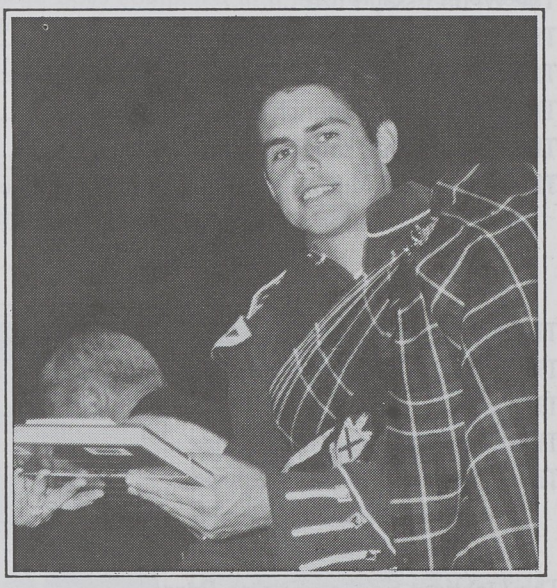
Grahamstown Building Society Mutual Bank Form Prize,
Mathematics, Physical Science: ..... Matthew Fry
Form Prize, English, Afrikaans 1ste Taal, Computer Studies Ben Strydom
Form Prize, Afrikaans Tweede Taal, Computer Studies: .... Richard Mather
Form Prize: ..... André Büchner
French: 2nd Language: ..... Patrick O'Donovan
French: 3rd Language: ..... Linden Emmerson
Xhosa: ..... Nizibone Nkwelo
Biology: ..... Grant Ross
History, Art, Speech and Drama: ..... Ashwin Pienaar
Geography: ..... Matthew Vass
Accounting: ..... Torrique Borges
Music: ..... Jonathan Cronje

Grade 12

Grahamstown Building Society Mutual Bank Form Prize:,
History, Mathematics (GW Lucas Prize), English,
French Third Language, Afrikaans Tweede Taal .... Christopher Goldswain
Form Prize, Computer Studies: ..... Nicholas Marshall
Form Prize, Physical Science: ..... Allister Mowbray
Form Prize, Biology:: ..... Steven Kenyon
Afrikaans Eerste Taal: ..... James Heunis
French 2nd Language: ..... Serge Piat
Xhosa: ..... Charles Wienand
Geography: ..... David Porter



Winners of the Bobbins Poetry Prizes: Warwick Goldswain, Alexander Kotze, Christopher Goldswain



David Porter receives his prize

Peter Adolphs, joint winner with Mark Meyerowitz of the Ann Green Trophy for Acting, a new trophy presented this year by Mrs Ann Green, receives the trophy from Mrs Pam Golding

— This page sponsored by The Delais Family —

Accounting: ..... Charl Hoole
German: ..... Alexander Leibner
Art: ..... Warwick Goldswain
Art, Speech and Drama: ..... John Walters
Music: ..... Christopher Lazley

General Prizes

Music : Piano and Choir Prize ..... Christopher Lazley
Music: Instrumental ..... John Walters
Music Prize for Diligence ..... Dean Flanagan
Junior Art Prize: ..... Giles Maynard

Open Prizes

The Arthur Matthews Prize for Mathematics: ..... Nicholas Marshall
The Coupland English Literature Prize: ..... Christopher Goldswain
The Pell Edmonds Essay Prize: ..... John Walters
The Webb Essay Prize: ..... Allister Mowbray
The Theodor Cornish Prize for Classics: ..... Grant Bursey
The C Crookshank - B Wheeldon Memorial Prize: ... David van den Bos
The Harco Iwema French Essay Prize: ..... Gerwin Camboulives
The Louis Botha Afrikaans Essay Prize: ..... James Heunis
The Colonel AF Murray Memorial Prize for Spoken Afrikaans
Senior: 1st Lang:: ..... James Heunis
2nd Lang: ..... Ian Minnaar
Junior: ..... Michael Cronje
The Anderson History Prize: ..... Warwick Goldswain
The Greathead Prize for Science: Giles Maynard and Robin Richardson
The John Hewitt Prize for Biology: ..... Richard Mather
The Brian Whitnall Biology Prize: ..... Paul Collett
The TC White Natural History Prize:
Senior: ..... Colin Bennett
Junior: ..... David Gray and Zacharia SSebatindira
The Lightfoot Spoken English Prize:
Senior ..... Alexander Leibner
Junior: Douglas Court
The Preparatory School Narrative Prize: ..... Andrew Shepherd
The Anne Green Plate for Toastmasters: ..... Kenneth Stephen
The Ann Green Trophy for Acting: Peter Adolphs and Mark Meyerowitz
The J D Lardner-Burke Memorial Prize for Current Affairs Steven Kenyon
The W Lardner-Burke Memorial Prize for Current Affairs:Patrick Grogan
The Dr GHM Bobbins Poetry Prizes, English:
Senior: ..... Christopher and Warwick Goldswain
Junior: ..... Alexander Kotze
The N Steele-Gray Oundle Creative Work Prize: ..... David Springer
JA Clogg Memorial Cup: ..... Paul Pheasant
Michael Reynolds Memorial Prize: Design & Technology: Teddy Mudge
The Johannesburg Parents Support Group Award:
Senior: ..... Mark Kritzinger
Junior: ..... Chris Holliday
The Prize for Perseverance: ..... Oliver von Hasseln
The Canon Hugh Harker Community Service Award: . Nicholas Sadleir
The Old Mutual Cup: ..... Warwick Goldswain
The General Evered Poole Cadet Cup: ..... Merriman House
The Mitford-Barberton Inter-House Art Trophy: ..... Armstrong House
The Templeton Inter-House Work Trophy: ..... Espin House

Academic Awards

Honours — Grade 12

Upper	C Budler	C Wienand
Merriman	S Kenyon	D Porter
	A Scott	
Espin	P Collett	C Goldswain
	W Goldswain	A Mowbray
	D van den Bos	J Walters
Mullins	C de Klerk	C Hoole
	N Sadleir	R Schlub
Graham	A Craig	A Hornsby
	C Lazley	N Marshall

Honours — Grade 11

Upper	A Büchner	J Gower
	A Pickering	
Merriman	M Fry	T Masters
	R Mather	G Ross
Espin	W Mullins	
Armstong	A Pienaar	B Strydom
Mullins	L Emmerson	K Stephen
	M Vass	
Graham	T Borges	P O'Donovan

Colours — Grade 12

Upper	R Ferguson	G Ferrar
	J-J Theron	
Merriman	G Clayton	A Leibner
	A Scallan	P Schalker
	H Schuurman	M Stubbs
	T Te Water Naude	
Espin	C Baxter	D Flanagan
	P Mulumba	C Taverner
Armstrong	P Hammond	J Heunis
	M Jekwa	N Linder
	D MacLarty	N Malik
	A Maxwell	O Olende
Mullins	M Meyerowitz	P Pache
	V Soga	
Graham	S Cornish	T Tshiwula

Colours — Grade 11

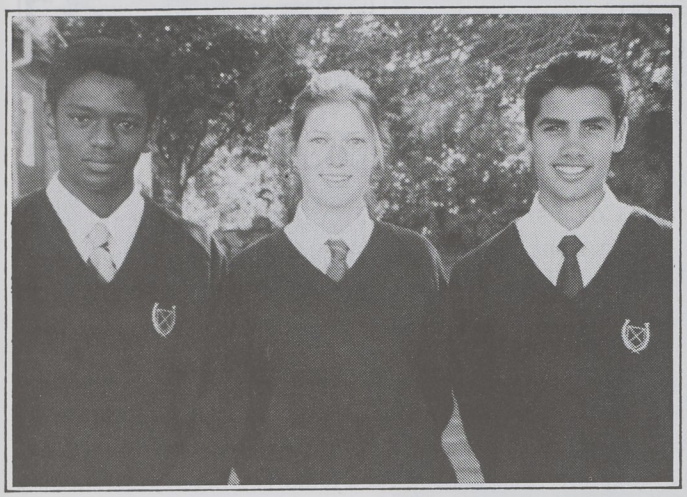
Upper	N Barrow	D Phillips
Merriman	G Bawden	S Davies
	K Gaongalelwe	K Mooketsane
	K Robertson	
Armstrong	L Germiquet	S Mzozoyana
	O Snelgar	
Espin	C Bax	C Maasdorp
	S Mafanya	
Mullins	J Cronje	J Davidson
	E Fillary	A Mukadam
	R Nicholls	
Graham	C Doolan	R Goldsworthy
	B Low	R Schonborn
	A Solomon	

— This page sponsored by Deon & Melonie Pretorius —

Olympiad and Quiz results 2001

English Olympiad

Three College and DSG pupils achieved Gold Awards in this year's English Olympiad. This means that they were placed in the top 100 of the 4000 national contestants. They were Ashwin Pienaar, Viwe Soga and Lienkie Delport. A further 21 of our participants received Silver Awards.



Viwe Soga, Lienkie Delport and Ashwin Pienaar: top hundred in the English Olympiad

General Knowledge Quizzes

Steven Kenyon and Matthew Vass have once again had remarkable success in the general knowledge field this year, and Patrick Grogan has emerged as a promising prospect for the future.

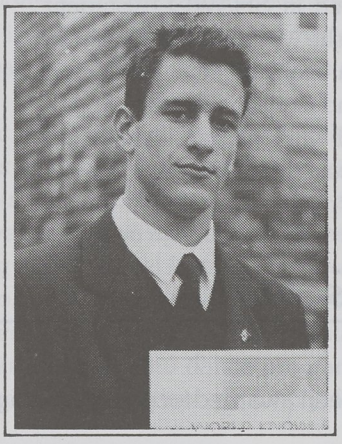
Steven and Matthew represented College in the annual local inter-schools quiz, held at Nombulelo High School. Teaming up with the pair from Ben Mahlasela school, they were placed second in this competition.

Steven won the Lardner-Burke Current Affairs competition for the 5th consecutive year, achieving his personal best score of 92%. Patrick Grogan's 81% was the second highest score in the school, and won him the junior prize. Runners-up this year were David van den Bos and Matthew Vass (Snr) and Robin Richardson (jnr).

21 College boys competed in a field of 17 000 in this year's World Knowledge Olympiad, and Matthew Vass emerged as a national winner in the Grade 11 category with a score of 86%.

Afrikaans Olympiad

Ben Strydom was placed 14th in this year's Afrikaans Olympiad.



Above, left: Steven Kenyon, winner of the Current Affairs Quiz for 5 consecutive years, with Patrick Grogan, runner up and winner of the junior prize; Centre, Matthew Vass, national winner of the World Knowledge Olympiad (grade 11 section), and right Ben Strydom, 14th in the Afrikaans Olympiad.

The House Work Competition and the Templeton Trophy

The system used to determine the winners of the Work Trophies is calculated on the House with the highest average application mark in a particular Grade for the term order.

The results of the Interhouse Work Competitions were as follows:

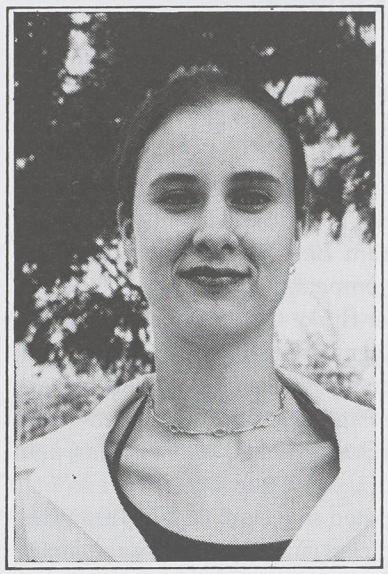
Gr	Term 3 '00	Term 1 '01	Term 2 '01
12	Graham	Espin	Espin
11	Merriman/Espin	Mullins	Mullins
10	Merriman	Espin	Armstrong
9	Mullins	Espin	Merriman/Espin
8	Merriman	Mullins	Upper

The Templeton Trophy scores were as follows:

1st	Espin	5 points
2nd	Mullins	4 points
3rd	Merriman	3 points
4th	Armstrong/Graham/Upper	1 point

— This page sponsored by Mr & Mrs Levesque —

Rhodes Scholar 2001



Alison Paterson: Rhodes Scholar

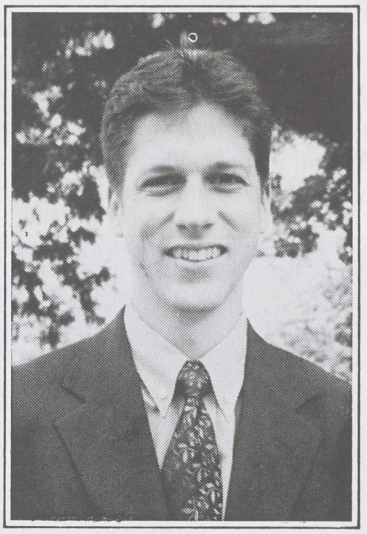
The 2001 Rhodes Scholar elect, to study at Oxford University from 2002, is Alison Paterson. There are 27 Rhodes Scholarships worldwide, and in his will Cecil John Rhodes made provision for four schools in South Africa to elect scholars. In recent years this was broadened to allow the election of ex-DSG girls as well.

Alison matriculated from DSG in 1997, with 6 A's and a B. She was Deputy Headgirl and Head Daygirl. From DSG she went to UCT, where she graduated at the end of 2000 with a distinction in Microbiology. She was awarded the Class Medal for Biochemistry (Eukaryotic Molecular Genetics), and was on the Dean's Merit List for 2000. In 2001 she studied for a BSc (Med) Honours degree.

At UCT she became involved in SHAWCO (Student Health and Welfare Organisation): she was a tutor volunteer in 1999 and 2000, and in 2001 was a boardmember, serving on a sub-committee for Volunteers and Service learning.

Alison's research work at UCT was highly acclaimed, and she will be continuing with this research at Oxford.

Douglas Smith Scholar



Tristin Retzlaff: Douglas Smith Scholar

Tristin Retzlaff has been awarded the Douglas Smith Scholarship for 2001. He matriculated in 1995 with 5 A's. He was Second Prefect of Graham House. He played squash for EP schools, and was also a member of the 1st Cross Country team. A keen pianist, he passed his grade 8 Piano examination with Merit, and was awarded Music Colours.

He went on to Wits University, where he had a very distinguished academic career. He was the top Mining Engineering student for each of the four years of his degree, and won a number of awards, including 7 final year subject awards. He was awarded the Chamber of Mines Gold Medal for the top graduating engineer in the fields of Mining, Process and Metallurgy.

He continued his squash at Wits, and was Captain of the 3rd team. He also took a serious interest in Ballroom Dancing, and was a member of the Wits Intervarsity Ballroom Dancing team, and treasurer of the Ballroom Dancing Society. He won a Bronze Medal for Ballroom Dancing in 1998.

Since qualifying, he has been working as a Business Analyst for McKinsey and Company, a firm of Management Consultants.

Scholarship Awards 2001

The following scholarships have been awarded for pupils entering St Andrew's College in 2002

Blackburn Major	A Tarr (St Andrew's Prep)
Blackburn St Andrew's Prep	K Palmer (St Andrew's Prep)
Blackburn WPPS	M Fairlamb (Western Province Prep)
Duthie St George's Prep	S Robinson (St George's Prep)
Duthie Pridwin	J Pagden (Pridwin)
Duthie Ridge	R Blonski (The Ridge)
Duthie St Andrew's Prep	C Skipper (St Andrew's Prep)
Duthie State	T Hendricks (Graeme)
Duthie Primary	C Henderson (Peponi House)
Duthie WPPS	G Bridgman (Western Province Prep)
Duthie Special WPPS	J Watermeyer (Western Province Prep)
Duthie St Peter's	G Maud (St Peter's)
Duthie Exhbition	P Hornsby (St Peter's)

Proficiency Ties 2001

This year 60 boys applied but only 21 completed the requirements for the Proficiency Tie. They are:

WR Goldswain (E)
AJ Rawbone-Viljoen (A)
DB Strydom (A)
LS Emmerson (M)
TR Dougans (Mer)
AM Pienaar (A)
FG Ross (Mer)
T Matross (U)
RS Mather (Mer)
JS Davies (Mer)
GBE Bawden (Mer)
APK Craig (G)
CM Goldswain (E)
BJF Low (G)
GGL Camboulives (G)
S Mzozoyana (A)
TR Borges (G)
N Barrow (U)
JH Heunis (A)
DC Naude (U)

— This page sponsored by The Barrow Family —

Celebrating the Arts:

The John Axe Arts Week

including
Jazz Band,
Wind and Chamber
Orchestras,
Chamber Choir,
drama productions,
dancing and an art
exhibition

Despite all the pressures of time on those pupils who participate in cultural activities at our schools, every year the John Axe Arts Week showcases an extraordinary amount of very productive artistic endeavour in the fields of dance, drama, music, singing, and art. It continues to grow and improve each year, and bears testimony to the combined efforts of staff and pupils alike in making it a reality.

The two main dramatic productions during Arts Week were Nunsense, a *tour de force* for the 5 highly talented DSG girls who carried off a very professional show – a tribute to performers and director alike – and the junior production of Oh What a Lovely War. The singing talent of Luke Masters lifted this creative production right out of the realm of a junior play. It was creatively directed, with some interesting technological features. For example, Alistair Carver had designed and built a small machine to feed "news headlines" on transparencies across an overhead projector, which projected these onto a screen above the stage.

Terri King's spectacular and colourful dance programme, featuring her expressive and multi-talented ballerinas and contemporary dancers, amply demonstrated that dance is alive and well.

Music was as always well represented. The Inter-House Music competition – always a highlight of the week – this year had an air of real professionalism about it. Many of the items presented were competent and entertaining, and the balance between voices and instruments was much better than it has been before. Many players also appeared on stage playing several different instruments. The Jazz Band performed with great polish in an open-air concert at the Cafeteria, where the audience could bask in the warmth of a fine spring day and listen to some talented playing. The DSG Junior School thrilled an unfortunately small audience in the Centenary Hall – music exams being held in the Music School prevented their performing in that more congenial venue – but their singing gave a glimpse of what heaven will be like for those lucky enough to be admitted. The annual art exhibition, held this year in the D&T Centre, again displayed a remarkable range of talent, and the opening of the exhibition took place to the strains of the Chamber Orchestra, another very polished ensemble, whose soothing sounds are so pleasing as background music for this occasion. The Chamber Choir treated us to a superb concert in the College Chapel. They were joined for several items by the Masikhekhe Choir, and their combined singing of the Hallelujah Chorus threatened the new Chapel roof. Many individual performers delighted audiences too, in concerts such as Budding Virtuosi.

At the end of the week, we were treated to a Music Staff Concert, where members of the Music Department demonstrated their own virtuosity. For this, the auditorium of the Music School was packed – many pupils could find seating room only on the floor. All in all, the week was a highly successful celebration of the arts.

CIT

Oh What a Lovely War

a Junior Production

Luke Masters

For four performances during Arts Week and Balloon Week, the cavernous Centenary Hall thundered with the sound of whizzbangs and machine gun fire as 28 pierrots clowned their way through the First World War. And yet the deafening explosions were sometimes welcome relief from the grating juxtapositioning of Luke Masters's celestial voice singing "Roses of Picardy" against the slides of grief-stricken mothers putting flowers on graves and the newspanel vomiting up an endless statistical stream of wounded, killed and missing soldiers. General Haig (Sean Irwin), safely ensconced in his supercilious balcony, directed the British troops with instructions such as "the loss of, say, another 300 000 men may lead to really great results". Many of the episodes are memorable: the hysterical miscommunication between Anthony Ross and Chris Clark as the British and French Generals conferring without an interpreter, the poignant letters from the front by Alex Kotze and Michael Henderson, the Springer twins rolling with laughter on the floor as the soldiers attack on the Somme, the mournful contentment of the mouth organ in the trenches, Brett Walker barking out an incomprehensible barrage of instructions during Bayonet drill, the jig before the Irish soldiers are mown down from behind by the British, the frame by frame slaughter of the French 'lambs' and many, many more.

The whole cast, swapping caps at the drop of a hat, bounded their way through a very ambitious and technical production with professional ease, and needless to say they all deserve a feather ... ! It would be remiss not to mention the patient band of musicians and the exuberant backstage crew (Alister Carver — newspanel, Matthew Muirhead — slides, Paul Butler, Brian Malcomess and Chris Weiss — lights) who all contributed in creating each moment of pathos or hysteria on the stage as much as the actors did. As a "Junior Production", it has been a wonderful springboard for the dramatic careers of many young College actors, and we look forward to watching them blaze a trail of success and good theatre over the next couple of years.

Aidan Smith — Director

The Cast

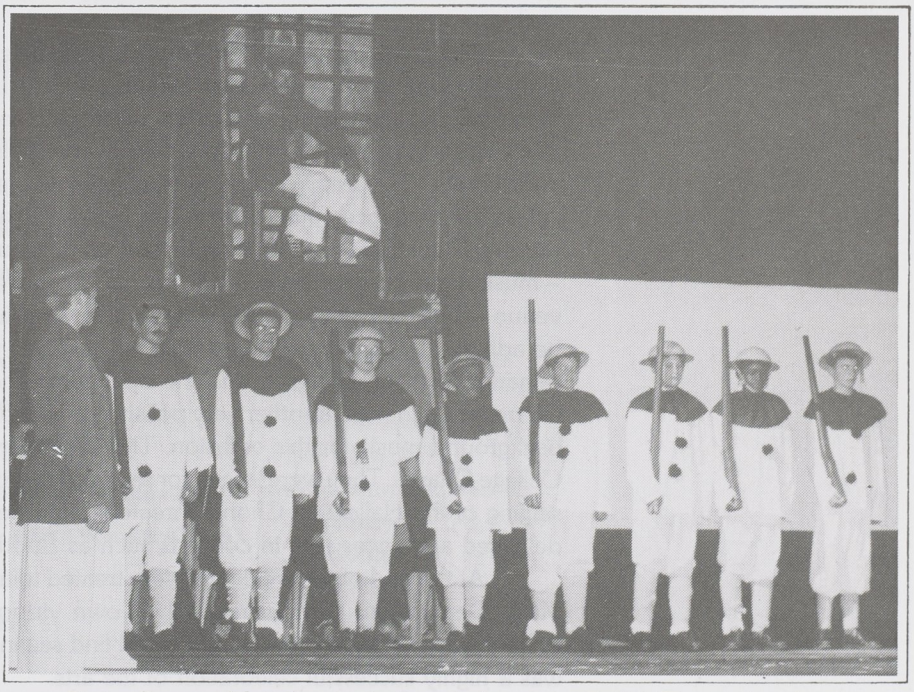
Olaybenga Akerele
Claire Alcock
Christian Burkert
Deborah Dean
Christopher Clark
Mark Ewing
Linzi Frost
Michael Henderson
Chris Holliday
Sean Irwin
Alex Kotze
Grant Malcomess
Luke Masters
Michael Mullins
Papama Mnqandi
Lwandile Ngubentombi
Tarisai Nhongo
Victoria Nicoll
Jason Nott
Catherine Pringle
Stuart Prior
Paul Rainier
Anthony Ross
Bradley Springer
David Springer
Jacques Strydom
Nicholas Stroebel
Brett Walker

The Band

Piano ..... Mike Skipper
Flute/Piccolo ..... Jonathan Cronje
Trumpets Giles Maynard and Ann Smailes
Clarinet ..... Richard Boehmke
Alto Saxophone ..... Lenrick Boesack
Trombone ..... Dawid Naude
Bass ..... Elizabeth Skipper
Drums ..... Sijadu Mzozoyana

The Chorus

Travis Masters
Ruvahn Crowley
Robbie White
Emma Brown
Lienkie Delport
Jeffrey Dunlop-Jones
Jeremy Dobrowsky



Right: General Haig (on the balcony) directs the British Troops into battle

Much Ado About Nothing

The cast of Shakespeare's Much Ado About Nothing

Glynn Kenyon's bold and vigorous production of Shakespeare's *Much Ado About Nothing* in Centenary Hall (March 2001) raises again in a different form a persistent question about the Hall's suitability as a performance venue. In a nutshell, and writing as someone who has witnessed SAC/DSG productions in Centenary Hall (on and off) since 1962, one wonders whether there is not an OA or group of OA's who would be prepared to endow – as has been done at Michaelhouse and Hilton – a "little theatre" for College?

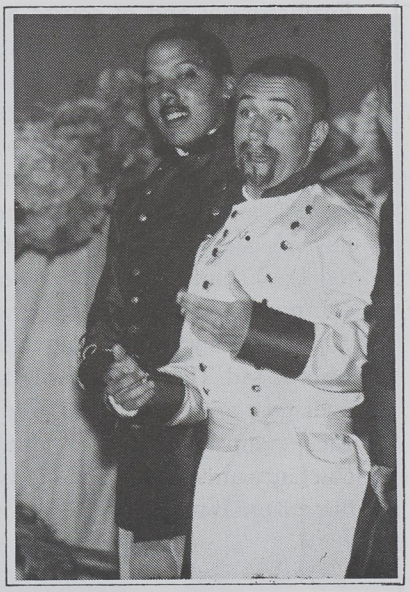
In his past three productions, Mr Kenyon has wrestled imaginatively with the limitations of his venue, but, from one point of view, these wrestlings have all served, in their different ways, to underline fundamental problems of audibility and playing space posed by the shape and size of the Hall. I have raised this question at the beginning of this review, because lack of audibility was perhaps the major problem at the performance I watched, and it is not, I believe, principally the fault of the players, but, as I have suggested, of the venue.

Having said that, the "stars" of the love-plot, Beatrice and Benedick, were most ably and audibly played by Diana Featherstone and Mark Meyerowitz. Of the three roles in which I have seen Mark, this was undoubtedly his finest portrayal to date – a highly commendable "personal best". By the same token, however, Diana's playing of Beatrice provided a triumphant foil – a balance of dramatic power – to Mark's Benedick. Duncan Stubbs brought a pleasing lordly aloofness to his portrayal of Don Pedro, while Ashwin Pienaar as Claudio was a charming pawn in the secondary love-match with Laura Kritzinger's Hero, but both (perhaps simply because of their youthfulness) seemed to miss something of the potential tragedy in Don John's false accusation. The latter, well played with a vicious negative energy by Peter Adolphs, forms the "Prime Evil" of an unholy trinity with Borachio and Conrade, played by Kerian Robertson and David van den Bos, who seemed as much victims of their master's machinations as accomplices. The pupils in the audience (somewhat unsophisticatedly) booed these two players for what seemed to me creditable performances – they deserved better treatment, and the booers need to learn to distinguish between players and roles.

Nicholas Sadleir and Benjamin Low made an excellent pair of "elderly gents" – a very difficult accomplishment for young actors – though they, too, seemed more in control in the comic scenes, while the extended cameos of Dogberry, Verges, and the (collective) Watch were played for all the laughs they undoubtedly deserve. Duncan MacLarty, and Serge Piat headed this clowning team which, nevertheless, has a serious role in the drama, but they were well supported by Andrew Russell, Andrew Rawbone-Viljoen, James Ritchie and Darol Howes. The vivacity and team-work displayed by this group is usually found only amongst professional actors.

The Director and cast rightly emphasised the comedy of situation implicit in Shakespeare's text; this production was lively and robust – even rambunctious at moments – deservedly bringing the house down time and again. The inclusion of the living statues of Venus and Adonis made for diverting additional comic "business", into which Mark and Diana threw themselves with gusto. The Victorian/Edwardian period setting brought the play nearer in time for a youthful audience, and allowed for an appropriate and sometimes brilliantly effective use of Strauss' music. The set was splendidly realised, and Mr Kenyon made maximum use of the space afforded him, with frequent changes of level, and great resourcefulness and variety in entrances and exits. Altogether an enjoyable dramatic experience, with the best fun lying in the enjoyment which yet another generation found in a play first produced more than 400 years ago.

PSW



Duncan Stubbs & Mark Meyerowitz

Grade 12 Drama Outing

At the Featherstones' farm in Stutterheim

Our tour started off with literally a bang—that being the blasting of the speakers (Dr Dre) as the diverse group of 26 (Mrs Hummel and Mrs Green included) set off to the Featherstones' farm in Stutterheim. We arrived in the quaint farming town and we were taken to the theatre where we were all greeted with the sight of red leather seating chairs, a bare dusty stage, and a lighting crew who had obviously been waiting quite some time for our arrival. All the groups were given the chance to stage their performances. We were then taken along a dusty road, to a big thatch-roofed farmhouse, with a fluffy flat faced cat called Ishma, a large river-like lake, two wonderfully hospitable people (Mr and Mrs Featherstone) and of course a table covered with an array of goodies to test our tastebuds. Most of us went to bed fairly late, after a night filled with sipping hot, milky coffee, and interesting conversation.

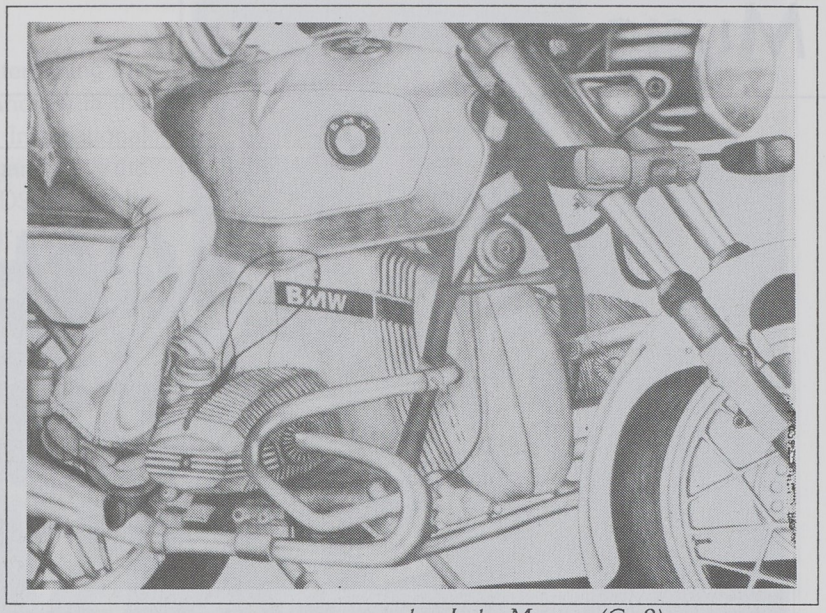
On Saturday we awoke to the smell of yet another beautifully set out meal. Most of us had slept in and taken advantage of the warm beds, peace and quiet and the absence of rising bells. We spent most of our morning in this lazy, comfortable fashion, and only left late in the afternoon for the theatre. There we each worked through our performances, polishing them off for the upcoming night ahead. The small crowd of drama enthusiasts (our audience) arrived at about 7pm, and seemed to enjoy each group immensely. Andrew Russell and Duncan MacLarty arrived later, due to having to play rugby for the college 1st team — which is a typical example of the dedication and commitment that goes into drama. The theatre itself created a challenge, as the seating raked, and was unlike the usual flat seating arrangements that we are used to. We had to work on our projection, and articulation, in order for the audience right at the back to hear what we were saying. There was also the aspect of positioning, due to the stage being bigger, and thus we had to block our stage differently. Mrs Green organised an outside adjudicator to mark our performances as an exam. It was a great learning experience having an audience, as it is in preparation for our finals, where we too will be having an outside examiner, and an audience. It was evident throughout all the performances, that we have all as individuals and groups improved immensely since phase one. There was a definite confidence and a sense of maturity, which only added to the improving of each group and actor. Every drama student was incredibly focused and diligent on Saturday night, and for any outsider it was evident that the tour was of a very serious nature.

After a lot of laughs, and a good rest we left Stutterheim on Sunday. This time, however, in a slightly quieter fashion. There is no doubt that the weekend was a success, and that fun was had by all. Our deepest thanks and gratitude must go to Mr and Mrs Featherstone for making this weekend so enjoyable, and to Mrs Green and Mrs Hummel for going along with the fun, and for organising such a worthwhile experience.

Alice Connacher

— THIS PAGE SPONSORED BY VIDEOTRONICS —

by Warwick Goldswain (Grade 12)



by Luke Masters (Gr 9)

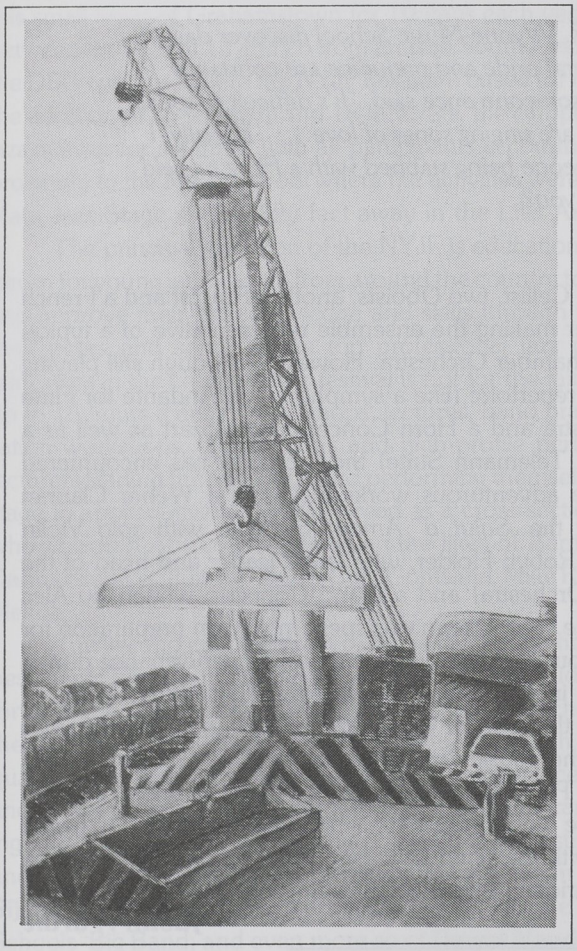
ART

The highlight of the John Axe Arts Week was the opening of the Art Exhibition in its new venue, the D & T Centre. Pinning boards were used to display the work of arts. These were arranged on the ground floor exhibition area, downstairs and in the electronics lab. The many works on view ranged from painting and drawing, to pastel, charcoal, collage, etching, monoprinting,, silkscreening, woodcarving, linocuts, copperwork scraper-board and many other techniques, and were done by the boys and girls from grades 7 to 12.

The opening was a stunningly bright affair complemented by the music from the Chamber Orchestra with tea and eats served to the guests.

On Speech Day, the Grade 12 Art Prize went jointly to Warwick Goldswain and John Walters for their outstanding art work this year. Warwick's sister, Lucy, was awarded the DSG Art Prize. The Grade 11 and 10 Art Prizes went to Ashwin Pienaar and Ed Gilfillan respectively, while Giles Maynard collected the Junior Art Prize.

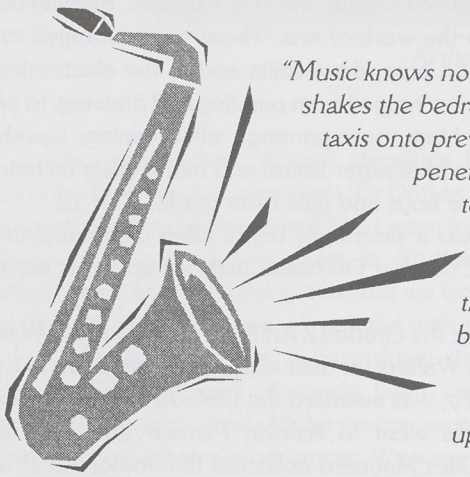
Renè Schalker



by GerwinnCamboulives (Grade 12)

by Kabelo Mooketsane (Gr 11)

Music



"Music knows no walls. It travels from apartment to apartment, welcome or not; it shakes the bedrooms of the parents of teenagers; it spills, boomingly, from passing taxis onto previously silent sidewalks. And there are other boundaries that music penetrates, those that can't be seen: the barricades of tradition and technology." (Christopher John Farley, Time Magazine, May 28, 2001)

The students in the D. R. Wynne Music School discover daily that the boundaries of cultural pride and prejudice are constantly broken down by music. As someone once said, "It's difficult to speak words of war when you are singing songs of love....". Equally, I have never heard of someone being stabbed with a Flute or held up at Trumpet-point. Have you?

Wind Orchestra

This year has seen a dynamic improvement of ensembleship in the Wind Orchestra.

Under the mature and competent leadership of Dean Flanagan and Monya Bassingthwaighte, the aims and goals planned for the busy schedule of rehearsals and performances were successfully realized. This year's repertoire consisted of a wide variety of works, such as, *Chorale and Shaker Dance, Resonance, Peter and the Wolf with narration, The Lion King Medley, A Tribute to Elvis and Dixieland Jam,* amongst others. Performances included the Interschools' Concert, the Children's Arts Festival, accompanying the Masekhekhe Choir and the annual Prize-giving Ceremonies.

M Julie

Chamber Orchestra

At the beginning of the first term, the Chamber Orchestra welcomed some new players, which brought the total number of members to twenty-one. Among the new members were two Violinists, a Cellist, two Oboists, another Flautist and a French Horn player making the ensemble representative of a typical Classical Chamber Orchestra. However, although still playing a standard repertoire (like a symphony, an Andante for Flute and Orchestra and a Horn Concerto by Mozart as well as a Corelli and Telemann Suite) the orchestra has encountered some more adventurous works including a Weber Clarinet Concertino, the *Salut d' Amour* by Elgar with solo Violin (played by Robyn Holder, who is the leader and head of the Chamber Orchestra) and a Piano Concerto written by Alec Rowley. The second term was spent mostly on preparation for the music tour to Cape Town, although a performance during the festival in the Cathedral was also successfully done. A highlight of the tour for the Chamber Orchestra certainly was providing the music for a service held at Christchurch in Constantia. Plans for the near future include a concert with the Masakhekhe Youth Choir for which the Chamber Orchestra teams up with the Wind Orchestra in accompanying the choir and also various performances during Arts Week.

Justin Wardle

— This page sponsored by Mrs & Mrs P Strydom —

The Jazz Band

Almost exactly a year ago, our jazz band was entertaining the Duke of Edinburgh, Prince Philip and his son Prince Andrew in the Baxter theatre in Cape Town. The occasion was the International Conference of the Duke of Edinburgh Award Affiliates, organised by the South African President's Award Programme. The SAC/DSG Director of Music, Mike Skipper, was asked to organise a youth concert involving a Steel drum band, a Marimba band, 2 Choirs, Gumboot dancers and our Jazz Band! Each ensemble performed on their own and then they all joined forces to perform a piece entitled "Namkelikhile" composed by one of our part-time music staff, Gareth Walwyn. The SAC/DSG Jazz Band made quite an impression on Prince Andrew who remarked, " I wish I had a band like that for my Film Company!"

With that kind of start to the year, and the inimitable, unorthodox and enormously creative John Walters at the helm, the Jazz Band could only have a vintage year – and they did! Numerous performances throughout the year, such as the Interschools' Concert, Valentine's Day, the Arts Festival, the Cape Town Tour, the Council for the Aged Conference, Stirling High School, Arts Week, prize-giving and the Prep Carnival, left their audiences in no doubt that this is the best School Jazz Band in the country! We wish our leavers (John Walters, Dean Flanagan, Dawid Naude, Pat Mulumba, Jane van Lingen and Buff Mowbray) all the best in Jazz. To those talented players lucky enough still to be with us, "Umm.....we're going to play some jazz...." (to quote a well-known Jazz Trombonist!)

Sijadu Mzozoyana

Standard Bank National Youth Jazz Festival

The annual South African Youth Jazz Festival (NYJF) took place in early July, concomitant with the National Arts Festival, which overruns this small town of Grahamstown for 10 days each year. 220 students between the ages of 13 and 26 from around South Africa converged on the DSG campus, where the NYJF has been based for nine years. With the addition of 35 teachers and 18 lecturers, the campus was a hive of jazz activity for six days, with all participants accommodated in close proximity to the Music School where the activities were based, and the Main Jazz Stage merely fifty feet away in the Lilla Armstrong Hall.

The principal intention of the NYJF is educational: to provide a forum for young jazz players from around the country to come together and improve their jazz knowledge and skills through interaction with their peers and some of the top professional jazz performers and educators in the country. The festival is not for the faint-hearted, with up to 16 hours a day of workshops, lectures, band practices, improvisation workshops, jam sessions and high-profile performances. The lecturers leading the teaching - and performing themselves on the main stage to appreciative audiences - read as a cross-section of the who's who of South African jazz, including the likes of Barney Rachabane, Darius Brubeck, Johnny Fourie, Lulu Gontsana, Mike Rossi and Johnny Mekoa.

The second critical aspect of the festival is to showcase the very best young players in South Africa, and to this end, auditions were held for selection to three national bands - the National Schools! Big Band, the National Youth Big Band and the National Youth Jazz Band. The quality of the bands - and their subsequent performances - was excellent and shows the obvious development in the jazz programmes burgeoning around the country in secondary and tertiary institutions. College and DSG are very proud of **Jennilee Cocks, Dean Flanagan and Sijadu Mzozoyana** who were all selected for the 2001 National Schools' Big Band; and even more so of **Dawid Naude and Matthew Grant** who competed with University Students to earn their places in the National Youth Big Band.

The Youth Jazz Festival is a celebration of South African jazz, with a predominant focus on original composition and the promotion of South African musicians, young and older. There is, though, increasing scope for the inclusion of students, lecturers and performers from other countries - the more cosmopolitan and international the flavour of the festival, the more exciting it will be.

M Skipper

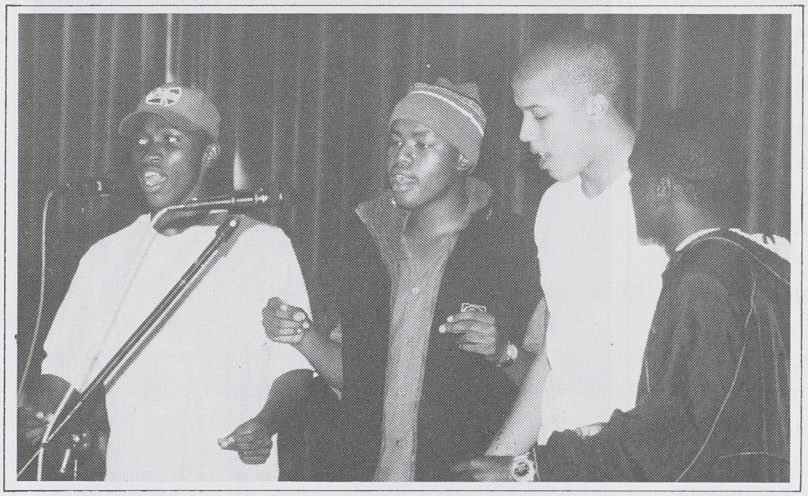
Lenrick Boesack, Matthew Marshall & Laura Maree

Interhouse Music Competition

One of the premier events of the Arts Week programme is the Annual Interhouse Music Competition. The rivalry was as fierce as ever. Duncan Stubbs of Merriman House began the evening very bravely with a totally unaccompanied vocal solo and from there it was a roller-coaster ride through many songs for guitars and voices (including two different renditions of John Lennon's 'Imagine'), a vocal trio, a trumpet trio, two piano solos, a trumpet solo, a guitar solo, a bagpipe solo and an original jazz composition by Dawid Naude. The Espin House jazz band however, put the cherry on the top with a wonderful performance of a new composition by a young South African composer, entitled 'Quest for the Homey Grail'. All the performers must be congratulated on the success of their efforts and for maintaining such a high standard.

Espin with 79,75 points took first place honours, followed by Graham (74 points), Armstrong (72,75 points), Mullins (67 points), Merriman (64,75 points), and Upper (61,75 points)

M Skipper



Nizibone Mkwelo, Sijadu Mzozoyana, Duncan Stubbs & Snaps Mafanya performing as College's answer to "Boys to Men"

Interschools' Music Evening

On the 3rd of February, College and DSG once again hosted the annual Interschools' Music Evening. Five other schools joined us in the Monument theatre: VGHS, Kingswood, Ntsika, Graeme and Nombulelo, for a concert that was startling in its variety as well as the high standards maintained. A local music critic was overheard saying, 'I don't think there is another town in South Africa that could hold a candle to Grahamstown schools and their music!'

M Skipper

Above: John Walters (Guitar) and Elizabeth Skipper (Bass) performing at the Valentine's Day Concert
Left: Dean Flanagan, Matthew Grant & Lenrick Boesack performing as part of "Blue Chameleon"

Marimba Band

The latest addition to the School of Music is a set of four marimbas. These African/Western hybrid instruments are a great asset for all sorts of reasons. They are extremely 'accessible' insofar as in a few hours a group of beginners can be making good music together; they are perfect for incorporating the cooperational aspects of African rhythm; they can play a huge variety of music and can also play alongside the more familiar Western instruments. We have formed three groups: SAC, DSG Senior and DSG Junior, but there is nothing to stop groups playing together too (apart from a limited number of instruments). We hope that soon you will be hearing the mellow sounds of the marimbas not only emerging from the Music School, but at school events, in Chapel, and in the wider community.

Mandy Carver is teaching the marimba groups and will present a marimba workshop at a London music education conference in November.

M Carver

Matric Recitals

It has become customary for those doing Music as a subject for Matric to give a public performance of their final examination pieces, almost as a kind of dress-rehearsal for the exam, but also for the sake of demonstrating the level of instrumental proficiency that is achieved by our top musicians.

This year's recitals were well attended by boys, girls, and parents alike, and they were treated

to deliveries of a most impressive standard. Pianists Lynne Kemp and Chris Lazley, saxophonists Monya Bassingthwaighte and Dean Flanagan, and violinist Deborah Kanfer, showed a combination of technical command and interpretative maturity in their renditions of works from the Western tradition, ranging from Bach to the French modernist Frank Martin. It was gratifying to hear long hours of dedicated practice coming to fruition, and the overall standard of performance was confirmed by the outstanding marks achieved in the final practical examinations.

These musicians have set a level of excellence that is an example and a source of inspiration to other aspiring musicians in our schools. They have also shown that there is no substitute for sheer commitment and for the persistent and ongoing striving for perfection.

Rick van Heerden

Chamber Choir

How does one get thirteen disparate voices and personalities to operate as a unit reminiscent of the military — ordered, precise, disciplined and above all, musical?

Any member of the Chamber Choir will tell you that it is hard work to belong to this ensemble. They are cruelly expected to forgo all manner of things in order to fulfil their obligations and there have been some tense moments when First Team rugby matches or Top Schools' squash tours have threatened the activities of the First Team Choir!

The Choir spends much of the first term of each year getting to grips with the actual notes of the chosen pieces and then polishing them to perfection during the second term. Performances during those terms are obviously limited in number but the choir was as active as usual, taking part in the Easter 'Oratorio', the end of term concerts, an Ash Wednesday service and Corporate Communion.

The climax of the Choir's year is always the Music Tour and this year was no exception. The choir gave a series of concerts, maintaining a consistently high standard, although undoubtedly the highlight was the hour's programme at Peer's Village Retirement Home, where the choir's performance of solos and choral pieces was of a very high standard. It is on Music Tour that the choir really learns the art of versatility, singing out of doors with microphones, on the stage, off the stage, in a crowded hospital corridor, in churches and old age homes.

The year always culminates with performances at Arts Week and Balloon Week before the matrics officially leave and auditions are held to form a new choir, whose first task will be to sing at the Carol Service.

This year awards for Chamber Choir have been introduced and several members have received Highly Commended or Merit certificates. The requirements are fairly stringent and only top singers who have represented their school on two Tours will be eligible for Colours.

Dorothy Holder

The Chamber Choir

Back: K Surka, R Collett, S White, T'Neal Purcocks; Middle: D Stubbs, T Masters, Mrs D Holder, C Lazley, D Flanagan, S Mafanya; Front: M Blomfield, S Ntshongwana, C Vellacott, F Orr

Chapel Choir

This year has been one of adjustment and renewal for the College Chapel Choir. Dr. Johnson's leaving brought Mr. Skipper to the post of Choirmaster. As if this wasn't weird and wacky enough, Mr. Merlin Julie arrived back on the Music School staff fresh from running a Gospel Church Choir in New York. Mr. Julie is officially the Choral Director.

The first sign that things were different, was that the choir produced three new anthems for the first Sunday Chapel service, one of them being "The Rose" made famous by the inimitable Bette Midler. Not only did this trend continue for the rest of the year, but also the annual Easter Oratorio was barely recognizable in comparison to those of the past. A combination of beautiful and funky contemporary Easter Anthems with various instrumental accompaniments (like Bass Guitar, Drums and Saxophone) and meaningful readings, poems and prayers, created an appropriate celebration of the most important Liturgical event of the church calendar!

Under the calm, disciplined and dignified leadership of Chris Lazley, the choir has introduced a new Mass Setting (based on African Freedom songs) to the weekly Eucharist Services in Chapel. This was also the venue for another highlight, a performance of the Hallelujah Chorus with the Masakhkeke Youth Choir, accompanied by the combined Wind and Chamber Orchestras during Arts Week. This magnificent happening was recreated for parents in the Monument Theatre at prize giving. What a sight and sound – 147 performers on stage at the same time!

Working closely with the DSG Chapel choir is becoming something of a habit, and a recent Sunday evening saw both choirs and the Chamber Orchestra perform Mozart's "Ave Verum" and Bach's "Jesu, Joy of man's desiring" as part of an Evensong Service. This was similar to the Festival service that we were asked to do in the Cathedral in July.

As always, the Choir is hard at work preparing for the Carol Service

at the end of term, which we have to do without our Matrics. As we bid them farewell and thank them for their contribution, we wish the new section leaders, Nizibone Nkwelo (Tenors) and Travis Masters (Basses) as well as the Head Chorister for 2002, Sinetemba Mafanya, all of the best for the New Year ahead.

M Skipper

Musician-in-Residence

It was appropriate that the first Musician-in-residence at the DR Wynne Music School should be a prominent Jazz musician. Duke Ngukana is a member of South Africa's Jazz Royalty and a Flugelhorn player of international fame. During his visit to the schools in the second week of February, Duke introduced the subject music pupils to the exciting art of creating arrangements from Real Book tunes as well as techniques of improvisation. He performed with some pupils at the Valentine's Day Concert as well as at a special Jazz Concert on the Friday midday slot where he was joined by local afficianados like Rick van Heerden.

M Skipper

Our Musician-in-Residence — Duke Ngukana

Musician of the Year Awards

Each year, just before the Matrics leave, we have a huge, splendid, over-the-top Music Dinner off campus. It includes both of the Chapel Choirs, the Chamber Choir, the Wind Orchestra, the Chamber Orchestra and the Jazz Band. Everybody dresses to kill! This year it was held at the Monument Restaurant and was a Gala event. At this dinner, as always, the new Music Leaders for 2002 were announced and also the 2001 Musician of the year Awards were presented. The awards are all R100 gift vouchers from Musica. The winners were:

Most Improved Player of the Year — ***Deborah Kanfer***
Most Promising Player of the Year — ***John Walters***
DSG Chorister of the Year — ***Catherine Vellacott***
SAC Chorister of the Year — ***Chris Lazley***
DSG Musician of the Year — ***Monya Bassingthwaighte***
SAC Musician of the Year — ***Dean Flanagan***

Music Tour 2001

On Wednesday 8 August the Music Tour party of 68 musicians travelled to Cape Town by bus. The next day (after dealing with flat tyres and flat batteries!) the Tour began in earnest with a very well attended performance in the Open Air Amphitheatre at the Waterfront. Our sincere thanks go to all the sportsmen who came to support their friends. That night, the Cape Town Philharmonic Orchestra treated our musicians to a fascinating Symphony Concert.

The Friday was filled with 5 concerts spread across Stellenbosch, Somerset West, Fish Hoek and Cape Town. Our Music was well received at all the venues and especially at Western Province Prep where a few OA musicians appeared on stage with us. That evening included a superlative meal accompanied by outstanding Jazz at the Green Dolphin Restaurant.

The Saturday involved returning the compliment to our sportsmen by supporting them at Bishop's and then a concert at Heathfield High School where we shared the stage with their band and orchestra. It was here that we received the most astoundingly generous hospitality as well as a standing ovation.

The Sunday included a visit to the Red Cross Children's Hospital where we gave a concert in a lecture theatre. The Chamber Choir and the R&B singing group also performed in two wards for bedridden children who were unable to attend the concert, while the rest of the tour group distributed sweets and smiles. The Tour ended with our musicians supplying excellent music for an Evening Prayer service held at Christ Church, Constantia. This was a most fitting climax to a remarkable tour. My thanks go to the music pupils who were excellent ambassadors as always, as well as to Mrs. Holder, Mrs. Laing, Mr. Julie, Mr. Wardle and Mr. Christian for giving up a week of their holiday to make this tour happen.

M Skipper

The Chamber Choir taking a beach break in Simonstown while on Music Tour

Cema

Cema Representatives: Christopher Lazley, David van den Bos, Peter Adolphs, Nick Sadleir, Alex Leibner, Alistair Maxwell

The House Representatives for 2001 were Peter Adolphs (U), Alex Leibner (Mer), Alistair Maxwell (A), David van den Bos (E), Nicholas Sadleir (Mu), and Chris Lazley (G), and their contribution was significant and valuable.

At the end of the first term, our Chairman, Tom Hamilton, left. During his four years at College, amongst other significant developments was the introduction of the John Axe Arts Week, the brainchild of Mr Mike Skipper, brought to fruition in Tom's first year as Chairman, 1997. We look forward to welcoming Dr Tim Nuttall, Senior Deputy Headmaster, as the new Chairman in 2002.

Several important issues were dealt with by the Committee this year. The award of Service Merit was introduced, to reward the boy whose input may be relatively low key, but in a wide variety of areas (many of which are not specifically CEMA areas). Such boys have often done a great deal for the cultural and extramural life of the school, but their input falls short of the high standard required by Service Colours.

Another area was added to the CEMA umbrella this year: criteria were passed for the Chamber Choir.

Another issue that received much attention was the question of restructuring the school day. The CEMA Committee had discussed this on several occasions in the past, and a small committee was formed to investigate and make recommendations. This committee's proposals were presented to the staff during the third term, but a fuller discussion will probably take place next year.

At every meeting the House representatives brought up the issue of Friday evenings: the introduction of an hour of compulsory prep before the usual Friday evening clubs and societies had all but eliminated interest in the societies. It is pleasing to report that next year will see the old system reintroduced again, and with luck the society programme will flourish once more.

Service Colours were awarded to two boys this year. Where service forms a significant part of his contribution in several cultural and extramural fields, a boy may be considered for the rare and prestigious Service Colours award.

Christopher Lazley's remarkable contribution to music and the chapel has been consistent and selfless throughout his school career. He has also been active in various societies and olympiads, making him a worthy recipient of a Service Colours .Nicholas Sadleir has played an energetic role in many cultural activities at College, and he has served others both inside our community and beyond in a variety of ways. His achievements in the President's Award scheme have been remarkable, bringing both national and international credit to the school. For his contribution to the cultural life of the school, he was awarded Service Colours.

The following awards were made by the CEMA Committee during 2001:

Merit Awards

Chamber Choir:	C.P. Lazley
	T.J. Masters
	D.G. Flanagan
	M.D. Stubbs
Music:	C.N. de Klerk
	G.A.P. Maynard
	P.W. Mulumba
	L.J.A. Boesack
	R.L. Boehmke
Dramatics:	P.K. Adolphs
	N.R. Sadleir
	P.D. Collett
	J.D. Sparg
Pipe Band:	P.K. Adolphs
	A.P.K. Craig
	D.W. van den Bos
	A.D. Maxwell
	B.H. Volkwyn
Chapel Choir:	T.J. Masters
	S.V.A. Thutha
First Aid:	N.C. Antrobus
	SVA Thutha
Service:	S.R. Kenyon
	C.M. Goldswain
	A.F. Leibner
	W.R. Goldswain
	M.A.A. Meyerowitz
	M.D. Stubbs
	D.W. van den Bos

Colours Awards

Dramatics:	M.A.A. Meyerowitz
Music:	J.G. Cronje
	A.E.H. Mowbray,
	D.G. Flanagan
	S. Mzozoyana
	M.P. Grant
	D.F. Naude
First Aid:	N. Malik
Pipe Band:	A.P.K. Craig
Chamber Choir:	C.P. Lazley
Chapel Choir:	S. Mzozoyana
	N.T. Nkwelo
	S.S.S. Mafanya
Service:	C.P. Lazley
	N.R. Sadleir

CIT

— This page sponsored by Gus & Gigi Thompson & Family —

Pipe Band

Pipe Major: Andrew Craig
Drum Major: David Porter
Pipe Sergeant: Daniel McWilliam
Drum Sergeant: Peter Adolphs

Every year the threat of extinction looms large for a number of animal species around the world. So it is also for the Pipe Band, fighting desperately for survival against the encroachment of all the other activities at the school. A record of the attendance at practices in the first term, for example, reveals an average of 37% (and considering that several band members attended virtually all practices, for many others the actual attendance was well below 37%). It would be difficult to run any other "first team" activity under these conditions, and it is unlikely that any other coach would tolerate this.

At the end of 2000 we lost a large group of experienced pipers, and so we began 2001 with only one piper who could actually play on the pipes. It was well into the second term before we even tried to play on full instruments as a band, as it took most of the first term to get a very limited repertoire into the pipers' heads. The early noises that ensued were unattractive, to say the least! Gradually, however, some sort of tune began to emerge as more pipers began to play the same notes at the same time!

Our first parade was the Retreat Ceremony, a daunting prospect with so many inexperienced pipers. This would have been something of an embarrassment had it not been for the fact that we had 4 Old Andrean pipers playing in the band, which was enough to disguise the ineptitude of most of the school players. It is pleasing to report that the Retreat itself seems to have been a great stimulus to the band, and a great deal of progress has been made since. Had the Retreat taken place at the end of the term, in fact, we would have managed perfectly well without the outside support.

Remembrance Sunday dawned cool and wet. In the event, we did not experience too much rain, though it was quite damp throughout. The parade seemed to go off quite well. In the afternoon, a small group of bandsmen travelled to Port Alfred to play for the parade there. Finally, over the St Andrew's Tide weekend, a small band performed for the Memorial Service at the Clocktower.

The Pipe Major, Andrew Craig, worked very hard towards playing in the solos at the Royal Scottish Gathering, one of the two premier solo piping events in the country. In the three under 21 events, the March, the Strathspey & Reel, and the Jig, the much greater experience of the older competitors counted against him, though he gained valuable experience from his participation. In the Under 19 Piobaireachd, the

Led by Pipe Major Andrew Craig (front left) and Drum Major David Porter, the Pipe Band marches on for the Retreat Parade.

— This page sponsored by David McWilliam —

classical music of the bagpipe, he played extremely well, and was placed third, in what was again a far more experienced field – an excellent achievement.

Pipe Major Andrew Craig – solo success at the Royal Scottish Gathering

While it has been on the whole an extremely difficult and dull year, all is not lost. Individually, several pipers made great strides this year, and as most of the pipers are only in grade 8 or 9 (and most of the current learners are also grade 8 or 9 boys), the next few years should see a band of quality emerge – if we can overcome the difficulties of attendance at practices.

At sporadic intervals over the last two years, Mr Chris Cloete from East London has travelled through to Grahamstown and recorded onto video a large variety of drumming material. Each drum beating has been broken down into little rudiments which can be fairly easily grasped by beginners, who can then use the video as a self tutor. Right at the end of term we actually put the video into use for the first time, and it was wonderful to see how successfully the drummers were able to follow the video and learn an entirely new beating in a very short space of time. Drumming tuition has always been a major problem in Grahamstown, and this should go a long way towards helping alleviate the difficulty. We are very grateful to Chris Cloete for the time and effort he has put into this project, and in helping our drummers over the last few years. We are grateful too, to Mr Michael Irwin, who once again played in all our parades, and also gave up a great deal of his time to help teach beginners.

The SA Legion Trophy, awarded to the member who has made the greatest all-round contribution to the band, went to Andrew Craig. I am very grateful to Andrew and Peter Adolphs, the leading drummer – and indeed all the matrics – for managing to remain enthusiastic and committed in what must have been by far the leanest year in the Pipe Band's history. The award for the Most Improved Player of the Year went to Daniel McWilliam, who next year has the daunting task of leading the band as Pipe Major, though he will be in grade 10 only.

2001 awards

Colours Award: Andrew Craig
Merit Awards: Peter Adolphs, Alistair Maxwell, David van den Bos, Brett Volkwyn.
Most Improved Player of the Year: Daniel McWilliam
SA Legion Trophy: Andrew Craig

CI Terry

The Pipe Band 2001

Back row (l to r): *M.S. Mullins; G.B.E. Bawden; A.D. Maxwell; D. Schäfer.*
Second row: *J.H. Brown; G.A.P. Maynard; J.E. Scott; L.L. Frost; P.J. King.*
Front row: *Sgt D.N. McWilliam; Mr C.I. Terry (Instructor); Pipe Major A.P.K. Craig; Drum Major D.W. Porter; Sgt. P.K. Adolphs; Sgt D.W. van den Bos; B.H. Bolkwyn.*

Cadets

The Guard of Honour marches past in slow time

The 2001 Retreat Ceremony once again proved to be a popular and colourful spectacle during Balloon Week. As usual, the cadets did not disappoint the large crowd of spectators who watched the 124th Retreat at College on Lower with reverence. Their performance under the leadership of Mali Cossie and his fellow officers was outstanding.

The rankholders for 2001 were:

Guard Commander:	Malibuye Cossie
Guard 2i/c:	Tando Matross
Guard CSM:	Adie Watermeyer
SO No 1 Platoon:	Peter Hammond
SO No 2 Platoon:	Andrew Rawbone-Viljoen
SO No 3 Platoon:	Mark Meyerowitz
SO No 4 Platoon:	Duncan Stubbs
Flag Officer:	Bryce Taverner

Once again we were most grateful for the time and expertise of First City's RSM, Walter Probart. His depth of knowledge and experience once again proved to be invaluable, and the smart turnout of the cadets was due in no small measure to his efforts. This year's officers and boys once again enjoyed his marvellous "parade-ground" humour at 2 o'clock every Tuesday! Col Dries du Preez, OC 6 SAI , took the salute this year, and he clearly enjoyed the occasion.

Mark Meyerowitz was presented with the First City Shield for the Smartest Section leader on Parade.

We took part in the Remembrance Day parade and again the Grade 11 platoon formed up at the Clock Tower to honour late Old Andreans at St Andrew's Tide.

Once again Merriman were the winners of the General Evered Poole. The house has a large number of shooters and pipe band members.

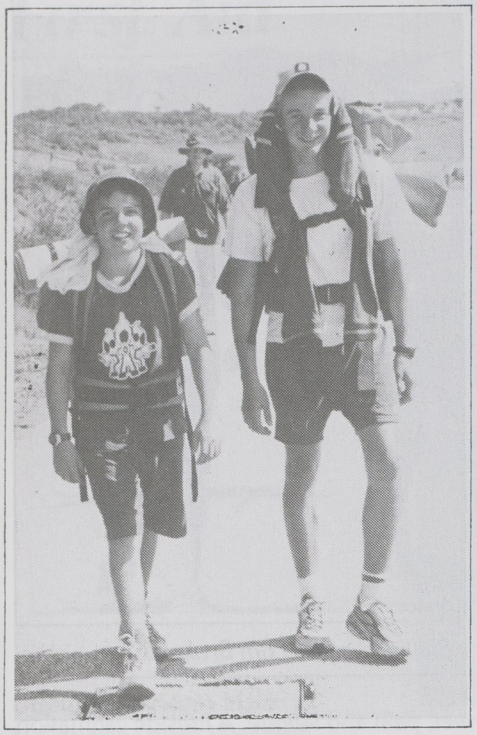
RB Lodge

Astronomer's Society

This year under Mr. Aidan Smith, the society returned to being an all-boys society, with six grade 12 and six grade 11 members. Allister Mowbray, Nicholas Marshall, Paul Collett, Steven Kenyon, Chris Goldswain and Andrew Craig were the Matric members. The society met twice a term over supper in the Kannermeyer Council Chamber, where a grade 11 member would present his talk. Greg Bawden spoke on the use of aspirin as a prophylactic, with reference to Alzheimer's and heart disease. Matthew Fry and David Phillips both did presentations on technological advances with David focusing on nanotechnology. He explained how the continual miniaturisation of computer chips will vastly enhance their potential speed. James Gower explored the phenomena of black holes and wormholes while Andre Buchner gave a talk on neutron stars. Linden Emmerson enlightened us about the future domestic convenience that technology will offer us. The year ended with a dinner at the Highlander where Professor Justin Jonas was the guest speaker. He gave a fascinating talk on the Square Kilometre Array (SKA) which is a worldwide project to build a series of radio telescopes whose combined area will equal 1 square kilometer. He is presently heading a bid to have them built in South Africa. Thank you to Mr. Smith for organising each of our meetings and for stimulating our discussions with his knowledge.

Mr Aidan Smith and Andrew Craig with Prof Justin Jonas from Rhodes University, who was the guest speaker at the final Astronomer's meeting

Andrew Craig



Justin Beswick & James Thompson

Baking bread was a part of the New Boy Camp

New Boys' Camp

This year's camp was a test of the boys' ingenuity and their character. The sun only chose to make an appearance on the walk out to Slaaikraal on the Friday and again on the return day. A large part of the time in between was spent drying out clothing or finding ways of diverting the next stream away from one's tent.

The boys endured the conditions in a very cheerful and positive frame of mind and tackled all the activities enthusiastically. The wetness actually resulted in closer co-operation between boys and helped to draw groups together. It is remarkable that despite the state of continual dampness, not one boy left camp and everybody walked back at the end of the camp.

A camp of this nature cannot function without contributions from boys and staff and here tribute must be paid to an outstanding team of staff members. It has been a pleasure to work with enthusiastic, committed people who know how to be compassionate when the situation requires it. Thank you to all of them — Messrs Barnard, Hensen, Kitson, Schalker, van Winkel and the brothers Smith. In their capable hands I know the Slaaikraal camp will continue to be a highlight for new boys for years to come.

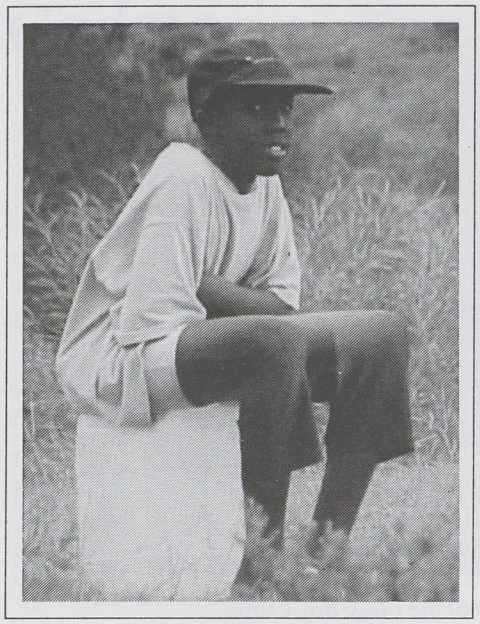
Iain Hudson

Alexis McNaughton

Left: Gus Brown

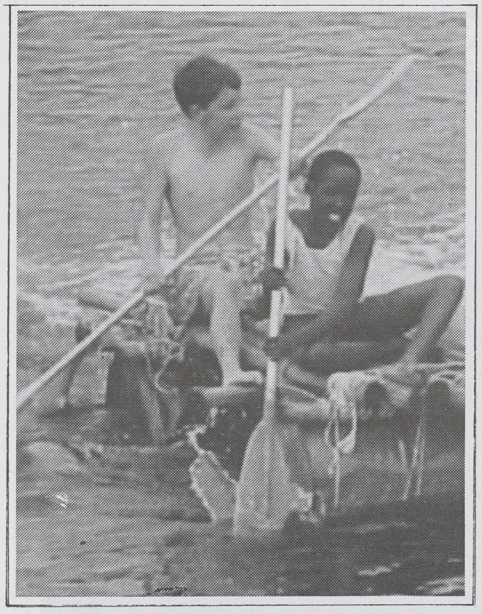
Below: Testing our their recently built bridge: Robert Eastoe, Alexis McNaughton, Sifiso Skenjana & Michael Mullins

Long Walk

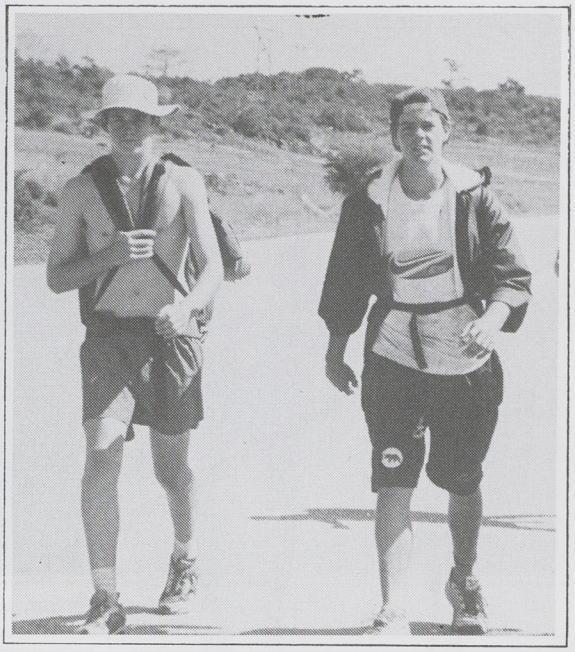


Bawa Kiwanuka

Ben Lovelace & Alexander Kotze collecting firewood



Duncan Graham & Bawa Kiwanuka try out their newly made raft



Phillip Hird & Tom Brukman

A remarkable run of dry Long Walks ended when the rain came down on the first night. What followed was one of the wettest walks in memory. And how we have all learnt from the experience! We learnt, for instance, that you can get wet and survive, that there is life after the deluge as long as you take adequate precautions to keep your kit dry. The younger boys were particularly impressive for the fortitude and sheer determination they showed in coping with cold, wet, pain and fatigue. A fireside estimation was made that in the past 40 years of its existence, 11250 odd boys have experienced both the privations and the elation which Long Walk has to offer. All will have grown stronger and wiser for the experience and some amazing 'war stories' have been generated.

Every Long Walk produces its own lingo and legends. Espin, who see Long Walk as a race, maintained their reputation of always being the first house in, although five houses maintain that this is because Espin invariably manage to 'chuck' first; and most houses protested that they had been 'dealt' when the routes were allocated. The question most frequently put to staff was "Do you think they will cancel Long Walk?", followed despondently by "Have they ever cancelled Long Walk?" But the sound that we will all remember from recent Long Walks is the attenuated call "Close the ga-a-ate", usually when there is no fence in sight!

Dull must he be of sight and mind who did not thrill to the beauty of the countryside we passed through (Espin, of course didn't have time to notice!) We enjoyed the hospitality of friendly, helpful farmers, without whose co-operation Long Walk could not happen, and we encountered such romantic place-names as Langley Park, The King's Highway and Death Valley. There were the usual sightings of game, birds and snakes, and Sakhile Moleshe was almost savaged by a bunny. Mr Hamilton enjoyed his last Long Walk even though, in his words, he hit a wall going up the mountain. As he reached the top in pouring rain he said, "This would be a good day in Ireland. Now you know why I live here".

Chris Snyman & Mark Vogel

Our special thanks go to Mr Lemmon-Warde for dispensing first aid in a horsecart, Mr Jacobs for getting the food waggons through to the troops, to Mr Jones for keeping us all on the right track, even when the maps went AWOL; and of course the biggest thank-you goes to Mr Perold for holding the whole operation together, even though the weather was a 'mare'.

GAMK

First Aid

Left: Boys who passed the Level I First Aid Course

Captain: Nadeem Malik
V-Captain: Mark Hayward
Secretary: Theo te Water Naude

College has had another good year in that 27 boys passed the Level I St John's Ambulance Sports Injuries course and 6 went on to pass the Level III course, which is the highest qualification that can be done in Grahamstown. Thus together with our previously trained first-aiders, we had 49 qualified boys on call.

Under the caring and efficient Captain and Vice-Captain, the squads were prepared for duties each Saturday and at House Matches. The Rugby Club hosted a finger supper for the squads, and they were surprised by the large number of boys who attended. It was most appreciated and enjoyed by all.

One of the problem areas is that in some Houses, First Aid is not seen to be important and so next year Upper House will not have a single boy who is qualified! The Armstrong, Graham and Merriman boys are very keen to train and render service, and they are to be admired for their social responsibilities.

No major injuries were treated this year. I must compliment the squads for the selfless, committed and professional manner in which they carried out their duties.

The Long Walk now is able to have more boys in the House attend to injuries as they arise in the bush, which makes the Base Camp able to deal with blisters and the likes each night.

We held our first dinner, to which 20 of the most active members were invited – it was an enjoyable occasion and a few votes of thanks were made.

We want to thank Sister Di Theuma and Sr Jane Betts for the always efficient aid and comfort given to the injured. They do not attend the 16 matches that we sometimes have to serve on a Saturday, but they 'man the San' to which the more serious injuries are referred to the doctor on call.

My thanks too to the leadership under Nadeem Malik who always ensured that the squads were trained on a Friday night before a match to be ready for action.

We thank the boys who have trained 18 hours for level I and 30 hours for level 3 on a Friday afternoon. We are proud of each one of you and encourage you to not merely 'collect certificates', but to use your new life skills in service to your fellow pupils.

To the St John's Ambulance, we thank Patrick and Sr Stephanie for all their dedication, and being willing to take make-up classes when boys cannot attend a class. Without you we could not operate.

In all, a great year of growth in numbers, expertise and commitment. Well done to all College first-aiders – you can walk tall.

At the time of going to press, 33 boys have already joined up for 2002.

KW L-W (MiC)

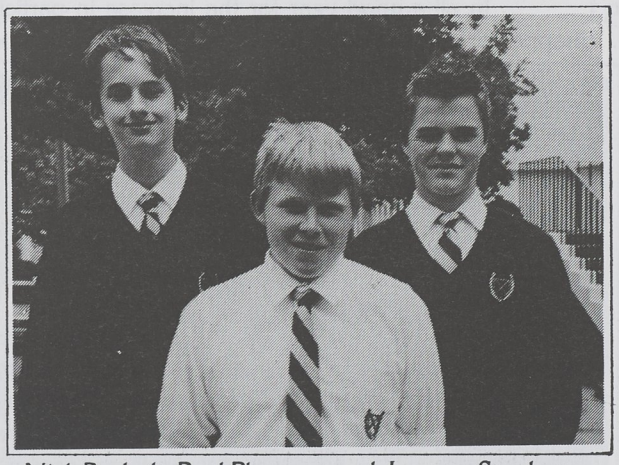
Awards:

Colours:

Nadeem Malik

Merit:

Nicholas Antrobus & Siyabesho Thutha



Nick Rosholt, Paul Pheasant and Jacques Strydom — all grade 8 boys — achieved their first aid level III in their first year at College

— THIS PAGE SPONSORED BY MR & MRS GM PHEASANT —

President's Award

Chairman: Nic Sadleir
V-Chairman: Nadeem Malik

This year has seen the largest number of boys at College participating in this worthwhile International Award. I believe every boy at College can and should participate, as the Gold Award is held in high regard in the wider community, and enhances a College boy's CV. It proves that he has been able to participate and complete 60 hours of Service to the Community, do an expedition over 4 days and 3 nights, learn a new skill spread over 12 months and participate in physical recreation over 12 months. All College boys are involved in these activities in their normal school year, and so it is a case of registering and obtaining the Bronze, Silver or Gold award up to the age of 25. Ex-President Nelson Mandela is the patron after whom the award is named and he signs each certificate.

This year our previously qualified Gold Awardee Nicholas Sadlier and Nadeem Malik, a gold level participant, attended the local Youth Committee Meetings held each month. Nicholas was chosen to represent our area at a Leadership Camp in Mauritius where he helped to train other leaders from Africa. He was very highly thought of and was selected as one of two youth representatives on the Awards Africa Outreach. We are proud of his achievement.

In all 108 College boys enrolled this year and 16/21 completed their Gold Awards, 20/67 completed their Silver Awards and 7/20 the Bronze Award. The boys who have not completed their tasks for their awards can do so next year. The Gold Award ceremony will be held at the Monument in July 2002 and will be attended by Prince Edward and his wife Sophie, the Countess of Wessex. He proved to be a big attraction last year and I believe this gave the President's Award the boost it needed when boys realised that Prince Edward himself was a Gold Level awardee.

At the time of going to press, we have not heard whether all these 43 boys who have completed their programmes have passed and been awarded their well deserved awards. Ben Strydom (Gold awardee) and Justin Davidson will be our President's Award Youth Representatives for 2002. We wish them well and encourage them to persuade the College boys to enter this worthwhile programme that has over 4 000 000 youth participants internationally.

In all a good year for the increase in participants, but a disappointing number of boys able or willing to complete their programmes in time and attain their goals. Don't give up but get organised and seize this opportunity. It is up to you!

KWL-W (MiC)

Nic Sadleir — chosen to represent our area at a Leadership Camp in Mauritius. He was then selected as one of two youth representatives on the Awards Africa Outreach.

Social Reponsibility

The Headmaster has introduced a formal programme for Social Outreach — the main thrust was in the Grade 11 year where all boys were asked to spend a minimum of six hours doing a service for others in the community. Up until now, the President's Award has had this social outreach in their programme, but now many more boys can participate in a structured programme. The Grade 11 boys made the programme a success — only four out of the sixty-six did not participate. They then produced an English and Afrikaans oral on their activities. In all 25 areas of service were recorded:

The Eluxolweni Shelter for Street Children were the main benefactors. The boys built two swings and two see-saws for the younger children. They taught twelve children the basics of tennis on our courts and three were taught to swim effectively. Meals were prepared and delivered for the forty-two children at least twice a term. A talent show was held to raise fund for sports equipment. The children were hosted at this very lively and successful function which could become an annual feature. Boys also went to play with the children.

Other activities included service at the SPCA, manning a Mathematics Workshop hosted by College and DSG at the Science Festival, doing life-saving duties, teaching physically challenged adults to surf the Internet, and singing to Hospital patients in Cape Town when on a music tour. The boys did first-aid duties at rugby and hockey matches, collected clothes and food in the President's Award swop-a-choc programme, did street collections for various charities and set up a soup kitchen for the Salvation Army once a month. They donated clothes, cleaned up river banks, a beach area and a country road area, coached tennis and hockey to junior pupils, and collected magazines and made teaching posters for rural farm schools in the district. The boys also ran five stalls at the Brookshaw Old Age Home fete.

To all of you who so willingly gave of your time and talents, I hope that you derived some pleasure in helping the less privileged around you. I look forward to our Grade 10 year possibly joining us in this venture next year.

KW L-W

SCA

The SCA continues to meet in the Music School every Friday evening and this year the Goldswain brothers took the lead once again. The meetings were times of fellowship and discipleship with singing, prayer and sharing. My thanks to those who so willingly led Evening Prayer services on Sunday evenings, sharing their journey of Faith with the school.

Fr Mark

Cornish Society

The Cornish society is small and select. Members are devoted to the pursuit of original and creative thought.

This year — a year in which Scott Fitzgerald's *The Great Gatsby* was prescribed as a set work - the Society had a dream of its own. This was to have an outing to the sea; to sit around a wood fire as the sun set; to bask in the warmth of sun and sand and read our offerings of creative and original thought aloud, accompanied by the distant sounds of breaking waves and the lap of darkness. Alas. Like Gatsby's, our romantic dream was thwarted by the material world. Chapel attendances, regulations forbidding girls to travel at night, the unavailability of suitable chaperones and the weather conspired against us. Finally, at the last meeting of the year, we sat on the terrace of Mr Crampton's suburban bungalow and talked around a broken Weber. No-one looked at the sun although it probably did set somewhere.

More cheerfully, earlier in the year, we departed for Port Elizabeth's Boardwalk amphitheatre and a production of *The Merchant of Venice*. Spirits were high and one member had just claimed to be understanding Shakespeare for the first time, when the drizzle set in. Slowly our paper programmes disintegrated around the tops of our heads and descended in pieces to mingle with smells of warm, wet, school uniform. Somewhere near the casket scene the play was abandoned and members resorted to the cinema, swopping (cheerfully enough) the damp delights of open air theatre for vacuum packed plastic snacks, packets of pop-corn, coke and celluloid. Afterwards we slept what remained of the night away in the *Caboose* hotel, in little rooms made to seem like railway compartments. Around 5 a.m. the compartments started rocking like those in a real railway train, smoking for 120 kilometres across the prairies through herds of bison. The dream ended in Grahamstown at 7.30 a.m. as lessons began.

To end in the middle, in June we hosted the celebrated poet, Mr Jonty Driver and his wife Ann to an evening of poetry readings. Mr Crampton knew of a hollow in the bush, a ~creative womb", with a view, through the undergrowth, over Featherstone Kloof, *towards* the sea. After feasting hastily on semi-cooked meat we all found space between the thorn and other bushes, huddled around a small fire and read our poems while the light lasted. Some members doubted whether this was the most comfortable evening the Drivers spent on their visit to Africa but they must have, through our poetry, discovered some comfort in adversity.

MEC

Mitford-Barberton Interhouse Art

The winning entries for the Mitford-Barberton Interhouse Art Competition were displayed in the Cawse Library. This year Armstrong won the trophy (the wooden statue carved by Mitford-Barberton) with Mullins second and Merriman third. Judging by the number of entries, most boys seemed to have entered into the spirit of things and produced an art work for their House. A total of 17 Gold, 35 Silver, 54 Bronze and 45 Merit awards were made.

Abhonga Society

The society had its most successful year ever, thanks to the chairmanship and the charismatic leadership of Tando Matross. The subjects discussed were highly relevant to pupils' lives and aroused much controversy. Discussions on race relations in school and cultural attitudes to sex were so popular that the venue had to be moved to the Centernary Hall. The year ended with the customary Abhonga Dinner.

GAMK

Senior Debating Society

The society enjoyed a reasonably successful year under the chairmanship of Nicholas Sadleir. All the debates were internal affairs as Grahamstown schools displayed an unfortunate lack of interest in debating this year. The Best Speaker competition was won by Alexander Leibner.

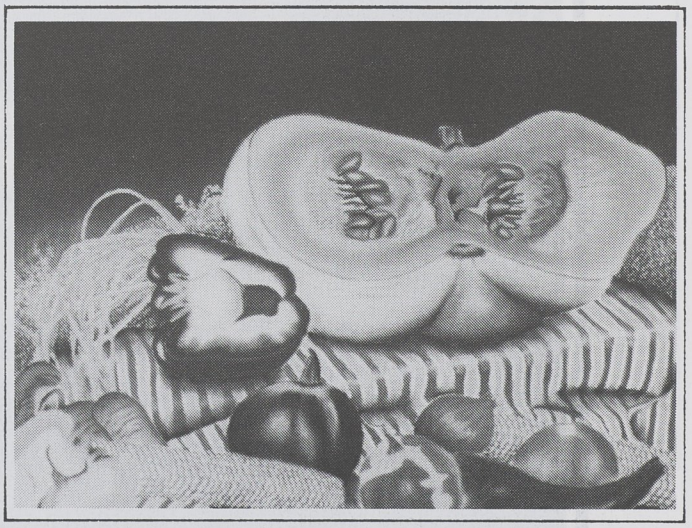
GAMK

Alchemists Society

The Alchemists is a closed society (membership by invitation) which meets twice a term to discuss matters of general, non-scientific interest. Members take turns to give talks and lead discussion. Topics this year included a wide range of interests, from the fallacy of the soul (Lynne Kemp) to an avant garde music call Fripotonics (John Walters). Vuvu Moleshe tackled the HIV-AID's epidemic, Andrew Russell the problem of ethnic and religious conflict, and Duncan Stubbs, the ever-present phenomenon of racism, while Lucy Goldswain examined old age, Jean-Jacques Theron explored relationships, and Warwick Goldswain analysed the ethics of dating. Jessica Allen discussed the unenviable life of a fashion model, Jonathan Vass argued that sport is an arena for reform and reconciliation, while Nicholas Sadleir spoke on happiness and Sam Cornish on laughter. In the final term, Vanessa Randon discussed what was on everyone's mind: the events of 11 September 2001, and Bridget Cole analysed the science of terror.

At the final meeting of the year we watched the thought-provoking film *Mindwalk*.

LP



by Lincoln Germiquet

Photographic Society

The entries to the annual competition were displayed and judged over Balloon Week. The following awards were made:

Wildlife ..... Geoff Wilmot
Action ..... Ross Shelton
Landscape/Skyscapes ..... Geoff Wilmot

Above: Skyscape: Sunset, Etosha National Park 2001 by Geoff Wilmot (Grade 9)
Below: Wildlife: Zebra rolling, Etosha National Park 2001 by Geoff Wilmot (Grade 9

— THIS PAGE SPONSORED BY SPRINGBOK ATLAS —

Creative Writing

Midnight

by JJ Theron

It is after supper and one by one the family unit is divided by the slow seduction of slumber. I am now the only one left to keep the television company.

Another two minutes, I think to myself as my anticipation of what is to come increases. My eyes are hypnotized by the dancing colours emitted from the glass surface three meters beyond the peaks of my Adidas.

I decide that enough is enough and spring from the frayed fabric that we so flatteringly refer to as the couch. Numbers in my mind and excitement in my blood, I stride through the TV twilight and pounce on the phone. Number dialed, two rings, three rings, four rings.

"Hello handsome." Her words slide from her thought like melted jelly in a glass bowl.

"Hi" I say, trying to make my voice as warm and comforting as possible. I can hear her playful giggle. She has picked it up, as she always does. "I knew you would phone." Her words always sound profound, as if they had been polished and smoothed out for display in a museum.

"Well," I begin, "I knew that you wanted me to." This is followed by more giggles, interrupted by, "I still can't believe I've only seen you twice." I could not believe it either. We had come a long way through the ever-progressing timelines of "techknowledgy".

"Yes," I said as if it were the dot at the end of an exclamation mark. "But you do know that there is no way we would have told each other what we have if we lived next door. Besides most couples spend more of their time together kissing than actually getting to know one another. "You know that what we have is really special. It's like our own little world, a place where only our minds are allowed. I love it and it lasts just as long as we want it to. It's like a Club Med for our minds."

"I have a question for you." She always does. We spend most of our holidays thinking up trials to test one another's creativity. "What is eternity?"

"Hmm," I croak, pretending to think really hard. I know that it gives her tremendous satisfaction to know that she makes me think hard. The warm vibration of my "Hmm" still tickling my thoughts, I begin: "I believe that eternity does not mean forever. A moment in eternity would still be eternity. Just as infinity divided by two will still be infinity. Every moment is a new eternity."

"So we are spending eternity on the phone together?" She sounds unconvinced.

"Not really, but that is the way we should look at it. It's the way we should look at life. Every now should have the possibility of lasting forever." A silence passes in which we choose to think. It dissolves into the sound of her smiling.

Untitled

By Warwick Goldswain
Joint Winner of the Senior Poetry Competition

I have decided to become –

when manholes with oil seas and black sword shouting
reminded me from where I'd come

when open graves aboard midnight sea swells saw starboard
and sank rudderless into the whites of their eyes

when soldiers moaned mudpound deep
and gargled red water sponges
eyesores and headshots escaping cragged boys
the bogmarsh giving them up to swollen sunlight
and whispering to me without bondage or shameface
the whereabouts of our becoming

End of a Blind Beginning

by Warwick Goldswain
Joint Winner of the Senior Poetry Competition

Creek softly into the sea
you momentous beards of age and grey
clasp bedpegs, pull tight chests and choke death upon your sheets.

Colour yourself silent
as click upon latch
upon latch
reveals your ending:
as foghorns haunting white cliff shallows,
as the private existence you were.

You never said: "I have begun my resume –
I have trawled deep currents and gradually now,
in a bubble blue hue, I float skywards ... "

You stumbled boorishly instead, upon all fours
into our iniquitous past and,
like a child, fell face first into the dust of your beginnings
as you lay there for days on end.

— This page sponsored by Mrs R Schlub & Family —

Honour thy Mother

by Andrew Shepherd
Winner of the Preparatory School Narrative Prize

You are slowly opening your eyes. You have been dreaming, and the rush of waking is painful to your system, yet at the same time, exquisite. Your body is changing within its shell. A billion cells have replaced the old, and the new day will herald a multitude of emotions, thoughts, feeling and instincts. Some of these will be so small and insignificant as to seem non-existent, yet they are there and they are a testament to how complex every feature of the human body is, be it physical, spiritual or esoteric.

Now remove your mind and place it at a vantage point in space where you can gaze at earth. What do you think of: beauty, enormity, dimension, awe or indifference? Whatever you think, there is a truly profound observation that cannot be denied; this is your home. Strange home isn't it? So lonely from afar yet so beautiful in its coldness. When I look at this sight in my mind or on paper a powerful force of feeling overwhelms me and demands the attention of my heart and soul, for when I see what is at first glance, cold, I see the face of divine benevolence. For earth is in itself, untempremental, unvengeful, good. It is rhythmic within the forces of Nature, expressing the hand of some creator, a powerful force that governs all existence.

Now that you have put yourself in context, do you feel as if you belong to something beautiful? At the same time you probably feel small and insignificant, a single star within a cosmos of a billion stars within a billion galaxies and a billion universes.

Why are we so fascinated with Nature and our universe? The answer may be that we feel helpless against its harshness and feel the need to find out just how intense this harshness is. It is this obsession that has spawned travel into space. The very thoughts and emotions I mentioned before that seem so inconsequential are the catalyst, the progenitors of dreams often larger than ourselves. When I see a rocket ascending into the heavens, I do not marvel at it for what it is, but at the human mind that made it.

Look further away from earth: imagine what is there, what you have been told is there. Imagine the harshness of earth exponentially increased, imagine the cold, the heat, the space, and loneliness. It is infinite. It will make you cry for joy, sadness or for the realisation that we are not the only thing that matter, that make a difference, and that we are not islands unto ourselves.

Now arriving back on earth, you are struck by the extreme difference between your home and the cold element it exists in, like the transition from the eye of a storm to its raging winds. The earth is alive and exploding every second, and its impact is like the transition from a beautiful dream to reality that threatens to choke you in its enormity.

Draw yourself closer in and you find you are back where you had started, yourself. Travel through the material of yourself and you are at the centre of yourself, your spiritual core, your mind and soul. Isn't it so much more alive and more significant now that you have considered how much energy there is in you? You are a universe in yourself with cells, thought and perceptions that equal the stars in number.

This is why you should respect yourself and marvel at your home, mother earth, because there is no other place like it and no other being quite like yourself in the enormous, infinite world of ours.

Terror Attack

By Alexander Kotze
Winner of the Junior Poetry Competition

The sun shines radiantly on the bustling city,
an ant mound of people scuttling and scurrying
for reward. The modern metropolis,
neon lights and rough street fights,
millions of businessmen, children and wives –
like hives to bees flying for honey,
but money is what these bees find.
A crystal sky, a low hum – humming
of cars spewing fumes into smog dense air
one can taste. A skyscraper. Two. The mark
of the city where 50 000 businessmen work.
Colossal twin giants standing high,
dwarfing other shapes in the sky,
observing the world from God's window.
Tons of steel and glass, No giants are
mightier than these. These: the capital of finance,
the temple of pay. Doomsday.
A hive of tormented minds in the sky
as two shadows fill them with dread.
Two airliners. Hundreds of passengers.
Monstrous missiles, that strike the towers.
Steel and glass scream in agony as
explosions of heat sear the souls of thousands.
Ash gushes out of the wounded giants.
The shudder spreads across the city.
Chaos. Confusion. Collapsing. Commotion.
Silence. The giant has lost its heart.
The city has lost its breath. Not a twittering bird.

River Seen

By Christopher Goldswain
Joint Winner of the Senior Poetry Competition

Through bay windows a jetty is seen
to be hovering above a river whose skin seems
to shiver at the cool stroke of the wind.

Morning light dances around jetty poles,
painting watery patterns whose transcience
beholds
the Spirit of the Lord of hosts

which comes and goes without man's consent,
Its fire consuming man's heart to present
Himself standing robed with white light:
a shepherd, a saviour, ruling with might.

But the river is flat, its skin
broken by a fool whose splashing
has frightened the wind away.

This is man, the ape-angel,
a beast from the clay.

by Ashwin Pienaar (Grade 11)

The Carpenter's Son

by John Walters
Winner of the Pell Edmonds Essay Prize

Mr P stood on the street just in front of his plush government office, waiting. A black Mercedes-Benz paused before him. He opened the door and slid in. Through the tinted windows Mr P saw the clouds rolling in. Soon there would be a storm,

What could he have done?

First there had been the settlement's witch-doctor, yelling with rage at the prospect of being out of business. Out of business? Mr P had asked. No one to heal, he had said. No one to heal? No! The carpenter's son was going about the settlement laying his hands on those who were suffering from AIDS, saying that they were healed. Healed? Yes! Even the local clinic says they are healed! So what could Mr P have done but to reassure the witch-doctor that no doubt some day someone would get sick or even die and he would be back in business again.

Then, no sooner had Mr P ushered a calmer witch-doctor out than two prophets of the settlement had burst into his office. They too were exceedingly angry. They claimed that the carpenter's son had been in their temples and had made idiots of them. Mr P had said that you can't "make" someone an idiot. Nevertheless, they carried on about how the carpenter's son now had twelve followers and how they were stirring the people into a revolt. They demanded immediate action against this liberal.

What could he have done?

Mr P had calmed the prophets down after promising to act on their complaints. Then he had gone to his seat and turned to the window. He could see his black skin shimmering in the noon day sun, but beyond his reflection he could see three men walking hurriedly towards his government block, through the settlement's pitted streets.

"This man must die!" one of the three heads had said. It was an angry head, Mr P had thought, one of two very angry heads. The third was bowed down in acknowledgement of what was to happen. "Who is this man and what has he done?"

"The carpenter's son," they said. "He must die!"

"What has he done to deserve Death?"

"Have not the witch-doctor and the prophet been here and told of his heinous crime?"

"What heinous crime?"

"He wants to rule the settlement with his twelve followers!"

"What?"

"Yes! He and his twelve followers want to overthrow you!"

"Why?"

"He does not say, Mr Pilate. He does not say."

He had not spoken. He had not even bothered trying, against the two angry heads barking at him. What could he have said?

The storm broke just as Mr P got out of his black Mercedes-Benz. The flickering lightning caught Mr P's eye, just making visible the limp body of the carpenter's son, nailed to the only tree on the only hill without ugly shacks on it.

What could he have done – but what he had done?

Suicide Surfer

By Allister Mowbray
Winner of the Webb Essay Prize

Straight in front of me, my line of sight is dominated by mountainous peaks. Row upon row of swell moves towards me, driven by an untapped power. As the wind howls around me, I crunch the sand beneath my feet. Why am I here? What force has driven me here at this time, just when the swell has reached its peak? Is this what I have been searching for my entire life? Only the ocean can answer that.

Despite my wetsuit, the initial coldness of the water is a shock. My paddle out is carefully planned to be between sets, but the raw power of this surf is still apparent through my vibrating board. I have never experience this kind of force before.

Despite my careful timing, I do not achieve a clean run through to the back. A wave lazily draws itself to its full height and breaks about fifty metres in front of me, sending a torrent of white water charging towards me. The immense wall is so beautiful and transfixing, it takes a physical effort to galvanize my body into evasive action. I transfer my weight to the front of my board, and let the wave suck me into its belly. My leg automatically moves to the back of my board in an effort to break free of the shackles of the swell. It reluctantly lets me escape, and I am release with a spit out of its rear.

It is thunderously silent at the back, the smooth swelling of the ocean in direct contrast to the roughness of the outward journey. Sea surrounds me for miles in all directions and above is only grey sky. My mind is wonderfully clear. And yet, it cannot let go of the past. This is what I fear. This is what I am escaping.

I let a set go past, and feel the swells roll away under me. The gentle rocking of my board belies their true power. This is the life source – my life source.

I can see the spray flinging itself off the back of the waves of the first set, when I sense a movement under me. Two enormous faces of water glide lazily towards me. Not the first one – the second is it! My mind has no control over my body at this stage and my automatic conditioning takes over. My arms propel me onto the wave, and I feel myself being pulled onto its mighty back. For one second I am poised on top of this multi-storey monster, and then I fall forward. The slick motion onto my feet, honed after years on a board, allows me some control of the beast.

I glide down the face of the wave and for one – just one – moment everything makes sense.

A view from the pavilion

By Chris Goldswain
Winner of the Coupland Literature Prize

The horizon around is white, its cloud-ringed hue darkening to deepest blue above. Frayed cotton clouds spin slowly past my left, as if on a lazy carousel whose axis is planted before my feet. A renegade puff is circling right, its arc aimed to end behind my head in a soft, cloudy thump. These clouds seem to have left time behind, back at the start of their sojourn, where a rise of steam and a push of sky gave birth to a graceful thing. Unperturbed by soaring planes and circling birds, their paths span countries, lifetimes, eons. They saw the birth of man from clay, and witness his spread across their globe.

And yet I wonder as they pass: do they watch the world below them spin, or gaze skywards, repulsed by what they see, longing for the day when mankind was just a man and the earth was free of his sordid stain? Has our destruction of a perfect planet gone on unnoticed by these heavenly sages, or have our actions instilled in them an unquenchable wrath? Are typhoons and twisters a violent act of retribution? Was the Great Flood simply God's allowance or Nature's vegeance?

Yet now, as if in answer to my thoughts, their solid masses converge, forming a grey-backed bank along the western front. White clouds retract their golden limbs and what once was a dancing display of grace becomes a shield of formless grey. Behind the front line, countless troops stretch back and back, rank on rank, until a dark blanket settles over the shining sun. At first thin swords of light protrude, piercing the darkness, but even these are swallowed up as the sun, surrounded, surrenders to the advancing storm.

* * *

The sky is black with the bellowings of a thunderous attack. The vast darkness that blankets my view is in a devilish frenzy, frothing itself inside out like the rushing black ocean that twists and turns as it races through the night to reach the shore.

The boom of roaring cannon is heard above the clouds, rippling the sky like a shook-out carpet. I hear another roar, this one a mighty hammer that splinters the air, sending tiny shard of crackling rushing past my ears. White pulses halo shifting balls of black, illuminating deeper colours of blue and purple – even the beast has beauty. A flicker of light dances across the under-belly of the storm, tickling it into squeals of red and mauve.

Suddenly a hail of bullets is fired toward the earth, gutting the field to release a river of mud into the street. The grass is beaten down under the pressure of a thousand stampeding hooves descending from the sky. Crouching trees shake violently as silver shards tear through their leafy shells.

A howling gale screams past, threatening to tear the field off thrashing into the night. It whips the rain into a whirling chaos, blasting water in all directions. The storm is a rolling mighty mass, muscling through this tiny valley as brilliant swords of heat stab into its flesh. No mercy shown, it slices trees and singes stone as fiery forks stick skewers through the soaking skin of Grahamstown.

And as I run for a hearth-warmed haven, the storm enraged by my escape, I think back to those peaceful clouds whose slowly spinning arcs contained a warmth of heart and ease of flow. They are the echo of peaceful times when man was just a man. When the virgin earth still crooned under his touch and the sapphire sky still danced for him.

Rowing

The 2nd IV at the Vaal Regatta

The rowers have enjoyed another rewarding and successful season and some very good results were achieved in all the age groups. For the first time in many years we had a completely new crew in the 1st VIII as the previous season's crew was made up entirely of boys in matric. However this relatively inexperienced crew showed incredible commitment and dedication and recorded some excellent achievements during the season. Their win in the inaugural South African Schools' Boatrace contested by the top fifteen rowing schools in the country was one of the season's highlights, as was their superb effort at the South African Schools' Championships. Our 1st IV, made up of Andrew Craig, Ben Whitfield, Kerian Robertson, Jean-Jacques Theron and coxed by Walter Mullins, was invited to take part in the national trials at the end of the season. Although they did not make the final squad of four, they acquitted themselves well against composite crews made up ot the best rowers from the Gauteng schools. They also learnt from the experience and enjoyed a week of intensive coaching at a camp on the Bushman's River with the current national and Olympic coach, Christian Felkel. These five rowers as well as the other members of the Eight, namely Bradley Smith, Scott Snyman, Mark Meyerowitz and Tando Matross, were all awarded their colours at the end of the season. Congratulations too, to Andrew Craig and Ben Whitfield who were selected for the Eastern Province "A" crew and Jean-Jacques Theron and Kerian Robertson who gained selection to the "B" crew.

College crews also recorded some notable achievements in the other divisions. Our U16's improved steadily during the course of the season and achieved a well-earned bronze medal at the South African Championships. Although our U15's did not achieve any first places this season, they showed consistency and good depth with regular second and third places in all the boat classes. Our U14's showed good potential by achieving many excellent second places during their first season and on many occasions came close to winning. Duncan Graham enjoyed an excellent maiden season, finishing first in the U14A sculling event in most of the regattas.

The season began with a very successful camp at Port Alfred. A huge intake of new members attended the camp and they were quick to embrace the traditional enthusiastic and dedicated approach that has always been prevalent in College rowing. Our team of mothers this year was headed by Debra Oldfield and Estelle Graham, and they worked tirelessly to ensure the boys were well fed and looked after. The success of the camp relies on the support of the parents and once again our sincere thanks to all the mothers who gave their help this year. On the coaching side we were fortunate enough to have Nick Hornsby assisting the newcomers again and his expertise and time was greatly appreciated. Mike Irwin also assisted on the coaching side and we thank him for his efforts in this regard. A number of Old Andreans also volunteered their services as coaches, namely Grant Parkin, Jonathan Reid, Jay Horwood and Ryan Demaine. It is wonderful to witness the loyalty and enthusiasm of past members of the club and the boys respond positively to their input and enthusiasm. Our new rowing student, Ged Nooy, also assisted with the coaching at the camp. My sincere thanks too, to Mickey Paterson who contributes tirelessly and cheerfully to the Rowing Club and provided me with much needed and appreciated support at the camp.

After a few delays, our rowing tank is now complete and it will be a very useful facility for the coaches and rowers. Our ergo room is also getting to the stage where I would like it to be. We now have six ergometers that are connected to a central computer and each ergometer has its own heart rate monitor

— THIS PAGE SPONSORED BY THE MALCOMESS FAMILY

to enable coaches to set individual training sessions for each boy. We are hoping to acquire two more ergometers in order that a crew of eight boys can train together. Harley Searle has joined the club as an additional staff member, and his enthusiasm and willingness to learn about the sport has been a great help to us.

With the comittment and enthusiasm of the boys towards this sport, I have no doubt that we can look forward to another successful and enjoyable season next year.

1st VIII

After a fairly low key start to the season in the third term, our 1st VIII volunteered for a training camp at Port Alfred at the end of the third term in order to prepare for the Schools' Boatrace in December. This stood them in good stead for this event and they managed to win against the more favoured Gauteng schools.

In the first term the VIII took part in the Vaal Riviera Regatta where schools' and men's clubs compete against each other. The boys did well to qualify for the semi-finals in all three events they contested, namely the 1st VIIIs, 1st IVs and 2nd IVs. The VIII was edged out by KES in the next round by a mere two seconds and the 1st IV lost by a similar margin to the eventual winners, Jeppe. The 2nd IV won their semi-final, but unfortunately came second to St Benedict's in the final in another very close race.

In the Selborne and Buffalo Regattas, the VIII managed fifth places in some extremely close races. The training programme the Eight had been following was geared towards a peak for the South African Schools' Championships and the crew had shown tremendous resolve in staying focused on this event and not becoming too concerned about their results in the preceding regattas.

After a few days acclimatising at Roodeplaat Dam, the crew was ready to attempt to cause an upset. They very nearly achieved their goal in what was definitely the most exciting race of the season. With 300 metres to go, St Andrew's was leading, but St Benedict's, Jeppe and KES were only metres behind them. These four crews crossed the line in a bunch with a mere 1,9 seconds separating them. Unfortunately we were awarded fourth place by a mere 0,3 seconds, but any of the four crews could have won it, and we certainly maintained our reputation as one of the top rowing schools in the country.

At the South African Championships, all open fours compete in one event, meaning that 2nd IVs have to compete against 1st IVs. It was therefore a very notable achievement when our 1st and 2nd IVs qualified for the final in this event. Our 1st IV ended up with a well-earned bronze medal and our 2nd IV managed to beat all but four of the 1st IVs from the other schools. Bradley Smith also enjoyed a successful season in the sculls, winning most of his races in the third term and coming third at the Senior National Championships in the Senior B division. Congratulations to the whole crew and to Nicholas Barrow (who was in the winning Boatrace crew) on an excellent season. The dedication and enthusiasm of the boys was wonderful to witness.

The winning crew of the Prestige Schools' Boatrace — our 1st VIII

2nd VIII

The 2nd VIII started the season on a high note, achieving a win in the first race of the season, the ZRC Regatta. They followed this with second places in the VIII, the 3rd IV and the 4th IV at the Mayor's Plate Regatta. In the first term they achieved another second place in the Border Championships and Peter Adolphs narrowly missed a win in the 2nd Sculls. At the Buffalo Regatta, competing against the top rowing schools from around the country, the crew finished in third place overall. Yet another third place was recorded by the crew at the South African Championships, but they did manage to beat some 1st VIIIs from other schools in the process.

3rd VIII

For much of the season, we battled to get a 3rd VIII together as a result of boys being injured or ill. However when the crew did manage to get together, they achieved some good results, including a hard fought for second place in the Selborne Sprints against crews from all over South Africa.

John Gearing

U16

The U16s had a very slow start to the season. Although incredibly spirited and strong, they lacked the finesse required at this level of rowing. This was particularly evident in their first race, where they came second to Grey, but were well off the pace. However this did not deter them and every race saw them closing the gap on their competitors. The Rowing Camp was the turning point in their season, with the boys arriving fit and eager to achieve better results. The Buffalo Regatta reflected all their hard work and they recorded a substantial improvement in their results and times, even against the faster Gauteng crews. The U16A VIII achieved a fourth place, but they had closed the gap between themselves and arch-rivals, Grey, to two lengths.

At the South African Schools' Championships, the U16s achieved their best results of the season. The U16B IV won the B-final and the U16A VIII raced

an outstanding race to finish a mere half metre behind Grey to claim the bronze medal.

The U16s excelled this season as far as sheer grit and determination were concerned. They now enter an exciting period of their racing and I congratulate them all for the work that they put into their rowing this season.

Ryan Demaine

U15

The U15s started their season well, recording good results in the ZRC and Mayor's Plate Regattas. This particular age-group lost a few of their key rowers at the start of the first term as they had joined other schools. However this did not deter the boys, who showed determination, commitment, dedication and guts, ensuring that they were a pleasure to coach. During the course of the season, they all showed a phenomenal improvement in their ergo times and in their rowing technique.

At the National Championships, Brian Malcomess achieved a second place in the B-final of the U15A Sculls, beating College's previous U15A sculler, who was rowing for Crawford College, in the process. The U15A Quad did very well, finishing third in the B-final of the U15A Quads. The B and C Quads also finished strongly in their respective events.

It has been most enjoyable coaching this group of boys and I wish them the best of luck for their U16 season.

Ged Nooy

U14

This season the U14s were blessed with three crews who were all very enthusiastic and highly committed. The competition between the B and C Quads was very intense, with the C's actually managing to beat the B's at the Buffalo Regatta.

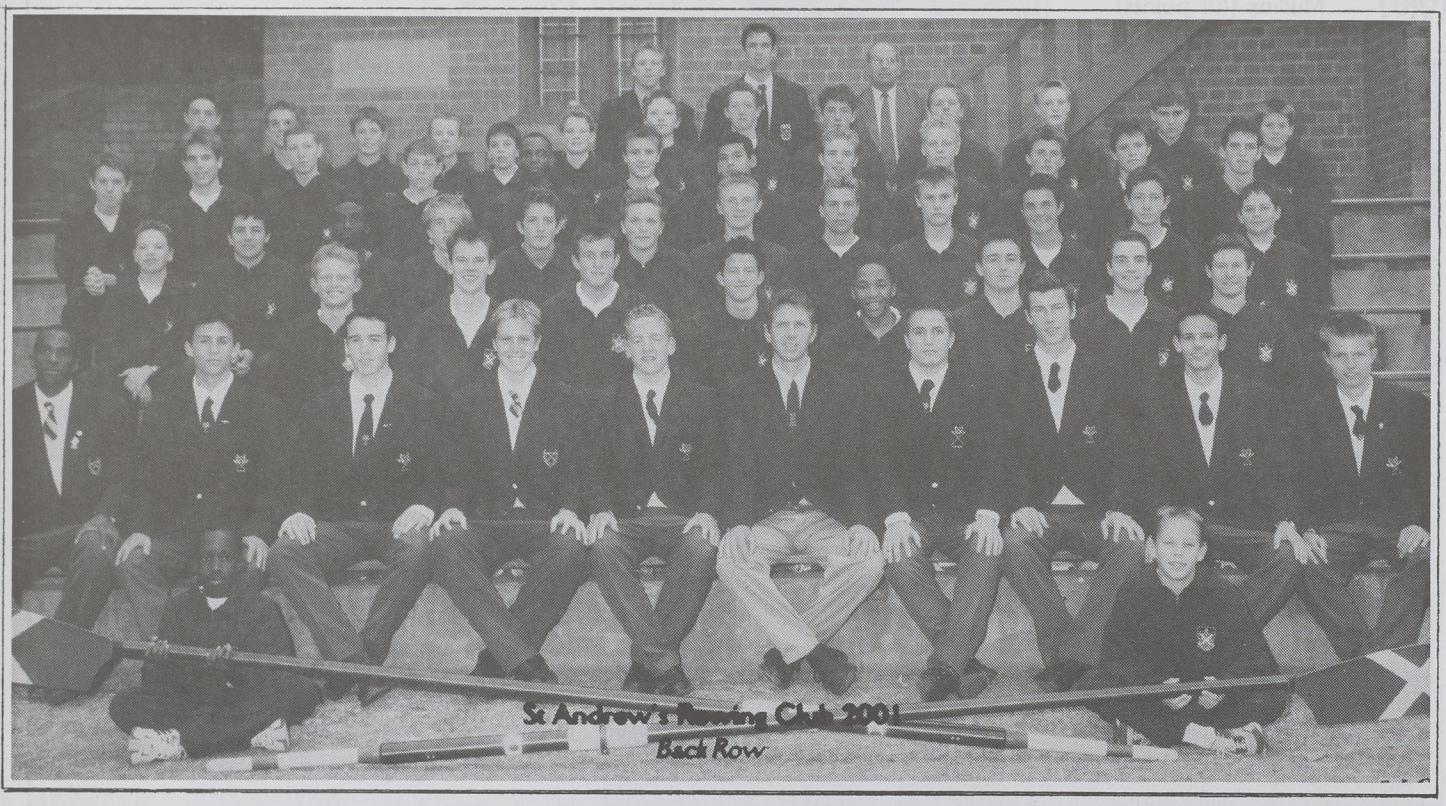
The first event of the season was the Border Championships and all the U14 crews faired well in their respective events. The A Quad achieved a respectable second place, and Duncan Graham crushed his oponents in the A Sculling race, finishing twenty seconds ahead of his nearest placed rival.

In the Selborne Sprints, the A and B Quads both recorded commendable 2nd places and Duncan Graham was victorious in the A Sculls. In the Buffalo Regatta our A Quad rowed an excellent race to earn their first gold medal and Duncan Graham added another gold to his collection when he won the A Sculls.

In the South African Schools' Championships the A Quad managed to get into the finals, but a few mishaps in the race saw them finishing in only eighth place. Once again Duncan Graham showed that he was a serious contender in the sculling event and managed a very respectable fifth position. The B Quad rowed very well in their division and were very satisfied with the progress they had made since the beginning of the season.

Coaching the boys this season was an absolute pleasure and I believe that if they approach next season with the same enthusiasm and commitment, they will definitely be a force to be reckoned with.

Harley Searle



Rowing Club 2001

Back: Mr H Searle, Mr R Demaine, Mr M Paterson; Sixth Row: B Lovelace, J Thompson, M Mullins, B Cole, J Midlane, B Cloete, C Holliday, S Irwin, D McWilliam, B Malcomess, C McQuaid, G Bursey, C Clarke; Fifth Row: M White, C Leach, B Mabott, R McFarlane, M Angoma, R Holman, F Hornsby, J Maxwell, P Butler, K Counihan, R McCaughey, D Watt; Fourth Row: R Shelton, P Rainier, J Kibirige, G Atkins, R Eastoe, A Bishop, L van Hoorn, M Morgan, J Gower, A Buchner, D Graham, G Malcomess. Third Row: N Tattersall, C Doolan, S Cornish, C Oldfield, M Jekwa, N Barrow, A Graham, D Phillips; Second Row: T Matross, B Smith, B Whitfield, J-J Theron (Sec.), A Craig (Capt.), Mr J Gearing, M Meyerowitz (V-Capt.), K Robertson, S Snyman, W Mullins (Boatsman); Front: B Kiwanuka, D Howes.

Swimming

The swimming season started off with the College team competing in the EP High Schools Relay Gala. This meeting was held in Uitenhage with College swimmers competing against 9 other EP schools. The swimmers did exceptionally well with the U14, U16 and U19 teams attaining a 2nd place in each age group. The U19 tem consisted of mainly U16 swimmers and all swimmers managed to hold their own in the water.

The annual St.Andrew's College River Mile was once again a pleasant event to start the 2001 season off with. It would seem that the event is growing bigger and better every year and more swimmers are competing. For College, the event still remains a competition between individuals of various houses, with the best 4 times of swimmers from each house counting for final positions.

In the junior half mile section, Thomas Brukman (U) and Matthew Muirhead (E), showed great endurance and competition, to finish closely in a time of 10mins 3 seconds and 10mins 4 secs respectively.

In the Senior Mile, Matthew Devine (A), swam brilliantly to win the main event in a time of 21min 52 secs. Matthew incidentally won the junior half mile last year. He was followed 90 seconds later by Linden Emmerson (Mu) who just managed to finish 20 seconds before Peter de Beer (G) .

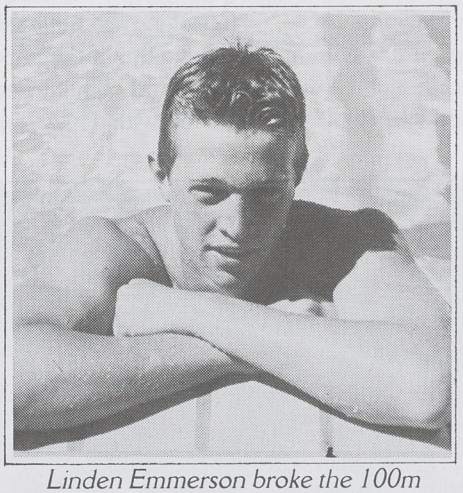
The final results for the houses, based on the best four positions for each house are as follows:

Senior Mile

1st — Graham (25 points)
2nd — Armstrong (35points)
3rd — Mullins (44 points)
4th — Merriman (59 points)
5th — Espin (89 points)
6th — Upper (97points)

Junior Half Mile

1st — Upper (17)
2nd — Merriman (44)
3rd — Armstrong (45)
4th — Espin (56)
5th — Graham (74)
6th — Mullins (91)



Linden Emmerson broke the 100m freestyle, the individual medley and the 100m butterfly records at the Interhouse Gala

Nicholas Marshall — representing Graham House Seniors after winning the River Mile; Tom Brukamn — representing Upper House Juniors after winning the ½ mile; Matthew Devine — Senior Mile winner

River Mile — 2001

D Anderson Trophy (Jnr Half Mile):	Upper
Junior Half Mile Trophy:	T Brukman
Simon Robinson Trophy (Snr Mile):	Graham
Senior Mile Trophy:	M Devine

Inter-House Gala Results — 2001

U14	**50 m Butterfly**	J Dobrowsky
	100m Breaststroke	A Prior
	100m Backstroke	J Dobrowsky
	100m Freestyle	A Prior
	100m Indiv Medley	J Dobrowsky
	200m Freestyle	N v d Hoven
U15	**50 m Butterfly**	T Brukman
	100m Breaststroke	G Brown
	100m Backstroke	M Muirhead
	100m Freestyle	T Brukman
	100m Indiv Medley	T Brukman
	200m Freestyle	T Brukman
	200m Breaststroke	G Brown
U16	**100m Butterfly**	M Devine
	100m Breaststroke	S Wentzel
	100m Backstroke	M Devine
	100m Freestyle	M Devine
	200m Indiv Medley	M Devine
	200m Freestyle	M Devine
Open	**100m Backstroke**	L Emmerson
	200m Breaststroke	L Emmerson

Floating Trophies

Browne Floating Trophy *(Open 100 m Freestyle)*	L Emmerson
TC White Trophy *(Open 200m Freestyle)*	L Emmerson
Lawson Trophy *(Open 100m Breaststroke)*	C Taylor
Melzer Individual Medley Trophy *(Open)*	L Emmerson
500 Yards Cup ***(400m Open)***	L Emmerson
500 Yards Cup ***(400m Junior)***	T Brukman
Duncan Mayne Cup *(Open 100m Butterfly)*	L Emmerson
15x 25m Junior Relay	Merriman
15x 25m Open Relay	Graham
Mike Lake Cup *(Endeavour)*	J Wulf
Institute Cup *(Contribution to Swimming)*	C Goldswain
Doug Lawson Trophy *(Best Junior Swimmer)*	T Brukman
Adderley Prize *(Best Open Swimmer)*	L Emmerson
U15 Cocoa Cup Trophy *(21x25m Relay)*	Mullins
Senior Cocoa Cup Trophy *(21x25m Relay)*	Graham
U14 Relay Cup	Upper
U15 Relay Cup	Espin
U16 Relay Cup	Merriman
Open Relay Cup	Graham
House Relay Cup	Espin
Murrell Bowl	Armstrong

Colours for 2001:

Re-awards:

Linden Emmerson, Carl Taylor, Matthew Devine

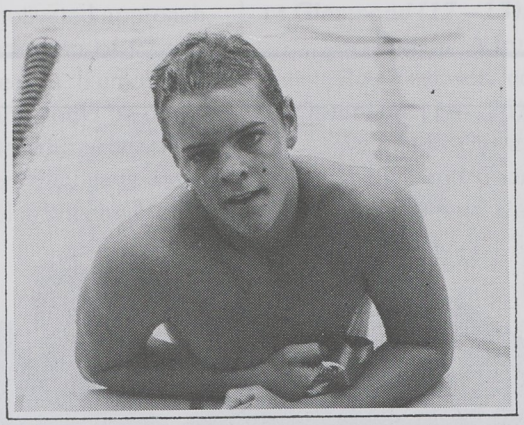
New Awards:

Christopher Goldswain, Aidan Scallan, Julius Wulf, Patrick O'Donovan, Anthony Solomon, Thomas Brukman

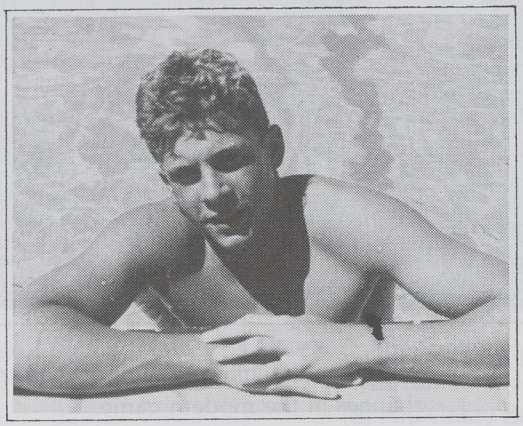
This year's Interhouse Gala can rate as one of the best. Both the Relay and the Individual Gala were held in great spirits and the events were enjoyed by all. The weather was perfect and the teamwork and efficiency of the officials made for an exciting gala.

Some excellent times were swum with 10 records being broken. 16 colours times and 18 standard times were swum. In the U14 age group Upper House dominated with Jeremy Dobrowsky and Andrew Prior winning all the events. The eventual winners in U15 age group were Tom Brukman (U) who won 3 of the 6 events, Garth Brown (A) who won the 100m and 200m Breaststroke in record times, and Matthew Muirhead (E) who won the 100m backstroke. Tom emerged as the best Junior swimmer on the day and broke two records.

In the U16 age group Matthew Devine (A) scooped up all the awards except the 100m Breaststroke which was won by Sean Wentzel (E). Matthew also set 2 new record times for the 100m Butterfly and the 200m Freestyle.



Tom Brukman emerged as the best Junior swimmer on the day and broke two records.



Matthew Devine won five events and set two new records

In the Open age group Linden Emmerson (Mu) attained a 1st place in most of the events except the 100m breaststroke (won by Carl Taylor). Linden was the best open swimmer, swimming a colours time for all his events, and setting 3 new records. The final results for the Relay gala were as follows:

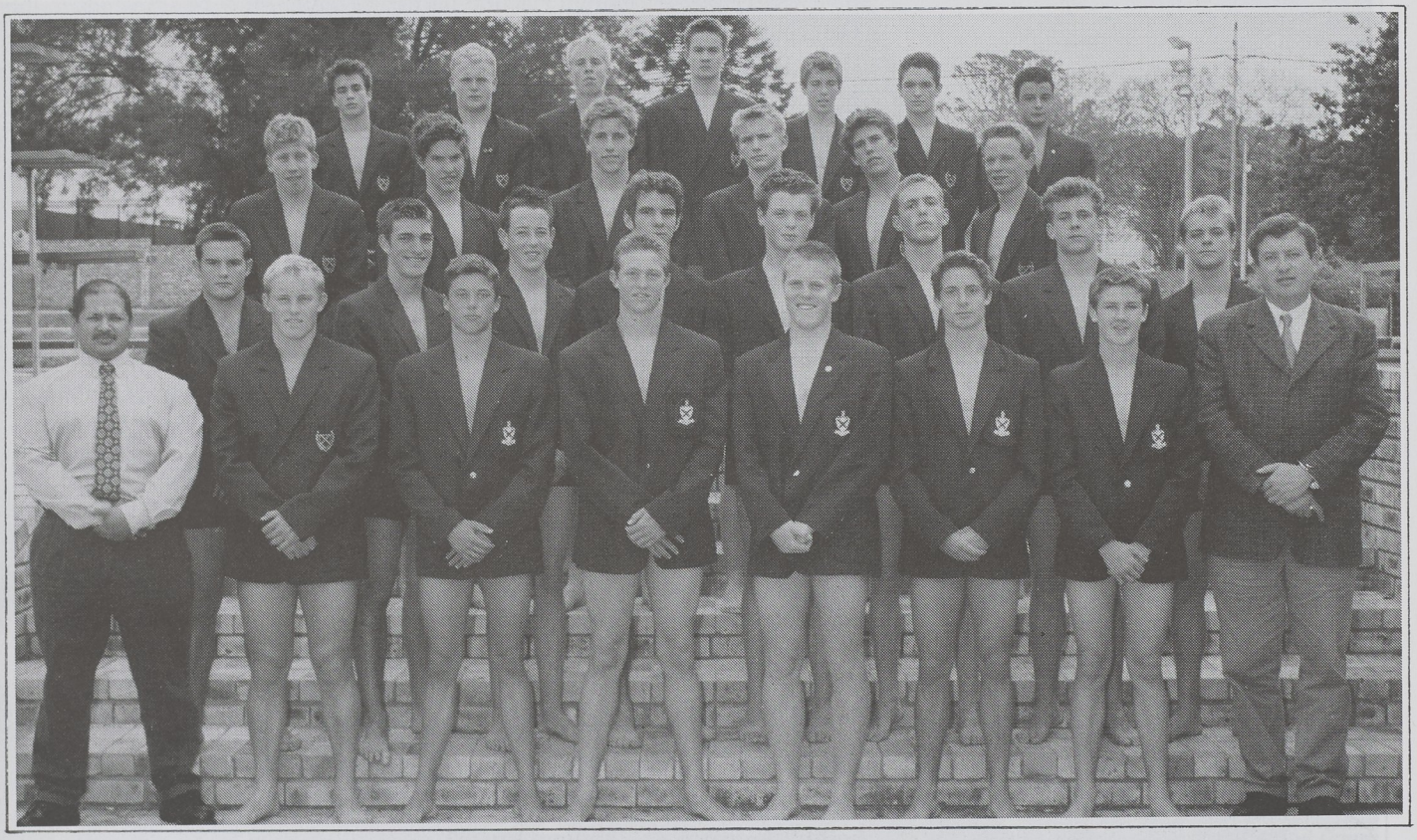
1st position — Espin (33 pts)
2nd position — Upper (32 pts)
3rd position — Armstrong (31pts)
4th position — Merriman (28 pts)
5th position — Mullins (25 pts)
6th position — Graham (19 pts)

Overall the final results for the individual gala were as follows.

1st position — Armstrong (432)
2nd position — Merriman (362 pts)
3rd position — Mullins (360 pts)
4th position — Espin (341 pts)
5th position — Graham (320 pts)
6th position — Upper (269 pts)

A big thank you to all officials and staff who assisted during the season and a special word of thanks to Mr. Aidan Smith and Christopher Goldswain for their assistance.

WJVJ



Senior Swimming Team

Back: N van der Hoven, T Kidney, M Muirhead, C Faux, J Hedding, J Rawbone-Viljoen, B de Sousa; Third Row: S Prior, T Linder, J Allan, M Clark, C McNaughton, B Schmidt; Second Row: E Fillary, N Marshall, P de Beer, A Mowbray, W Kidney, B Low, M Devine, T Brukman; Front: Mr W Joubert, R Schönborn, A Solomon, L Emmerson, C Goldswain, J Wulf, P O'Donovan, Mr A Smith

— This page sponsored by The Ward Family —

Rugby

The formidable 1st XV front-line prepare to do battle for possession once again!

This season our rugby teams have excelled and, in particular, the 8th XV has been outstanding, emerging as the only unbeaten College rugby team this year. We were able to field 10 open, 4 U15 and 3 U14 rugby teams. Unfortunately not many of our opposition schools were able to match us team for team and this resulted in some of our boys not playing as much rugby as they would have liked. Congratulations to all teams, coaches and student coaches who continued to strive for enjoyment and excellence. Much of our success can be attributed to the talent and commitment of all our coaches and their willingness to keep up with the changes in the modern game.

A big thank you to all who worked so hard to make this season such a successful and enjoyable one: Mr Les Mallett and the grounds staff, in particular Mr Patson Kota; Mr Martyn Hill and his Fedics team; Mr & Mrs Kashula in the Highlander; Dr Evans,and Sisters Theuma and Betts in the Sanatorium; Mr Deon Boshoff, Mr Rob van Dort and Mrs Carol Price for their administrative help, and Mr Ken Lemmon-Warde and his First Aid Team for the excellent service they rendered at all our games.

M J Paterson (MiC)

1ST XV

The following players regularly represented the 1st XV: Charles Wienand, Tando Matross, Ludwe Titus, Edward Fillary, Ross Geldenhuys, Andrew Russell, Ryan Kankowski, Peter Frost, Adi Watermeyer, Roy Ferguson, Nizibone Nkwelo, Sinetemba Mafanya, Casey Bax, Lukanyo Mahlati, Matthew Vass, Duncan MacLarty, Roland Schönborn, Colin Birch, Jonathan Vass.

Colours Awards

Charles Wienand, Tando Matross, Ludwe Titus, Edward Fillary, Ross Geldenhuys, Andrew Russell, Ryan Kankowski, Adi Watermeyer, Roy Ferguson, Lukanyo Mahlati, Matthew Vass.

1st Team Blazers

Peter Frost, Nizibone Nkwelo, Sinetemba Mafanya, Casey Bax, Roland Schonborn.

Provincial Representation:

Eastern Province A: Andrew Russell
Ross Geldenhuys
Ludwe Titus.

What should have been one of our finest seasons, unfortunately never materialised due to injury and incident. However, the 1st XV of 2001 was a great

team nevertheless. Their committed and motivated approach, their will to win and the outstanding leadership of Charles Wienand ensured a more than successful season. If enjoyment is a good measure of success, then this team would be one of the most successful teams I have had the pleasure of coaching. I thank them most sincerely for the support they gave me as their coach and a special thank you to Charles Wienand for his outstanding leadership in every respect.

Match Reports

vs Brandwag (17 – 13): A solid start to the season. Tries were scored by Ludwe Titus, Warwick Goldswain and Peter Frost. Charles Wienand kicked 1 conversion.

vs Nico Malan (43 – 0): Dominated all phases of the game. Tries were scored by Ross Geldenhuys, Tando Matross, Charles Wienand, Stephen Cloete and Roy Ferguson (2). Stephen Cloete kicked 5 conversions and 1 penalty.

vs Woodridge (86 – 20): College at their very best! Tries were scored by Ed Fillary, Ross Geldenhuys (2), Ryan Kankowski, Adi Watermeyer, Chad Baxter, Charles Wienand (3), Roy Ferguson (2), Nizibone Nkwelo (2) and 'Snaps' Mafanya. Roy Ferguson kicked 8 conversions.

St Stithian's Festival

vs Florida Hoërskool (26 – 3): Went off the boil in the second half. Nevertheless, a well-earned victory. Tries were scored by 'Snaps' Mafanya, Warwick Goldswain, Lukanyo Mahlati and Duncan MacLarty. Roy Ferguson kicked 3 conversions.

vs Glenwood (17 – 13): A disciplined affair against over robust opposition. A try was scored by Ross Geldenhuys and Roy Ferguson kicked 4 penalties.

vs Outenique (18 – 26): We were already on holiday – a game we should have won. Tries were scored by Andrew Russell and Charles Wienand. Roy Ferguson kicked 2 penalties and a conversion.

vs Cambridge (53 – 10): Dominated play for most of the match, scoring 9 well-worked tries from excellent executed maneuvers. The forwards dominated the set pieces and the backs utilised the quality possession to good effect. Tries were scored by Ludwe Titus, Adi Watermeyer (2), Charles Wienand (2) and Lukanyo Mahlati. Roy Ferguson kicked 4 conversions.

vs Graeme College (17 – 15): A very exciting Grahamstown Derby. Tries were scored by Adi Watermeyer and Charles Wienand. Roy Ferguson kicked 1 conversion.

vs Framesby (39 – 5): Battled a little up front, but slick handling and hard running ensured a comfortable victory. Tries were scored by Tando Matross, Adi Watermeyer, Roy Ferguson (2), Duncan MacLarty and Rob Goldsworthy. Roy Ferguson kicked 1 conversion and 3 penalties.

vs Muir College (39 – 0): A bit scrappy at times, but dominated up front and good 2nd phase possession kept the opposition on the back foot. Tries were scored by Ryan Kankowski (2), Ross Geldenhuys, Lukanyo Mahlati (2) and Casey Bax. Roy Ferguson kicked 3 conversions and a penalty.

1st XV 2001

Back: Jonathan Vass, Casey Bax, Peter Frost, Roland Schönborn; Middle: Andrew Birch, Lukanyo Mahlati, Ryan Kankowski, Edward Fillary, Matthew Vass, Sinetemba Mafanya; Front: Ross Geldenhuys, Ludwe Titus, Tando Matross (V-C), Charles Wienand (Captain), Adrian Watermeyer, Andrew Russell, Roy Ferguson

vs Daniel Pienaar (19 – 20): Oh so close! A truly courageous effort. Tries were scored by Charles Wienand, Casey Bax and Matthew Vass. Charles Wienand kicked 2 conversions.

vs Queen's College (0 – 19): Missing 8 regular players, we lost to an impressive Queen's team that were too good on the day.

vs Selborne College (3 – 7): Another gutsy affair. Charles Wienand kicked a drop goal.

vs Kingswood (38 – 7): Our finest hour. Tries were scored by Adi Watermeyer, Charles Wienand, Roy Ferguson, Casey Bax (2) and Jonathan Vass. Andrew Birch kicked 5 conversions.

vs Fettes (Scotland) (37 – 17): A comfortable "Test" victory. Tries were scored by Adi Watermeyer, Roy Ferguson (2), Sinetemba Mafanya and Casey Bax. Andrew Birch kicked 3 conversions.

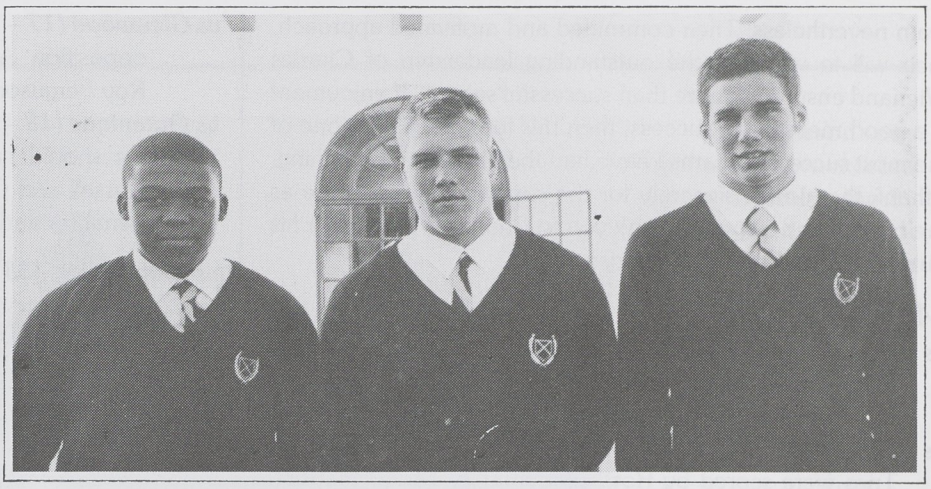
vs Dale College (34 – 0): Support play and hard running at its best. A great effort. Tries were scored by Adi Watermeyer (3), Roy Ferguson and Matthew Vass. Andrew Birch kicked 3 conversions and 1 penalty.

vs Grey High School (9 – 16): Were we the better side on the day? Yes, however, the scoreboard disagrees. Andrew Birch kicked 3 penalties.

vs Bishops (19 – 15): A great game of rugby partially spoilt by some strange refereeing decisions. Tries were scored by Adi Watermeyer and Andrew Birch (2). Andrew also kicked 2 conversions.

Results: 1st XV

vs Brandway	lost	17-13
vs Nico Malan	won	43-0
vs Woodridge	won	86-20
St Stithians Festival:		
vs Florida	won	26-3
vs Glenwood	won	17-13
vs Outenique	lost	18-26
vs Cambridge	won	53-10
vs Graeme	won	17-15
vs Framesby	won	39-5
vs Muir	won	39-0
vs Daniel Pienaar	lost	19-20
vs Queen's	lost	0-19
vs Selborne	lost	3-7
vs Kingswood	won	38-7
vs Fettes (Scotland)	won	37-17
vs Dale	won	34-0
vs Grey	lost	9-16
vs Bishops	won	19-15



Representing Eastern Province A team: Ludwe Titus, Ross Geldenhuys and Andrew Russell

Critique of Players

Peter Frost:

He developed as a player, and grew in confidence with every game. He worked hard at improving on the essential skills for a good flank forward, and this resulted in his being a far more effective player.

Edward Fillary:

Edward excelled beyond all expectations this season. He was always willing to learn and he spent a substantial amount of time practising his individual skills. As a front row forward he is mobile, which makes him an ideal hooker in the modern game. His ability to play at both loose and tighthead prop, and his willingness to do so, was most reassuring for me as a coach.

Ludwe Titus:

Ludwe is an exceptionally talented player. If he were to maintain a greater level of fitness throughout the year, and not only during the rugby season, he could make it all the way to the top.

Andrew Birch at full stretch, with his captain, Charles Wienand, in close support

Ryan Kankowski:

Ryan has had an outstanding season. As a lineout forward he was unassailable, and hence, he ensured that his backs received an abundance of good ball. He is strong and fast, and gained in confidence with every game. Ryan has great potential and is certainly a very bright prospect for next year.

Andrew Russell:

Andrew has had an outstanding season. He gave his absolute all and was an inspiration to his team members. His arm injury was certainly a major setback for him; however, he returned to rugby as motivated as ever. Andrew reads the game well and has the ability to be in the right place at the right time. This ensured that he became a vital link between back and forward play.

Ross Geldenhuys:

A tower of strength and an inspiration to his teammates. Expect big things from him in 2002.

Tando Matross:

When Tando puts his mind to it, he is a very effective flank forward, with a considerable presence on the field. He runs well with the ball and his support play is outstanding. There are times, however, when he seems to find himself in no man's land with no real plan. Commitment to the tackle and general defence is an area of his game that he needs to focus on.

Charles Wienand:

Charles has been one of the finest 1st XV Captains I have had the opportunity to work with as a coach. His dedication and commitment to the game, his loyalty to his coach, teammates and his School have been quite remarkable. He has led by example, both on and off the field, and has been a wonderful ambassador for College.

Roy Ferguson:

His ball distribution and hard running resulted in the opposition defence regularly grasping at thin air. Roy displayed much courage on defence, and was an instrumental factor in pressure situations.

Adie Watermeyer:

A BRILLIANT season at eighthman for the 1st XV. His support play was quite outstanding, and everything he did was at full pace. He is an outstanding team man.

Roland Schönborn:

Through dedication and hard work he ensured that he became a permanent fixture in the 1st XV. When called upon to play in the front row, he did so with little persuasion and adapted to his new position with aplomb. Roland plays the game with courage and determination.

Lukanyo Mahlati:

Lukanyo is extremely elusive and fast, as well as being a fine tackler. With flashes of individual brilliance he regularly created havoc in the opposition's defence line. A bright prospect for 2002.

Casey Bax:

Casey has the makings of a fine rugby player. He is fast and strong, and has good handling skills. However, he needs to believe in himself and to play with the confidence required to excel in the 1st XV. He displays flashes of individual brilliance but needs to be more consistent.

Jonathan Vass:

As the season progressed so did Jonathan. His selection for the 1st XV came as just reward for the many hours of hard work he put into his rugby.

1st XI fullback, Lukanyo Mahlati on the burst in the game against Dale College

Matthew Vass:

Matthew has all the attributes needed to become a great scrumhalf. He is fast, he reads the game well and he possesses excellent ball skills. He is prepared to listen and learn, and his loyalty and commitment to the team was outstanding.

Andrew Birch:

His ability to enter the backline with precision timing, together with his very good hand and distribution skills usually resulted in the opposition defence grasping at thin air. Andrew displayed much courage on defence, and was calm and composed in pressure situations.

MC Fennell

2nd XV

Captain: Malibuye Cossie
Vice Captain: Andrew Craig

The 2001 2nd XV had a reasonably successful season winning six of the twelve games played. The top tryscorer was Ross Nieuwenhuizen, who scored 4 of the 24 tries scored. The top point scorer was Andrew Birch, with 39 points (2 tries, 7 penalties and 4 conversions). It turned out to be a frustrating season from an injury point of view with the starting line-up for each game changing dramatically from game to game. However, the side showed tremendous guts and commitment, and in many of the games we lost we dominated both in possession and territory but failed to score due to unforced errors.

Our best games were our victory against Kingswood on K-Day and our last two games played against Dale and Grey, which we lost narrowly, where the side played with maturity, patience and passion.

The side was extremely lucky to have two outstanding leaders in Malibuye Cossie and Andrew Craig, who commanded the respect of their team players and opposition alike. They led by example and the team's successes can be,

in no small way, attributed to them. The forwards, spearheaded by a very competent loose trio (Jesse Oberholzer, Peter Hammond and Paul Stubbs) developed into a well-drilled unit that performed their prime functions admirably. The tight forwards (Richard Levesque, Matthew Lowe, Malibuye Cossie, Abonga Nkwelo, Nicholas Linder, Philippe Pache and Duncan Stubbs) all had their moments of glory in the tight loose. The half backs (Andrew Birch, Robbie Goldsworthy, Ross Nieuwenhuizen and Frere Koller) were good link players and combined well with the other backs (Duncan MacLarty, Christopher McNaughton, Warwick Goldswain, Nizibone Nkwelo, Jonathan Vass and Mbasa Jali), who at all times ran and tackled hard, and also cover-defended exceptionally well.

Finally, I would like to record my thanks to: The parents, Old Andreans and friends for their involvement and support which made the 2001 season such a pleasant and memorable one; and to Mali, Andrew and the rest of the team for your commitment and loyalty, for the good hours of excitement, enjoyment and good humour, and for so few moments of anxiety and frustration.

I wish you all only the best for next season – I will follow your progress with interest.

MJ Paterson

Richard Levesque strikes a classic pose of balance and co-ordination as he kicks for touch

3rd XV

Captain: Chris Goldswain (12)
Regular players: Matthew Lowe, Nic Cloete (1), Oli Mentis (2), Charles Maasdorp (3), Devon Scott (4), Sam Cornish, Kerian Robertson (5), Ian Minnaar, Reg Huxter (6), Matthew Devine (7), Bryce Taverner (8), Nyasha Bingandadi (9), Frere Kohler, Rudi Greyling (10), Carl Taylor (11),Kurt Fellgiebel (13), Kutlo Motseta (14), Chris Budler (15)

3rd XV Results:
Points for 150, pointsts against 111.
Won 5, lost 4.

vs	Alex (I)	won	35-7
	Graeme	won	22-3
	Framesby	lost	8-22
	Dan. Pienaar	won	20-15
	Nyalusa 2nd	won	28-7
	Queens	lost	15-19
	Selborne	lost	0-16
	Dale	won	22-7
	Grey	lost	0-15

Once again the 3rd XV tried to play an open running game. Although there were some skilful players in this comparatively young and inexperienced side, the huge number of vital positional changes forced us to be quite conservative, and we seldom really got going, creating space in which to run freely for a couple of phases with continuity.

There were some promising patches in the first two convincing wins against the motivated Alexandria I and Graeme III sides, but we were shown up by a talented Framesby U16 side who went on to be unbeaten.

Our gutsy comeback from 15-0 down at half time to beat Dan Pienaar 20-15 away from home was the highlight of the season. Our win over Nyalusa was convincing and we were full of hope as we went to Queen's. We had the lion's share of the ball but Queen's defended doggedly and were lucky to win the match (19-15) with a penalty try in the last minute.

Although we went down 0-16 to Selborne this was a good performance against a much bigger side. They scored from their only opportunity on the crack of half time, while we were held out on many occasions. We were on top-form against Dale and ran in 4 great tries to win the match 22-7. Being out-gunned by a slick Grey side (lost 0-15) in the final match was a disappointment for the team, who were determined to finish the season on a high.

As a side we functioned well thanks to Chris Goldswain's leadership and were highly motivated which is common amongst the sides in the club. A large portion of the spark in the side came from Bingandadi with the quick tap or break from the base of the scrum.

However, winning good first phase ball is not enough. Defence lines have to be broken. In the tougher games we had to take the one or two opportunities on offer to score, which we didn't do often enough. Rugby is not a game for the faint-hearted and there were many such character-building moments when one more pass would have made the difference. I am sure that many of these players will be there to make the difference next year.

To conclude, I thank Mr Fennell and the whole College Rugby Club for their support, and I congratulate the team and will follow their progress with keen interest next year.

RB Lodge

4th XV

Captains: Mark Kritzinger and Colin Bennett
Regular Players: Nicholas Barrow, Serge Piat, Nic Cloete, Kerian Robertson, Matthew Clark, Olende Opata, Sean Wentzel, Johnathan Stiffler, Bryce Taverner, Andre Buchner, Rudi Greyling, Torrique Borges, Ryan McCaughey, Siyathemba Magobiane, Andisandi Nkosi, Kabelo Mooketsane, Adam Pickering, Ian Minnaar, Anele Peti

This team was certainly not lacking in spirit. This was a very determined team who always gave every ounce of energy and commitment on the field. Some disappointing moments were had when losing games against opponents where we were the better side. Highlights of the year were our 36-17 victory over Kingswood 3rd XV and the 74-0 win over Dale. The game against Grey ended in a 3-3 draw. Our forward pack dominated every game with a heavy and strong front row with a very big and powerful Piat and reliable Cloete. Our locks Barrow, Clark and Robertson kept the tight five together and controlled the ball well. The loose forwards were an integral part of our game plan; breaking blind and working the ball in the forwards before passing the ball to the backline. The very nippy flanker, Sean Wentzel, was able to get to every ruck before anyone, stealing loads of ball and supported by his attacking partner, Taverner. Stiffler was always willing to take crashball and break through with his aggressive attacks. One or two problems loomed in the backline as we lost players to the higher teams but nothing was impossible to remedy. Andre Buchner our reliable scumhalf was devastating around the fringes and his distribution was superb. The "lightweight" flyhalf, Rudi Greyling, made good use of the ball and could find gaps for his centres. Magobiane had lightning feet and could squeeze through the tiniest gap or pass it out to the hard-hitting outside centre McCaughey who went into and over his opposition like a bull-dozer. Our wings, Borges and Nkosi, were outstanding on attack and defence and could creep round their men almost undetected, scoring many great tries. Bennett's devastating pace and unbelievable skill with any type of ball he received was key to our backline. As a fullback his boot was also very useful.

I have never enjoyed a season as much as I did this year. It was an honour and a privilege to play for the mighty Fourths, coached by Mr Joubert who taught us discipline and many tactics throughout the season. My greatest thanks to the whole team for all their commitment, dedication and support.

Mark Kritzinger (Captain)

4th XV Results

vs	Cambridge 3rd's	won	52-12
	Framesby 4th's	won	36-0
	Muir 3rd's	won	33-7
	Daniel Pienaar	lost	17-22
	Queen's	lost	5-22
	Selborne	lost	3-26
	Kingswood 3rd's	won	36-17
	Dale	won	74-0
	Grey	drew	3-3

5th XV

Regular players : Mpho Morapeli, Andrew Rawbone-Viljoen, Thomas Mukasa-Mugerwa, Ben Strydom, Ben Whitfield, Edward Blonski, Grant Ross, Adam Pickering, Ntsikayomzi Pemba, Johnathan Stiffler, Donovan Blignaut, Sebastian Davies, Stephen Gradwell, Grant Wilks, Ryan McCaughey, Ross Finck, Nielan Nathoo, Thomas Dougans, Andy Niwa, Thireshan Appavoo

In a team that is constantly changing, it can be difficult to find combinations that work, to develop confidence in your team mates and to build team spirit. However, when these factors all clicked on game day the 'Witkouse' managed to rack up some large scores against specifically Graemę College and Dale College. The games that the 'Witkouse' lost were all tooth and nail affairs and at the end of the day it was just a few wrong options and uncertainty about the players around them that determined the outcomes.

Particular strong points, in terms of the technical abilities of this team, were the ability of the tight forwards to secure quality first phase ball through imaginative lineout moves and powerful scrumming, the loose forwards and midfield players to fight for and secure second phase ball, the straight running of all the backs and the positional play of the back three.

The creativity in play, the wonderful team spirit and the growth of the younger players in the team through the season can be attributed in large to the matrics in the team and to the two captains - Andrew Rawbone-Viljoen and Ntsikayomzi Pemba. They all showed pride in playing for the 'Witkouse', they all had the same ball in hand, running rugby ethos and most of them were not shy of getting stuck in to do the hard work during practice, which definitely rubbed off on the junior players.

It was a truly enjoyable season and I look forward to seeing the progress of some of the boys in the next few years in College rugby.

H Searle

6th XV

Regular players: Bradley Smith (capt), Anthony Solomon (v-capt), Tom Dougans, Thireshan Appavoo,Cameron McNaughton, Chris Walton, Devon Naude, Keith Counihan, Unathi Ngewu, Alistair Maxwell, Tyrone Kidney, Warren Kidney, Gavin O'Mahony, JJ Theron, David Watt, Kweku Essel, Neill Tattersall.

The first half of the season went particularly well with the team winning five games in succession. Then we experienced a mid-season crisis with many players coming and going and several having to adapt to new positions. This was at the time that we had to do battle with our toughest opponents, Queen's and Selborne and we were beaten comprehensively by them. Showing a lot of character, we bounced back and won the next game on Lower against a powerful Kingswood 4th XV, followed by another good win against Dale a week later. The final game, against Grey, was a very tough one that we had worked hard for and we were unlucky to lose 8-13.

Bradley Smith captained the team for of the most part of the season and did a fine job as a leader and a player. The team consisted mainly of U16 players who showed consider-

— This page sponsored by Stephen & Debra Oldfield —

able talent, Chris Walton, Cameron McNaughton and the Kidney brothers being the pick of the bunch. They combined well with the experienced veterans from last year in the form of Alistair Maxwell, JJ Theron, Kweku Essel, Gavin O'Mahony and Tom Dougans. We tried to play an open, running game and initially this worked well for us. However, bad handling errors and poor defence against our stronger opponents were to cost us dearly.

My thanks to the players for a particularly enjoyable season. Practice sessions were fun and the spirit was always good!

J Catto

7th XV

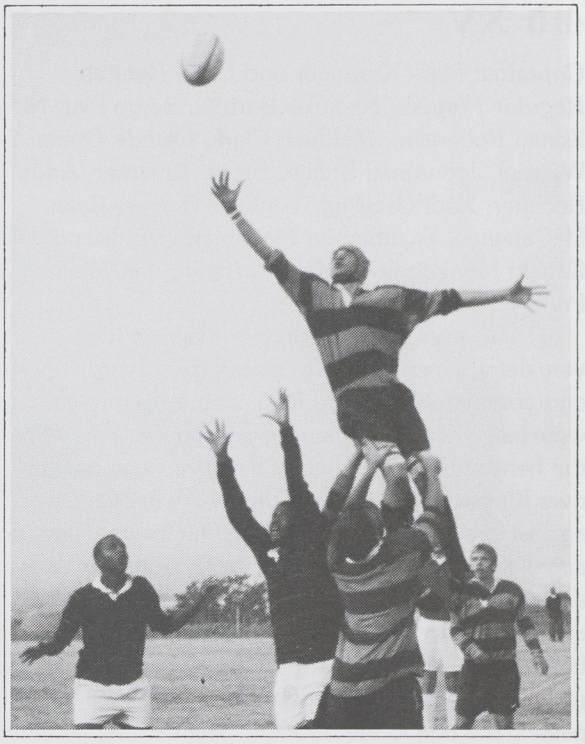
Regular members: Justin Davidson, Cameron McNaughton, Michael Jacobs, Dean Kiwanuka, Nicholas Sadleir (Captain), Gerwin Camboulives, James Elgie, Robert Silva, Bernd Schmidt, Kweku Essel, William Armstrong, Jeffrey Allan, Litha Soga, Sijadu Mzozoyana (Vice-Captain), Yanga Malindi

The gentlemen who played for the St Andrew's College 7**th XV** of 2001 can be proud of a fun season of fantastic rugby. Nicknamed the St Andrew's "Brumbies" before their first game of the season against the Graeme 5th, this side grew in confidence and stature with each ball passed and every try scored.

Competently led by outside centre Nicholas Sadleir and hooker Sijadu Mzozoyana, the most forceful aspect of the team's play was their powerful forward play and skilful running by the outside backs when given space. Mzozoyana was an inspiration to his team with fine lineout throwing, rock solid defence on the blindside, and powerful running in the loose. Litha Soga, although a bit slow in the loose, played a pivotal role in the scrums and lineouts in the capacity of loosehead prop. The two locks, Jeffrey Allan and William Armstrong, were critical in claiming their team's own ball in the lineouts and contributed wonderfully on attack with ball in hand. Key to the *Brumbies'* success must be attributed to surely one of the finest loose trios playing at this level. Bernd Schmidt combined well with his backs and tackled courageously all season. Kweku Essel was always prominent in the tight- loose phases and added bulk to a bruising pack going forward. Robert Silva was to prove the stalwart in this potent trio playing impeccably as both a fetcher in the loose and making vital cross cover tackles.

Unfortunately, the *Brumbies* backline was disrupted every weekend with injuries and suspensions in the higher teams. James Elgie, however, proved to be a very capable scrumhalf once his confidence was high. His service was quick and he was effective at breaking the gain line once his forwards were moving forward, which resulted in many tries close to the opposition tryline. The centre pairing remained consistent throughout the season with Gerwin Camboulives proving some super French aggression and flair both on attack and defence. Captain Sadleir developed into a good attacking centre, running calculated angles at opposition defences, often cutting the backline to shreds. However, these two obvious ball players must develop their distribution skills in pressure situations to allow for the pace on the outside to prosper. This pace was to be found in Dean Kiwanuka and Cameron McNaughton. Kiwanuka was devastating on both attack and defence and his movement with ball in hand often brought *Brumbies* spectators to their feet in amazement. McNaughton, a proficient wing and fullback, brought stability to the back three with safe hands and an educated boot. Justin Davidson must also be mentioned for his contribution to this spirited and determined side at wing and outside centre.

Many will agree with me that this side had a wonderful *gees*, which stood them in good stead as the season progressed. Only once, on a warm winter's day down in East London were the *Brumbies* outplayed, against a superior Selborne outfit. The two other losses, against Queen's and Grey High School, can be attributed more to missed opportunities and poor defence rather than the lack of drive to win. Superb victories over the



James Thompson soars high above the opposition to gain quality lineout ball for his team

Graeme 5ths, Kingswood 4ths, Graeme 4ths and a much larger Daniel Pienaar side are proof enough of this side's potential. One memory that will stay with me for many years to come, which epitomises the *Brumbies* style, was against Kingswood in the howling wind. After a break by the Reds a fantastic cross cover tackle forced the turnover inches from our tryline. Several phases across and up the field included interplay between almost every member of the side and moments later our No.8 crashed over on the far left corner. Go *Brumbies!*

I would like to take this opportunity to thank Mzozoyana and Sadleir for being more than capable leaders, who earned deserved respect within the side both on and off the paddock over the season. The entire side must know that they have two very proud and happy coaches who feel they developed enormously as individuals, but also as members of a side that I will not easily forget.

I Booth & C Munson

8th XV

Regular Players: Walter Mullins (Captain), Koketso Gaongalelwe, Stuart Prior, Guy Ferrar, Travis Masters, James Gower, James Sparg, Andrew McCarthy, Matthew Fry, Keith Counihan, Andrew Thomson, Bruce Ross, Phillip Hird, Christopher Meares, Henry Cloete, Michael Jacobs, Viwe Soga, Mathew Caldecott, Steven Mortlock and Paul Butler.

The 8th XV enjoyed a fine rugby season. We played an exciting brand of rugby and it was good to see adventure rewarded. The motto of the side was to run the ball at all opportunities, with the focus being on enjoyment rather than winning. The commitment showed by the players enabled us to

end the season without a loss. The side was very committed to practising and would sometimes train in the cold, rain and wind even if there was no game on the weekend. The strength of the side was the "fifteen man" rugby, which was played. This was made possible by the hard-working forwards and elusive skilful backs. Scrumming improved throughout the season and provided the base for all attacking phases. Gaongalelwe, Mullins, Masters, Sparg, McCarthy and Gower worked hard at their techniques and this was rewarded with some fine tight five performances. The solid performances of the tight five enabled the loose forwards of Prior, Fry and the hard running Ferrar to play a fairly expansive game. Fry never missed a tackle and was very prominent in the loose. Prior, on occasion, was inspirational and on one occasion he was asked to get through a mountain of work and ended up climbing Everest. The back line looked dangerous on most occasions and this was due to a combination of hard, straight running and good passing. A feature of the back-line was the number of tries scored by the wings and fullback, which indicated the ability to get the ball to the wings. The halfback combinations of Thomson, Ross and Counihan supplied the outside backs with quality ball. Ross was the Napoleon at fly-half, Counihan a live wire scrum-half, and in Thomson you could not ask for a more committed player. The centres, Meares and Hird, were rock solid in defence and were able to produce moments of attacking genius. Meares played as an extra loose forward and was responsible for winning a large number of turnovers. Hird was the sponge, simply absorbing the pressure on all occasions and used his silky skills to good effect. The motto for the wings Caldecott, Soga, Butler and Cloete was "Given the overlap they must score". Mortlock was very effective with his sniping runs from the back and he has the ability to cut through any opposition defence. He was solid in defence and was very secure under the high ball. The side produced some fine wins against Graeme, Muir, Selbome, Kingswood and Grey. It was a pleasure coaching the "Malhulus" as they became affectionately known, and we wish them luck with their future rugby careers.

David Moir & Adrian Mallett

U15A XV

Regular Players: N Ndaba, J Voster, M Ball, S Bax, V Ntsongwana, C Nel, M Vogel, M Muirhead, R White (captain), B Walker, T Brukman, G Maynard, G Wilmot, L King, C Minnaar, M Dalais, S Stride, D McWilliam, G Taylor

I would like to start by congratulating the team on an excellent season. It was very rewarding to coach a team who gave of their best in both training and matches. This is indeed a talented group and I am confident that many of them will represent the College 1st XV in the years to come.

Much of the success of the team can be attributed to the enthusiasm and leadership skills of the captain, Robbie White. He led by example on and off the field.

The pack of forwards more than held their own in all matches. Our front-row of Brett Walker, Robbie White and Matthew Muirhead formed a solid front-row from which we got good ball to run with. In the lineouts, where Geoffrey Wilmot excelled, we were dominant and Geoffrey stole our apponents' ball on many occasions. Giles Maynard (lock) was a tower of strength in the tight phases and was very effective on the drive close to our opponents' try-line. The loose-forwards of Tom Brukman, Chase Minnaar and Gregory Taylor, hunted well as a unit and were solid on defence. The back-line of Mark Vogel (scrumhalf), Leard King (flyhalf), Jonathan Voster (centre), Seamus Bax (centre), Matthew Ball (wing), Daniel McWilliam (wing) and Nqaba Ndaba (fullback) was a pleasure to watch with their enterprising play.

The 44 tries scored this season in only 10 games, sums up the attacking and positive play by the team.

Our thanks go to all referees who handled our matches and the team of First Aiders who were very effective, taking care of all injuries. I also wish all the players the very best for their rugby futures and will watch each and every one's progress with much interest. I thank them all for a most enjoyable season!

Leon Jacobs

U15A XV Results:

Played 10, Won 8, Lost 2

Points for: 339; Points against 120

vs	Hoërskool Grens	won	69-0
	Cambridge	won	43-3
	Graeme	won	20-10
	Framesby	won	43-12
	Muir	won	56-0
	Daniel Pienaar	lost	5-33
	Queens	won	38-10
	Selborne	won	19-15
	Dale	won	25-17
	Grey	lost	10-20

U15B XV

Regular team members: Brian Malcomess, Marcus Smith, Charl Pretorius, James Thompson, Alex Wilson, Jeffrey Dunlop-Jones, Robin Richardson, Matthew Dalais, Dirk Westensee, Douglas Court, Olaybenga Akerele, Christopher Nel, Jacques le Roux, Christopher Dugmore, Viwe Ntshongwana.

It has been an exciting and successful season for the U15B team of 2001. An extremely talented and enthusiastic age-group, this team underlies the immense depth College have in the Junior division, and this surely augers well for a healthy, dynamic future of College rugby in the coming years.

As the side came together at the beginning of the season, one could instantly recognise that it had the potential to become a very special side. ..and special it turned out to be! The side was a virtual billboard advertising the intense and special passion that is synonymous with the running game, and of course, College rugby. With a strong pack of mobile forwards and an essential mix of strong, elusive backline players, the team proved to be a formidable force in the art of attacking rugby. Ably led by the irrepressible Jeffrey Dunlop-Jones, the boys were able to put together some pulsating performances over the season, and steadfastly maintained a high standard of rugby. Although many of the opposition faced throughout the season were physically bigger and stronger, the boys displayed great courage, determination and mental strength by using teamwork as their platform of power, and often out-muscled their out-sized opponents.

The season contained a number of highlights, both individually and collectively. The highly anticipated meeting against traditional rivals Graeme College proved to be a highly entertaining and convincing victory for the boys. With forwards running like backs, and backs cutting the opposition backline to ribbons, College ran in 9 tries to zero — a perfect display of

thrilling attack and aggressive defence. Another highlight for the team was a resounding victory over a Kingswood U15A team on K-Day. The ability of the forwards to dominate their rival pack was instrumental in allowing the backs the precious commodity of space within which to show their abilities. The game of the season, in terms of total and complete rugby, was against the team from King. Dale arrived at College, and were immediately tossed into the proverbial fury of a hurricane. The linking between backs and forwards was exceptional. The hours spent at practice, honing handling and running skills, paid off and resulted in very few mistakes. The fantastic finishing of a dangerous side was prevalent throughout the game, and College ran out victors by 11 tries to nil. Losses against Selborne, Daniel Pienaar and Grey were obvious disappointments to the team, but I would like to commend the boys for their efforts against the bigger schools, as they were unlucky on occasions not to have achieved the result they deserved.

I would like to thank the boys for their tremendous spirit and determination throughout the season. It was indeed an enjoyable and rewarding experience to coach such a committed and talented group of players. To those boys who often sat on the touchlines and supported the team in more ways than one, I would like to thank you too for your time and effort.

To quote Ollie le Roux, "Disappointment is weighed in ounces, regret is weighed in tons." The team, while encountering a few disappointments along the road of rugby discovery, can stand proud with the knowledge that the burden of regret never weighed on their shoulders. Congratulations on a great season and good luck in the future.

Clinton Thorogood

U14A XV

Captain: Jeremy Dobrowsky ***Vice-Captain:*** Kevin Bennett
Regular players: Michael Duncan, Christopher Maxwell, Andrew Prior, Lario Borges, Benjamin Lovelace, Andrew Bishop, Willie Delport, Luke van der Walt, Kyle Rennie, Joshua Kibirige, Christian Burkert, Lwandile Ngubentombi, Balindi Malindi, Gerard Atkins.

This proved to be a most frustrating season. We were plagued by a number of injuries throughout, resulting in disjointed practices and uncertainty in games. We ended up using 26 players with only 5 playing in all the matches. While the record shows only 4 wins out of 12 games there were 5 others which we ought to have won but somehow fluffed things half-way through the 2nd half. Half-time scores against Cambridge (0-7), Graeme (10-7), Framesby (19-0), Muir (17-7) and Queen's (7-7) reflect games that should not have been lost! Despite this the players emerged as a much tighter, cohesive unit, playing with discipline and passion at the end of the season, forcing the highly rated Dale and Grey teams to work really hard for their victories.

A variety of skills and support play were developed through many fun games of touch and "kopper-stamp". We worked hard to eliminate selfish play and "pop-up" support proved to be highly successful in the end.

The backline were well fed by scrumhalf Willie Delport, while Kevin Bennett always gave 100% on attack and defence. His 41 points came from 5 tries and 8 conversions. The centre pair of Balindi Malindi and Joshua Kibirige was solid while the wings Luke van der Walt (3 tries) and Christian Burkert (11 tries) were quick. Lwandile Ngubentombi at fullback was the most successful kicker, landing 9 conversions.

The front row players of Michael Duncan, Christopher Maxwell, Lario Borges, and Andrew Bishop stood up well against some large opponents — mostly due to some good work on the scrum machine. Andrew Prior and Gerard Atkins also worked hard to become competent locks. The loose forwards, Benjamin Lovelace, Jeremy Dobrowsky and Kyle Rennie became very efficient both on defence and on attack, although the first two tended to hang onto the ball for too long, upsetting the flow of the game. Jeremy was outstanding as a leader who led by example. He was not called "Hard Man" for nothing — strong on his feet, a thumping hand-off and a fearsome tackle enabled him to score 11 tries.

Now that they have built up some confidence they ought to serve College well in the future.

JGJones

U14A XV Results:
Played 12, Won 4, Lost 8.
Points for 261; Points against 208

vs	Woodridge	won	41-0
	Cambridge	lost	5-7
	Graeme	lost	15-21
	Framesby	lost	19-21
	PJ Olivier	won	55-0
	Muir	won	27-14
	Daniel Pienaar	lost	5-38
	Queen's	lost	12-24
	Selborne	lost	5-29
	SAC U15C	won	77-0
	Dale	lost	0-27
	Grey	lost	0-27

U14B XV

Regular Players: Zamani Mzozoyana (captain), Jacques Strydom, Andrew Bishop, Duncan Graham, Martin Hitge, Richard Muller, Nicholas Harlow, Christopher Quinn, Paul Rainier, Justin Beswick (v-captain), Mathew Fregona, James Leach, Alexis McNaughton, Samnkelo Mdledle, Michael Henderson, Utsireletsoe Nare.

From a coach's point of view it was tough coaching the U14B's this year. Halfway through the season the team changed dramatically for every match due to injuries and other factors — in the last match against Grey, only 4 players started in their regular positions.

However, this brought out the true College spirit in each player. What they lacked in speed and depth, they made up for in courage and commitment. It also meant that certain players, for the team's sake, had to play out of the positions that suited them.

The forwards played their hearts out and to a large extent they were responsible for the team winning half their matches played. Very ably lead by their captain Zamani Mzozoyana, they managed to hold their own, even against much larger schools. Richard Muller at no. 8 presented the necessary physical pressure and flair — he was sorely missed when an injury halfway through the season prevented him from playing for the rest of the matches. Prop Jacques Strydom was a huge asset to the side. He played with all his heart. Not only would you always find him in the thick of things, but his speed to the breakdowns turned him into an extra loose forward on the field of play. Christopher Quinn's departure from the side also left

a gap not easily filled. He definitely is a player to watch in the future. Martin Hitge, Duncan Graham and Paul Rainier are all forwards who made wonderful progress and greatly contributed to the success of the side.

In the backline Utsireletsoe Nare stood out. He was the strongest and fastest backline player who improved with every match, scoring some memorable tries. Justin Beswick was a very reliable scrum half and vice captain who has a promising future. James Leach did great work at inside centre and fly-half displaying excellent kicking skills and an eye for the gap. Samnkelo Mdledle came from the forwards and did impressive duties at centre and wing. Here we have a centre to watch for in the future. Michael Henderson was superb in defence with many try-saving tackles behind him. Nicholas Harlow and Mathew Fregona all did more than their share for the backline.

Highlights of the season were the spectacular win against Queen's, and the final match against a strong Grey U14B side. As already mentioned in the introduction, College had their backs to the wall not being able to field a U14C side, but this was not a problem to these brave warriors as most players played twice — first for the U14C and then for the U14B's directly afterwards. Such was the spirit and commitment that they gave of their best right to the final whistle. To lose only 0-34 to the very powerful Grey side is really a victory and will make the re-match next year a very interesting encounter.

It was the wonderful displays of tenacity that made coaching this team so worth while.

U14B XV Results:

Points for 107; Points against 188

vs	Graeme (a)	won	15-0
	Graeme (h)	won	19-0
	Framesby	won	15-0
	Muir	won	29-0
	Daniel Pienaar	lost	0-64
	Queens	won	14-12
	Selborne	lost	0-29
	KC (U14A)	lost	15-19
	Dale	lost	0-30
	Grey	lost	0-34

U14C XV

Captain: Travis James

Regular players: Litha Pemba; Travis James (C); Grant Malcomess; Papama Mnqandi; Blake Cuningham; Samnkelo Mdledle; Christopher Clark; Duncan Graham; Bawa Kiwanuka; Ross Shelton; Dereck Armstrong; Alexis McNaughton; Luke Masters; Nikhil Jeewa; Nicholas Bradfield; Musisi Kiwanuka; Darol Howes; Michael Henderson.

The U14C rugby team started the season displaying all the characteristics of typical young rugby players namely enthusiasm, tenacity and a willingness to learn and enjoy the sport.

Unfortunately a lack of numbers at under 14 level as well as an abundance of injuries throughout the season often saw us practising with half a squad during the week and putting together combinations at the last minute. A big thank you to all those boys who helped the under 14 C team out at the last minute.

The team was very well lead by Blake Cuningham at the start of the season and later by Travis James, whose lead from the front attitude and commitment was an inspiration to the rest of the team. The big front row of Litha Pemba, Papama Mnqandi and Grant Malcomess held its own against most opposition. They were well supported by the rest of the forwards especially the loose trio of Samnkelo Mdledle, Christopher Clark and Travis James.

The very small back line saw may positional changes, which I hope will stand these boys in good stead in the future as they continue to learn the game of rugby at St. Andrew's College. Nicholas Bradfield had some great games after being moved to scrumhalf as did Musisi Kiwanuka in the centre and Alexis McNaughton cutting the line from fullback. The two wings Travis Masters and Nikhil Jeewa improved with every game throughout the season.

Although the team did not win many games there were some great encounters. The highlight of the season was definitely the fine win the team produced on K-Day. It was an absolute pleasure coaching these boys and I wish them all the very best in there future at St. Andrews College.

Craig Hoyer

Golf

The excellent rains this year and the extensive work that has been done to clear alien vegetation and tame the rough has transformed the local course from being an unpredictable hard track to a most attractive proposition for College golfers.

The Interhouse competition early in the first term was closely contested with Mullins House emerging as new winners. Traditional favourites Upper were second with the other houses close behind. Ken Ross started a winning streak which was to last all year and Grant Ross was placed second in the individual competition.

In Inter-schools matches we lost narrowly in our annual derby against Queen's on the Queenstown course after a gruelling bus trip. The patience of the boys of both sides made for an enjoyable match. In the third term we hosted a golf day involving College and Graeme boys and some staff and parents. The day included an match between the schools which College won comfortably.

The highlight of the year was the mini-tour to Fish River Sun and Royal Port Alfred. Both courses were in fine shape and some excellent golf was played. Roger and Maureen Clayton generously offered us the use of their shack at the Kleinemond and we enjoyed a fine braai there and stayed over on the Saturday night. Thanks to Mr Gavin Scholefield and Mr Andrew Smith for their enthusiastic participation on the trip.

College received an invitation to participate in the annual Dainfern College Interschool Championship. We were unable to make the trip this year but have our sights firmly set on participating against the top schools in 2002.

P Collett (MiC)

— THIS PAGE SPONSORED BY HI-TEC SECURITY —

Hockey

Robert Betts, 1st XI captain, in action against Framesby

This year has been a successful one on the hockey fields at College. While there is very definitely a culture of playing to win, we have also endeavoured to make enjoyment of the game a priority. This ethos has been very evident in all our teams this year – from 1st team all the way down to the Under 14A team. We have tried to work on similar structure in all teams so as to produce a "College brand of hockey". While this will undoubtedly take time, we are well on the path to achieving our objective.

Hockey at College is very definitely alive and well — we had twelve boys representing Eastern Province this year. We can look forward to another successful year in 2002.

Andrew Smith

1st XI

Coach: Mr G Marx
Captain: Robert Betts
Vice-Captain: Graeme Birdsey
Match Statistics: Played 21, Won 10, Drew 5, Lost 6

2001 was set aside as a building year for the 1st XI. With only one player, the Captain, Robert Betts, having played in the starting line up from 2000, it was evident from the start that a great deal of work lay ahead of us. Their strong desire and determination to learn and succeed however counteracted what the players lacked in experience. The squad under the superb leadership of Robert Betts, Graeme Birdsey, and Uyapo Mpuchane, bonded well and they ensured that the younger players fitted into the system with ease. This season there would be no time wasted on having a pecking order and this resulted in a genuine all-round respect amongst the players.

The squad was competitive in all games even with the relatively big losses against extremely strong Selborne and Bishop's sides. I felt that against these teams we played some of the best hockey all season. We certainly learnt a great deal in these two games as well as against Millfield, and this aided our development tremendously. Watch out next season!

Probably the most important aspect of the game learnt this season was that of maintaining focus. We started the season with too many players getting carded for infringements and it was relatively difficult to get a number of the players to understand the difference between aggression and focused determination. I am pleased to note that by the end of the season most of the problems had been ironed out and Edward Hallam, in particular, made the transition, because of this realization, into an excellent player of the modern game. He was probably unfortunate not to make the South African U18 Side.

Overall I regard this as an excellent season, not necessarily because of the final results achieved but because of the fighting spirit shown and the development that this side went through.

Well done lads.

Critique of Players:

Mncedisi Jekwa: *(goalkeeper):* One of the players of the season, Mncedisi saved the side on numerous occasions. His agility and reaction saves were outstanding and I believe he has a future in this sport. His presence and character in the first team hockey will be sorely missed.

Graeme Birdsey: *(libero)* Graeme was extremely dependable and had the ability to withstand a great deal of pressure. His calm approach to the game made him one of the players of the season.

Paul Schalker: *(midfield/defense)* Always gave 100% and a real example to the rest of the side. He had the ability to frustrate and shut down any top striker's run. His calm approach to the game made him one of the players of the season.

Scott Snyman: *(right-half)* Scott battled with his consistency this season. There were games however when he played with confidence and determination and became a match winner once more. His occasional run at striker towards the end of the season showed potential.

— THIS PAGE SPONSORED BY THE MATHER FAMILY —

Quinton Stone: *(right-half)* As the "team baby" he soon established himself in the starting line up and can be proud of an excellent season. He shows true potential and should be a real force in the side next year.

James Heunis: *(left-half)* James can be proud of a great season. In numerous games was he able to shut out the opposition on our left zone and win us the game. His discipline, extremely long reach and ability to read the game were also strong points in his game. Certainly one of the finds of the season.

Robert Betts: *(centre-link)* This dynamic player was responsible for the side maintaining composure in the mid-field throughout the season, even when coming against far more experienced players. A great asset to have in the side and I have rarely seen a more dedicated player.

Edward Hallam: *(right-link)* To have a young player so talented is truly a fortunate bonus for any side. His "slinky" skills and pace make him one of the top players in the province. Edward's biggest victory this season was in becoming a top team player and motivator in the side.

Uyapo Mpuchane: *(left-link)* Uyapo did a very good job as a motivator and was responsible for the happy but competitive environment within the side. He worked hard at his game and always gave of his best. That he is always dedicated to the task at hand makes this player a pleasure to coach.

Richard Mather: *(striker)* Richard has speed and a powerful shot in the circle. He grew in confidence with every game but must work on his aggression if he is to take on top players and score more goals next season.

Andrew Surtees: *(striker)* This dedicated player became far more focused and improved his goal scoring abilities tremendously. His love of the game and constant striving for perfection will make him a valuable player in the future.

Daryn Hillhouse: *(striker)* Unfortunately Daryn joined us extremely late in the season but he is without doubt a talented player.

James Ball: *(anywhere)* James is an extremely versatile player and someone to watch next season. Concentration did occasionally lapse but the talent is clearly evident.

Gregory Clayton: *(striker)* An extremely unselfish player who always gave of his best when playing. Scored some excellent goals from the left side of the field.

Three other U16's **Greg Bawden, Alan Fairlamb** and **Anthony Ledeboer** played effectively for a few games and gained valuable experience for next season.

Gunther Marx

Awards for 2001:

Colours:

Robert Betts (re-award), Graeme Birdsey, Edward Hallam, Mncedisi Jekwa, Uyapo Mpuchane, James Heunis, Paul Schalker.

1st XI Hockey Team

Standing: Alan Fairlamb, Andrew Surtees, Greg Bawden, Quinton Stone, James Heunis, Greg Clayton, Richard Mather, Paul Schalker, James Ball; Seated: Edward Hallam, Uyapo Mpuchane, Robert Betts (Captain), Mr Gunther Marx, Graeme Birdsey (Vice-Captain), Daryn Hillhouse, Scott Snyman; Front: Mncedisi Jekwa

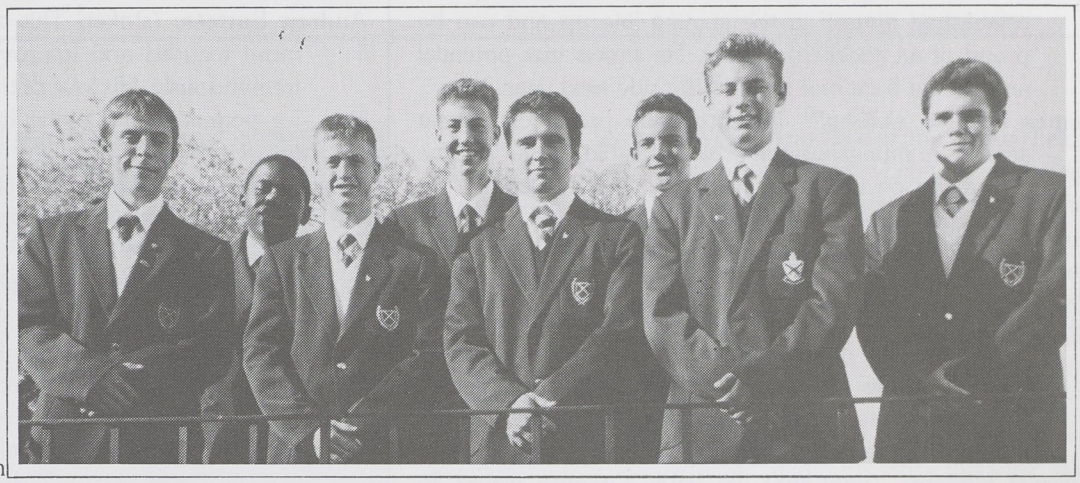
Provincial Representation

Under 18 A:
Robert Betts, Edward Hallam.

Under 18 B:
Uyapo Mpuchane, James Ball, Scott Snyman, Andrew Surtees.
Greg Clayton, James Heunis — non-travelling reserves.

Under 16 A:
Greg Bawden and Quinton Stone.

Under 16 B:
Edward Gilfillan and Alan Fairlamb.



Representing Eastern Province U18 teams: Robert Betts (U18A), Uyapo Mpuchane (U18B), Andrew Surtees (U18B), James Heunis (U18B NTR), James Ball (U18B), Scott Snyman (U18B), Edward Hallam (U18A), Greg Clayton (U18B NTR)

2nd XI

Coach: Mr A Smith & Mr D Featherstone
Captain: Aidan Scallan

Match Statistics: Played 12, Won 5, Drew 1, Lost 6

Regular members of the team: Dawid Naude, Chris Doolan, Andrew Scott, Michael Dempster, Patrick Mulumba, Peter Adolphs, Richard Nicholls, Richard Mather, Greg Clayton, Greg Armitage, Brett Volkwyn, Harry Schuurman, Chris de Klerk, David Porter.

The 2nd XI enjoyed a season of mixed fortunes. While the results do not always paint a very rosy picture, it must be borne in mind that, of the games that the team lost, many were against other schools' 1st XI's.

One of the best features of this team was the determination to succeed and the "never-say-die" attitude that existed amongst the team members. I was extremely impressed with the fighting spirit which came to the fore on many occasions. The most notable of these occasions was against Westering when the team managed to secure a win after having trailed 1 – 0 for the majority of the game. This wonderfully positive attitude also was the major contributing factor in wins over Dale and Alexander Road.

Another feature of the season was the "international" fixture against Clayesmore School. Playing their 1st team, we had a wonderful day, despite losing the game 3 – 0. The boys enjoyed a braai after the game with their opponents, and the fact that DSG joined us in entertaining the Clayesmore girls' team that evening made for a most enjoyable time.

A wonderful quality of this team was the fact that the boys managed to produce the goods despite their being no "stars" in the side. I am certain that the boys thoroughly enjoyed their year in the 2nd team and I hope that they will look back on this year with many fond memories. I know that I certainly have enjoyed coaching this team and wish all the individuals well in their hockey "careers".

In closing I would like to thank Aidan Scallan and the rest of the team for their superb efforts to always maintain a competitive, yet very happy and relaxed atmosphere throughout the season. I firmly believe that this quality of the team led to the undoubtedly successful season.

I would like to thank these boys for a most enjoyable season.

Andrew Smith

3rd XI

Coach: Mr T Barnard & Mr A Kitson
Captain : Chris de Klerk
Match Statistics: Played 10, won 3, drew 3, lost 4

Regular members of the team: Chris de Klerk, Theo Te Water Naude, David van den Bos, Harry Schuurman, Steven Kenyon, Alex Leibner, Michael Pheasant, Simon Barker, James Ritchie, Matthew Morgan, Mark Haywood, Ben Kerrigan, Robert McFarlane, Matthew Grant.

The third team enjoyed a season of good fun and some good hockey. The third team always approached each game with the determination to enjoy it, regardless of the result. The team did play to win, but never at the expense of enjoyment. Practices were usually an opportunity to enjoy oneself, and much was learned by playing sensible and constructive hockey. The third team were not the fittest, nor the best drilled, but always gave a good account of themselves, both as individuals and in representing the Andrean spirit. It is for this very reason that, at then end of season braai, the team was awarded the "Team of the year" award. The members of this team have indeed been very good ambassadors for College hockey.

Tim Barnard & Ant Kitson

U16A XI

Coach: Mr N Clogg
Captain: Alan Fairlamb

Regular members of the team: Ammar Mukadam, Quinton Stone, Craig Ward, Jonathann Jansen van Rensburg, Nathan Sanan, Anthony Ledeboer, Alan Fairlamb, Harry Orr, Stephen Andrew, Greg Bawden, Edward Gilfillan, Chris Snyman, Ken Ross, Michael Cronje.

Match Statistics: Played 15, won 6, drew 5, lost 4.

It was evident right from the beginning of the season that

the hours of practice the boys spent on the Rhodes Astroturf definitely paid handsome rewards.

During the first part of the season we played according to our game plan, which was to attack down the right-hand side of the field, link up with our forwards and use our midfield to throw the ball into space for our strikers to collect and hopefully, score some goals!! This game plan resulted in us dominating the opposition we played early in the season. Our defence was strong and we managed to break down any attack that came our way. The midfield was a particular strength of ours as they were extremely hard on the ball and if they happened to lose the ball they made sure that they offered some cover defence.

However, as the season progressed it became evident that although we were dominating large parts of the game we were not finishing off and scoring the goals we had worked so hard to set up. Clearly this is something the strikers need to work on for next year. It is important to remember that the forwards may only get three or four half chances at scoring a goal and it is imperative that they take advantage of these opportunities.

Nevertheless, we maintained our unbeaten record until we came up against a very strong Selborne College Under 16 side. Although the College boys never gave up, it was clear they were up against a better side. Nevertheless, they did come away from that game having learnt some important lessons on ball retention and discipline within the 'D'.

As a result of the lessons learnt against Selborne College we were able to put up a magnificent performance against Grey on a very wet day. The Grey Under 16 side was littered with provincial players and although we were two goals down early in the first half, we fought our way back to equalise in the second half, and we were extremely unlucky not to score in the dying minutes of the game.

We ended off the season with a most enjoyable tour to the Cape. Our first game was against a strong York side in George which resulted in a 1 - 1 draw. We drove to Cape Town where we played an Old Andrean side full of representative players. Although we lost this game 1-2, the boys played with great heart and were excellent ambassadors to St Andrew's College. We ended off the tour playing a very strong Bishops side. Unfortunately, we lost 0-4 to Bishops, but if we had converted the early opportunities we had, it may well have been a different score line altogether.

Lastly, I would like to thank the boys for such a wonderful season. There was much camaraderie amongst the boys and the manner in which they played the game was a pleasure to note. Their "never-say-die" attitude and commitment to practices bodes well for future Hockey at St Andrew's.

Nicholas Clogg

U16B XI

Coach: Mr D Alcock & Mr W Sedice
Captain: Richard Holman
Match Statistics: Played 10, won 4, drew 4, lost 2.

The U16B's had a very successful season this year and on a number of occasions produced the best results of the day. The team was highly motivated and played every game at 100%.

Results:

1st team	2nd team	3rd team	Under 16A	Under 16B	Under 14A
Woodridge 4 - 0			Woodridge 10 - 0		Woodridge 3 – 2
Ind School Festival St John's 0-1 Eaglesvale 2-0 Michaelhouse 0-0 St George's 2-1 St Alban's 0-1					
Cambridge 3 - 1	Port Alfred 0 - 1	SAC 16B	Cambridge 3 - 1	SAC 3rd	Cambridge 1 – 0
Alex Rd 1 - 0	Alex Rd 1 - 0	Alex Rd 2 - 1	Alex Rd 5 - 0	Alex Rd 1 - 1	Alex Rd 0 – 7
	K'wood 1 0 - 3	K'wood 2 4 - 2	K'wood 0 - 0	K'wood 1 - 1	K'wood 1 – 4
Framesby 4 - 0		Framesby2 1 - 1		FramesbyA 2 - 1	Framesby 1 – 4
Pearson 4 - 1	Pearson 4 - 1		Pearson 2 - 1		Pearson 1 – 1
Westering 2 - 1	Westering 3 - 1	Inv XI 1 - 1	Westering 1 - 1	Westering 0 - 1	Westering 1 – 1
Dan Pien. 2 – 0		Dan Pien 2 2 - 1		Dan Pien B 2 - 0	Dan Pien 1 – 2
Queen's 1 – 1	Queen's 0 – 1	Queen's 0 – 4	Queen's 1 - 0	Queen's 0 – 0	Queen's 1 – 2
Vic Park 0 - 0	Vic Park 3 - 1		Vic Park 1 - 1		Vic Park 3 – 0
Selborne 1 - 7	Selborne 0 - 5	Selborne 0 - 5	Selborne 1 - 8	Selborne 1 - 5	Selborne 0 – 9
	1st/2nd vs K'wood 1st 1 - 1	K'wood 2 1 - 1	K'wood 2 - 3	K'wood 7 - 2	K'wood 0 – 0
Dale 1 - 1	Dale 1 - 0	Dale 2nd/3rd 1 - 3	Dale 1 - 0	Dale 2 - 0	Dale 3 – 0
	C'more 1st 0 - 3				
Millfield 0 - 3					
Grey 0 - 2	Grey 1 - 5	Grey 0 - 8	Grey 2 - 2	Grey 0 - 0	Grey 0 – 9
York High 0 - 0			York High 1 – 1		
OA 1st 2 - 1			OA 2nd 1 – 2		
Bishops 0 - 6			Bishops 0 – 4		

We were fortunate to have very competent players in all positions on the field. Our forwards did a great job up front. Matthew Benas played striker for most of our games and, in his first season, displayed some outstanding natural talent. He was assisted up front by Andrew Betts, Devon Brittle and Iain Stewart.

The Links did extremely well in the mid-field and were ably led by our captain, Richard Holman. Andrew Dabbs, Oliver Collett and Ken Ross all displayed the necessary vision required by the links and they all had a great season.

Our defensive players were extremely capable this year. Jason Nott did an outstanding job as sweeper and worked extremely well with Nicholas Hodgson, Ruvahn Crowley and on many occasions, Michael Cronje. Our last line of defense, Nicholas Stroebel in goals, had an exceptional season. His game improved tremendously this year and I believe that he is on his way to becoming one of College's top goalkeepers!

I would like to thank our captain, Richard Holman, and the team for their commitment to the game and their positive attitude. I look forward to following their hockey achievements in the future.

Des Alcock

U14A XI

Coach: Mr A Croly & Mr N Perold
Captain : Robert Hallam
Match Statistics: Played 14, won 4, drew 3, lost 7
Regular members of the team: Paul Pheasant, Kyle Wall, Charlie Mayer, Robbie Hallam, Zach Ssebantindira, Willem Engelbrecht, Ben Bellamy, Bradley Clayton, Bradley Springer, David Springer, Alex Kotze, Nicholas Rosholt, Logan Dunbar, Sifiso Skenjana, Blake Cunningham.

The under 14A hockey team had a tremendously exciting season. A majority of the boys in the side were new to the game of hockey, and it took a few weeks for them to learn the game. Once this was achieved the side began to enjoy some good results. Robbie Hallam had a fantastic season as captain of a very enthusiastic team. The team managed to improve throughout the season and the highlight was the fantastic 3-0 win over Dale College.

Another highlight for the team was a hard fought 0-0 draw on K-Day. This was a great result considering we lost to the same Kingswood side only weeks earlier.

It was great to be a part of a fantastic team, and I wish them all the best for the future.

Andy Croly

Basketball

Captain: Duncan Stubbs
Vice-captain: Thomas Mukasa-Mugerwa
Secretary: Nyasha Bingandadi

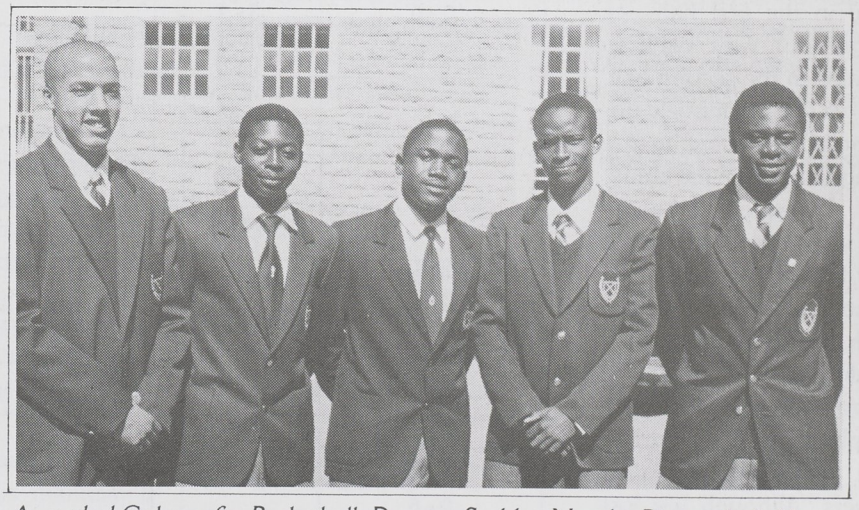
The year began with the very exciting news that Nyasha Bingandadi, who had represented the Eastern Cape at the USSASA summer games, had been selected for the national under-sixteen team. This meant that at least one of the first team returned ready to play some serious basketball. The first team played some exceptionally good matches during the summer season. The highlight of the season was, without question, the team's performance in the Rhode's tournament, which saw the team advance to the final amongst the strongest schools opposition in the province and men's club teams. The team played very well, but lost narrowly to the current Border men's league champions in the final.

In the spring season things have not gone as well, as far as results are concerned, but the new first team players, almost all of whom have moved up an age group, are starting to form a cohesive unit. The season has been disrupted with only three of the fixtures being played as planned due to either the withdrawal of schools at very short notice or poor weather when we've been due to play on outdoor courts. We have made up by playing men's league and university teams wherever possible, but this has meant that we have not won many matches.

The junior teams have done very well, with one narrow loss (to Grey High School) in the summer season. This level of the club is seeing real growth, such that we now have two under-sixteen and one under-fourteen team. Paul Stubbs and Nqaba Ndaba were both selected to represent Eastern Province at the under-sixteen trials. As usual, the numbers of boys playing basketball increased following the interhouse basketball competitions, which were won this year by Graham (seniors) and Mullins (juniors).

We owe Joe Burris, a short-term resident in Grahamstown a debt of gratitude for the help he has given with coaching teams, running benches for matches and providing an outstanding example for boys to follow. We wish him and his family well on their return to the USA. We are also indebted to the Games committee, particularly the chairman, Mr Jones, who has facilitated the use of the Drill Hall as an indoor venue from the beginning of 2002. Much work is yet to be done on preparing the floor, raising funds for proper hoops and marking the lines, but we are looking forward to playing home matches on our campus.

Tim Barnard



Awarded Colours for Basketball: Duncan Stubbs, Nyasha Bingandadi, Uyapo Mpuchane, Kutlo Motseta & Thomas Mukasa-Mugerwa

Waterpolo

2001 has been another most successful year for College Waterpolo. A lot of progress has been made in the club this year. We welcomed Krisztian Szentgyorgyi from Budapest Hungary, our first PRO-POLO coach at College. We spread his input through the club in order to maximize his influence on players and coaches, and this has been reflected in the results achieved.

As an spin-off to hosting the SA School's U14 tournament, we raised money for an Aquatic's Clubhouse at the new pool. This has made our coaching so much easier. It is also used as a scorer's/announcer's box, tuchshop, tea room and storeroom.

I would also like to thank Mr Rob Beer for donating a face brick stand which seats about 200 people, and fits in with the architecture at the pool so well.

In terms of results, 2001 has been our best year ever: both the U15a and the 1st team won the Queen's trophy, and gained good places at the Vides.

We have a number of talented young players moving up through the ranks and we have the opportunity of achieving good success with these players. Tom Brukman, Matthew Muirhead and Mr. Rob Lodge represented the SA U15 Team on a tour of Hungary and Slovakia and gained a wealth of experience there.

We have seventeen EP Representatives this year:

U18 A: Matthew Devine

U18 B: Ben Low, Matthew Muirhead, Tom Brukman, Roland Schonborn, Peter De Beer, Jeff Allen, Nic Marshall, Ross Geldenhuys (Reserve)

U16: Matthew Muirhead, Tom Brukman, Jeremy Dobrowsky, Richard Boehmke

U14 : Jeremy Dobrowsky, Andrew Prior, Charlie Mayer, Karl Schmidt.

The sport continues to grow in many ways — in numbers, in depth, in popularity, in crowd support, in number of fixtures and in success, and my hearty thanks go to all the coaches and players especially Messrs. Krisztian Szentgyorgyi, Wayne Sedici and Deon Boshoff for their hard work.

A very special thank you to Mr Louis Nel and Callie for keeping our facility in peak condition throughout the season. Having this wonderful facility enables us to host many teams, and Les Mallett and the ground staff as well as Fedics are thanked for their expert service.

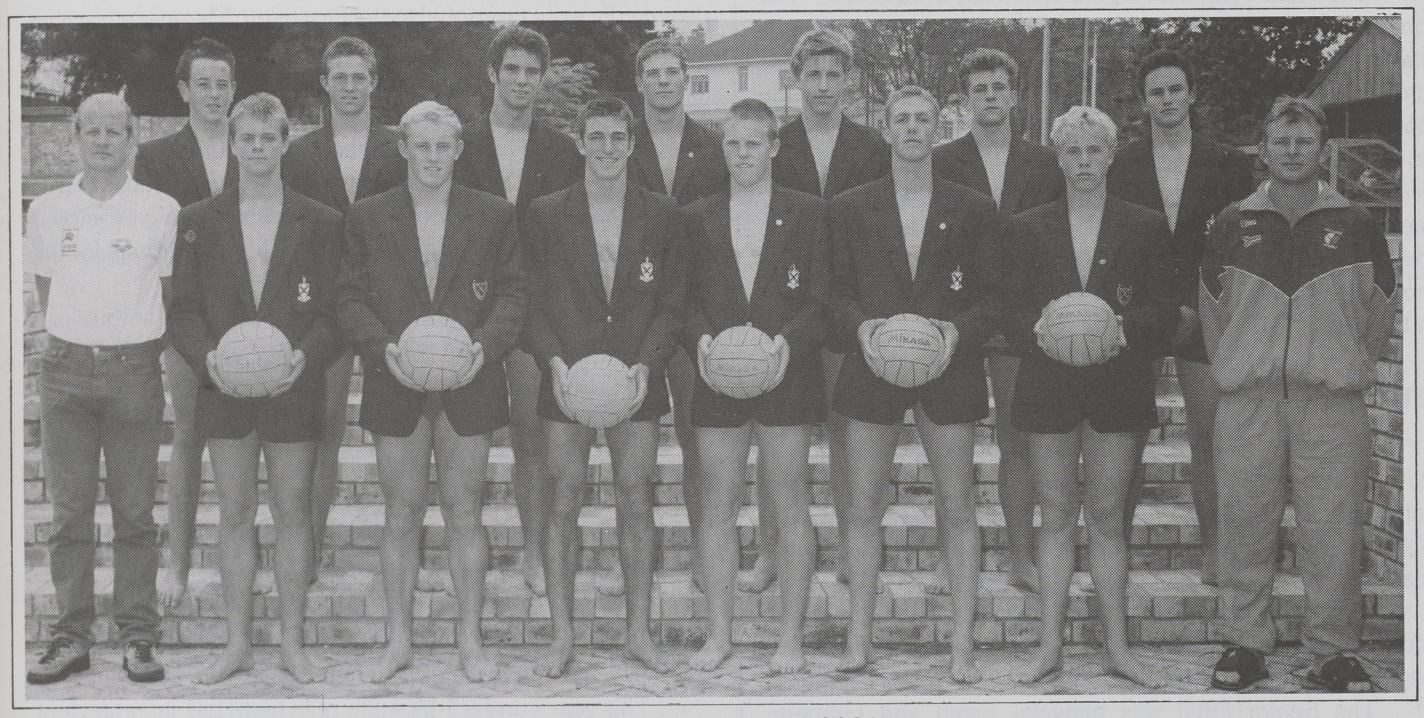
The number of Polo balls seen around the school continues to grow and the game of "Victoria" is now very popular. Long may this last!!

1st Team

Captain: Chris Goldswain (C)
Vice-Captain: Nic Marshall (C)
Players: Ben Low (C), Roland Schonborn, Phillipe Pache, Allister Mowbray, Tom Brukman, Linden Emmerson, Jeff Allen, Matthew Devine, Jesse Oberholzer, Ross Geldenhuys. (C) = Colours

The 1st Team of 2001 started the year with a number of inexperienced players in the team. As the season progressed, so confidence grew, the players came to terms with first league polo, and results started improving. This served as a good foundation for the second half of the season, where the team really started to achieve success.

With the added input of Hungarian Coach Krisztian Szentgyorgyi, they emerged clear winners of the Queen's



1st Team Waterpolo 2001

Back:: P de Beer, L Emmerson, A Mowbray, P Pache, J Allen, M Devine, J Oberholzer; Front: Mr K Szentgyörgyi, T Brukman, N Marshall (Vice Capt), C Goldswain (Captain), B Low, M Muirhead, Mr R Lodge

— THIS PAGE SPONSORED BY THE DUNLOP JONES FAMILY —

Shield, where they scored 37 goals (28 by Matthew Devine) and conceded only 7.

Their most noteworthy performance was against a strong Kingswood side, where they scored 4 goals in the last two chukkas to win 6 – 2.

Being a young side, they showed tremendous character, and were willing keep trying no matter what happened in the pool. This was especially evident in the EP Men's league where they were often outsized individually, but teamwork pulled them through.

RB Lodge

2nd Team

Regular players: Mark Kritzinger (C) Matthew Lowe, Anthony Solomon , Ed Fillary, Andrew Russell Gerwin Camboulives, Sam Cornish, Johnathan Stiffler, Serge Piat, Nic Sadleir, Julius Wulf, Tremayne Linder, Sean Wentzel, Nic van der Hoven,

This year's 2nd team was unbeaten. They won all their matches convincingly. A mixture of dedication and good team spirit helped contributed to the team's success. All the players' ball handling improved which increased the standard of their game, and we look forward to seeing some new faces in the 1st team. The 2nd's were a pleasure to coach and if this standard can be maintained, the future of College's waterpolo is a bright one. A special word of thanks to Mark Kritzinger for his motivation and organization of the team.

RB Lodge

3rd Team

Regular players: Andrew Rawbone–Viljoen, Oliver von Hasseln, Keith Counihan, Matthew Clark, Miguel Araujo, Chris Collier, Warren Kidney, Tyrone Kidney, Jeremy Rawbone-Viljoen, Bernd Schmidt, Stuart Prior, Bruno de Sousa, Anthony Ross.

The Third Team Rovers are essentially a social side. The focus is on enjoyment, development of skills and friendly matches. However, at times during close matches, the atmosphere at the poolside can become quite intense as the Rovers urge one another on to somehow create an opportunity or defend their goal.

At the start of the season when the water was cold, they seemed to be entirely landlocked, especially when called on to train with the first team. As the season progressed they showed more signs of being amphibious and became more street-wise in the pool.

Inter-House Waterpolo

A large number of enthusiastic supporters turned out to watch the finals of the Waterpolo Housematches on last Saturday night of term. The standard of waterpolo was very high, and the matches were particularly close, especially in the final round.

In the Junior Section, the final was between Armstrong and Upper: Upper won this nail-biting match 7-6 and retained the trophy. Mullins were third.

The Senior Final was between Espin and Graham. Graham had played excellently to oust Mullins in the semi's, and were too strong for Espin winning 5 - 0. Mullins finished third.

RB Lodge

U 15 Team

Coach: Mr D Boshoff
Captain:T Brukman
Squad: M Muirhead, R White, R Boehmke, J Dobrowsky, M Marshall, B Walker, C Mayer, C Rivett, A Prior, K Schmidt, C Maxwell, S Stride.

The Under U15A squad again experienced a successful season winning all their league fixtures against opposition in the Eastern Cape. Not only did they win their matches but clearly their dominance over other teams is reflected in the high scoring matches even when the side was not at its best. Unfortunately, this dominance was not recognized by the provincial selectors when it came to putting together a team for 2002 SA Schools tournament, and some players can feel justifiably aggrieved not to have made the squad. Indeed, the only two losses suffered by the side were in shortened two chukka tournaments, both against Selborne who were eventual winners of the tournaments.

The side's most stunning display was in the Queenstown Tournament where excellently worked goals by an on-form team were unstoppable. Richard Boehmke had a dream tournament and was by far the player of the day. Despite a draw to Selborne in the final, the side won the new shield on a superior goal difference. Unfortunately, the team was unable to maintain that consistency in the Kingswood tournament, and despite many fumbled opportunities, and blatant mistakes, were able to comfortably reach the finals. St.Andrew's had no answer to Selborne in this final.

In the third term, the side braved cold conditions in their preparation for the Selborne Sterrenberg Shield, a pre-season tournament that attracts sides from throughout the country. The side once again acquitted themselves very well; however, only one loss to Selborne and a draw saw them finish in fifth place. Thanks go to Mr Rob Lodge and Mr Krisztian Szentgyorgyi for their involvement and success in this tournament.

In third term league matches, Brukman and Muirhead deservedly were promoted to the First team. This was a learning curve for the remainder of the squad, as other 'senior' players had to now assume dominant roles in the side. Although the side struggled to gel completely, and missed easy opportunities, they were never lost any of their games. In fact, the routing of Grey 10 - 2, bears testimony to their latent talent. It is pleasing to see a number of Under 14 players being promoted and experiencing the tougher division. This augurs well for the future of College waterpolo.

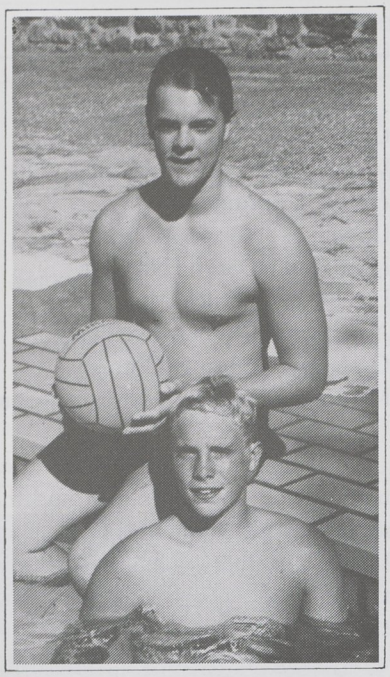
I would like to thank the players for their enthusiasm throughout the year and wish them every success in the open division in 2002.

D Boshoff

U14 Team

Regular Players: Jeremy Dobrowsky (Captain), Luke van der Walt (Goal Keeper), Christopher Maxwell, Charles Mayer, Bradley Springer, Karl Schmidt, Andrew Prior, Mathew Fregona, Travis James , Justin Beswick, Ben Richards, Benjamin Bellamy

This year's under 14A water polo team has set precedent for next year's side. With only a handful of players having played water polo before, the season looked to be a very challenging one. This however, was not the case. Once in the



Tom Brukman and Matthew Muirhead were chosen to play waterpolo for the South African U15 team

water, the players looked the part, improving with every practice. They sailed through the first part of the season, winning all of their fixtures convincingly. The team's success was the result of a combination of factors, mainly hard work and dedication. Their approach to the sport was both professional and jovial, never forgetting the importance of having a good time.

While the second part of the season saw an improvement in the opposition, we too had improved, and our unbeaten record was never really threatened.

Congratulations on a highly successful season.

Wayne Sedice

Tournament Results:

	Queen's U15 Shield	Junior Vides	Queen's Shield
vs Dale	W 8-1	W 5-0	W 6-0
Grey (Bloem)	W 6-0		W 8-0
Queen's	W 7-0	W 8-0	W 6-0
Hudson	W 6-0	W 7-0	D 3-3
Port Rex	W 12-0		W 2-1
Selborne	D 3-3	L 5-3	W 3-2
Michaelhouse		W 3-2	
Kearsney		D 1-1	
St John's		D 3-3	
Grey		W 6-2	
Alex		W 5-2	
Stirling			W 6-0
Muir			W 6-1
Placed:	1st out of 7	5th out of 19	1st out of 9

Results:

Vides tournament:

Won 3, drew 2, lost 4, were placed 11th out of 16.

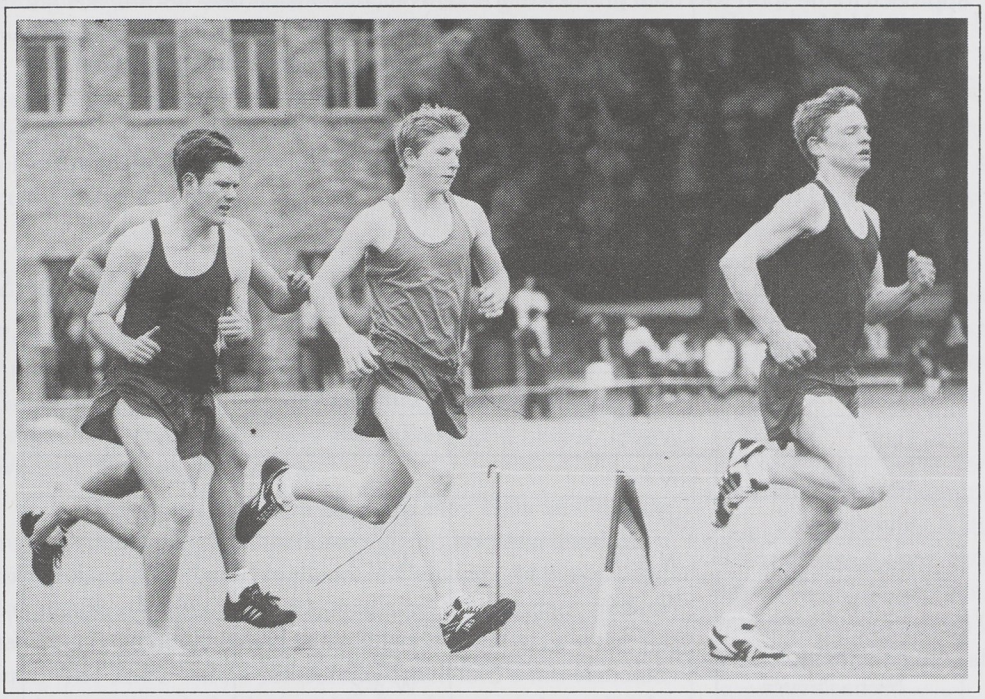
St.Andrew's Shield:

1st Team — Won 3, lost 3, placed 8th out of 12.

2nd Team — Won 2, drew 1, lost 3, placed 10th out of 12.

Fixtures:	1st	2nd	3rd	U15	U14A	U14B
Graeme	W 10-1	D 2-2		11-1	W 12-0	W 4-1
Muir				13-2		
Alex	L 7-2	L 4-1	L 4-1(vs 2nd)	W 8-2	W 5-2	W 7-0,
						W 12-1
Grey	L 8-2	L 4-2	L 3-2(vs 2nd)	W 5-4	W 9-3	
EP Masters	W 4-3					
Graeme		W 5-4			W 5-1(vs 1st)	
Muir				W 12-1	W 6-2	
Grey	L 3-9	W 6-3		W 10-2	W 13-5	
Alex	W 5-3			W 9-1	W 11-0	
Kingswood	W 6-2		W 8-5	W 4-3		
Rhodes 1	L 10-9					
Graeme	W 14 - 1		W 11-2	W 10-1	W 4-3	
PE Tech	D 2-2					

Athletics



Bernd Schmidt (A) leading the eventual winner Greg Bawden (Mer) in the U16 800m

Captain: Charles Wienand (U)
Vice-Captain: Kutlo Motseta (U)
House Captains:

Upper	Tando Matross
Merriman	Daryn Hillhouse
Espin	Patrick Mulumba
Armstrong	Duncan MacLarty
Graham	Samuel Cornish
Mullins	Siqhamo Ntshongwana

College athletes started their training very early this year and this was rewarded when 9 boys were selected to represent Albany Schools at the EP High Schools Championships in Port Elizabeth in March. They were: Willem Engelbrecht, Sinetemba Mafanya, Luke Mahlati, Justin Davidson, Ross Geldenhuys, Andrew Russell, Kutlo Motseta, Patrick Mulumba and Duncan Maclarty.

Ross Geldenhuys (Shot Put), Andrew Russell (Discus) and Kutlo Motseta (Triple Jump) were then selected to represent Eastern Province at the SA Junior Championships.

Kutlo Motseta was then selected to represent the SA Junior team to compete in Harare against other teams from Southern Africa. Well done to Kutlo on this achievement. His achievements were further recognised when he was awarded Athletic Honours at College.

Triangular Meeting

All the rain that fell this term must have made the Albany farmers very happy, but it did prevent us from training as effectively as we would have liked to. This became quite clear when Grey beat us into second place, but nevertheless many athletes gave of their best and with a bit more luck we could have come much closer.

Final Points:
Grey 32, St Andrew's College 27, Kingswood 19

Hirch, Edwards and Gunn Shields Meetings

This prestigious meeting was hosted by Daniel Pienaar in Uitenhage for the first time on a Wednesday. This proved to be a big success as no fewer than fourteen schools entered teams.

The College Hirsch team (U19), with true College spirit and determination, repeated the success of last year in retaining the Hirsch Shield. This was truly a great team effort and it would be unfair of me to single out any individuals.

The U16 and U14 teams gave a good account of themselves but did find the competition very tough. Yet, enough was seen from these athletes to realize that we could still do well in years to come.

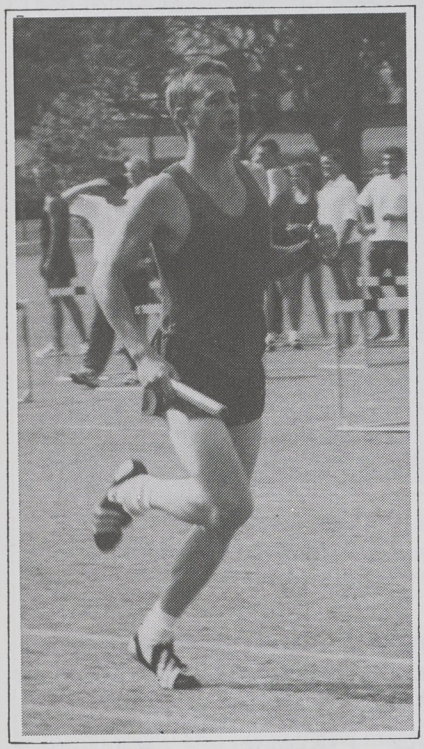
Well done to all the athletes!

The College Hirsch team won:

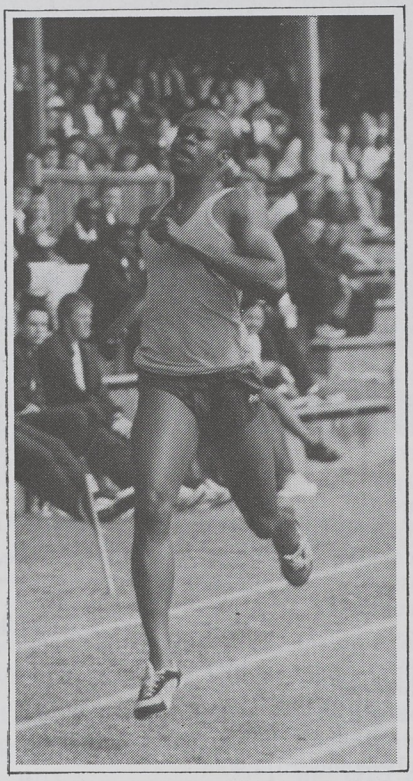
— The Bradcock Cup for field events
— O'Hare Cup for jumps
— Olivier Cup for throws

— This page sponsored by The Maynard Family —

Hirsch Shield (U19)		SF Edwards Shield (U16)		Sammy Gunn Shield (U14)	
St Andrew's	57	Framesby	52	Grey	47
Queen's	51	Grey	44	Framesby	37
Framesby	36	Brandwag	42	Queen's	32
Brandwag	31	Daniel Pienaar	34	Daniel Pienaar	31
Kingswood	26	Queen's	31	Brandwag	30
Selborne	25	Hudson Park	25	St Andrew's	20
Grey	21	St Andrew's	24	Hudson Park	18
Graeme	17	Kingswood	20	Kingswood	9
Port Rex	13	Selborne	15	Woodridge	
Woodridge	12	Dale	14	Dale	
Hudson Park	6	Graeme		Cambridge	



Daryn Hillhouse (Me) running the last leg of the U19 4 x 100m Relay for Merriman House



Lukanyo Mahlati (E) winning the U17 200 m

Tando Matross — who won the U19 High Jump in a colours height of 1,87m

Inter-House Relays

The new programme was tested and by all accounts proved very successful. The programme was shorter, yet there were only two events less, and many more boys had the opportunity to represent their Houses.

Most pleasing, too, was that the winning margin and points between Houses has narrowed considerably.

Well done Espin on winning the Bevil Rudd Cup.

Final Points:

Espin	89	Graham	87
Upper	77	Mullins	65
Merriman	55	Armstrong	42

Sportsday

Sportsday 2001 will be remembered for its true Grahamstown weather. It started off fine and clear, then became cold and windy and then the rain came down.

The weather played a huge part in the standard of athletics seen and was also the reason for not many new records being set.

We congratulate Upper House on winning the Saner Cup on Sportsday. This is the first year in many years that Espin House has been beaten.

Congratulations to Kutlo Motseta in setting a new record in the U19 Triple Jump with an excellent distance of 14,15m.

Congratulations, too, to the DSG girls who we enjoy having with us on Sportsday.

My thanks go to Charles Wienand and Kutlo Motseta for all their support and hard work as captain and vice-captain this season.

Thank you to all staff who help as officials and a special word of thanks to Mr Des Alcock for being my right hand man this season.

A very special thank you to our very willing ground staff who, in spite of all the rain, kept our track marked and looking very good.

Awards 2001

Athletic Honours

Kutlo Motseta (U)

Athletic Colours

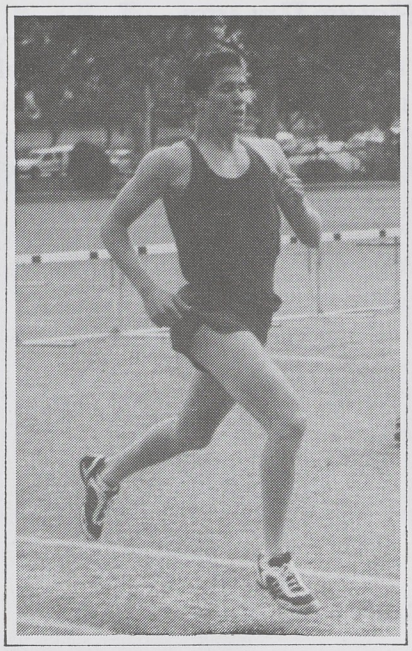
Re-Awards

Ross Geldenhuys (E)	Tando Matross (U)
Kutlo Motseta (U)	Andrew Russell (A)
Duncan MacLarty (A)	Charles Wienand (U)

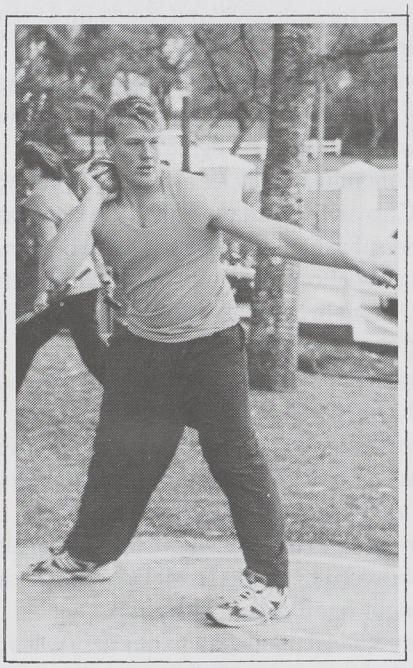
New Awards

Daryn Hillhouse (Mer)
Abonga Nkwelo (E)

LJ Jacobs



Robert Goldsworthy (G) winning the U17 1500m



Ross Geldenhuys (E) winner of the U19 Shot Put in a Colours distance

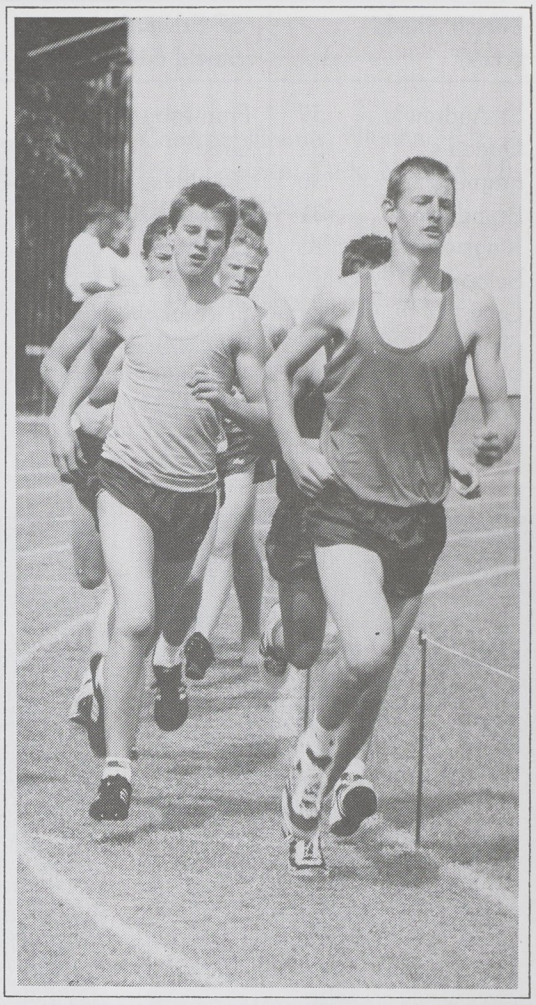
Saner Cup	
Upper	339½
Espin	332
Mullins	297
Merriman	290
Armstrong	234½
Graham	220

Brukman Cup	
Mullins	110
Espin	101
Merriman	82
Upper	76
Armstrong	73
Graham	51

Bevil Rudd Cup (Relays)	
Espin	89
Graham	87
Upper	77
Mullins	65
Merriman	55
Armstrong	42

RESULTS:

200 Metres		
U14	C Burkert (M)	26,07
U15	M Ball (E)	25,64
U16	A Birch (U)	25,04
U17	L Mahlati (E)	24,30
U19	D Hillhouse (Mer)	23,77
400 metres		
U14	J Dobrowsky (U)	66,88
U15	L King (Mer)	56,81
U16	G Ross (Mer)	55,02
U17	R Goldsworthy (G)	54,88
U19	W Goldswain (E)	54,71
800 metres		
U14	J Dobrowsky U)	2:24,90
U15	S Bax (E)	2:22,34
U16	G Bawden (Mer)	2:12,08
U17	R Goldsworthy (G)	2:04,96 S
U19	C Wienand (U)	1:08,99
1500 metres		
U14	W Engelbrecht (A)	5:06,63
U15	C Ward (A)	5:02,87
U16	G Ross (Mer)	4:43,13 S
U17	R Goldsworthy (G)	4:30,51 S
U19	C Wienand (U)	4:25,82 S
3000 metres		
U15	C Ward (A)	10:45,78
U16	C Faux (M)	10:24,97
U17	R Goldsworthy (G)	10:16,28
U19	C Wienand (U)	9:57,53
4 x 100m Relays		
U14	Graham	54,16
U15	Mullins	50,19
U16	Espin	47,83
U17	Mullins	49,66
U19	Upper	47,22
Long Jump		
U14	U Nare (G)	4,80m
U15	M Cronje (M)	5,62m
U16	M Jacobs (U)	5,55m
U17	M Vass (M)	5,51m
U19	P Mulumba (E)	6,12m S
Triple Jump		
U16	M Jacobs (U)	11,68m
U17	R Kankowski (A)	12,47m S
U19	K Motseta (U)	14,15m R/C
High Jump		
U14	L Ngubentombi (E)	1,40m
U15	L King (Mer)	1,60m
U16	A Nkwelo (E)	1,81m C
U17	L Van Hoorn (Mer)	1,60m
U19	T Matross (U)	1,87m C
Shot Put		
U14	J Dobrowsky (U)	11,82m
U15	G Maynard (Mer)	14,44m
U16	P Stubbs (Mer)	10,73m
U17	J Allan (M)	10,84m
U19	R Geldenhuys (E)	12,65m C
Discus		
U14	J Dobrowsky (U)	28,50m
U15	G Maynard (Mer)	37,45m
U16	S Gradwell (E)	33,26m
U17	R Schonborn (G)	34,40m
U19	A Russell (A)	38,72m S
Javelin		
U14	K Wall (A)	27,58m
U15	T van Papendorp (M)	44,04m
U16	E Blonski (G)	46,46m
U17	E Hallam (U)	40,76m
U19	A Watermeyer (U)	49,53m S
Pole Vault		
U14	B Springer (Mer)	2,00m
U15	M Dalais (M)	2,60m
U16	K Counihan (Mer)	3,00m
U17	B Smith (E)	2,80m
U19	D Maclarty (A)	3,20m S



Leard King (Me) leading the eventual winner Seamus Bax (E) in the U15 800m

Hurdles			
U19	400m	C Wienand (U)	68,47
U14	100m	B Lovelace (G)	15,47
U15	100m	G Wilmot (E)	16,19
U16	100m	K Counihan (Mer)	15,40
U17	100m	L Mahlati (E)	15,13
U19	110m	K Motseta (U)	17,06

PRIZE WINNERS

DSG Cuff Links (Winner U19 Hurdles)
Kutlo Motseta (U)

Esterhuysen Cup (Best Jump of the day)
Kutlo Motseta (U)

Micky Bryant Cup (Winner U19 800m)
Charles Wienand (U)

Nicholson Cup (For Endeavour Senior)
Andrew Craig (G)

Kruiskamp Cup (For Endeavour Junior)
Willem Engelbrecht (A)

Brukman Cup (most points U14 + U15)
Mullins

Bevil Rudd Cup (Winner Inter-House Relays)
Espin

Saner Cup : (Winner Sportsday)
Upper

Cross-country

Junior Inter-House Winners
Espin

Senior Inter-House Winners
Graham

Junior Individual Winner
Seamus Bax (E)

Senior Individual Winner
Charles Wienand (U) (C)

Tennis

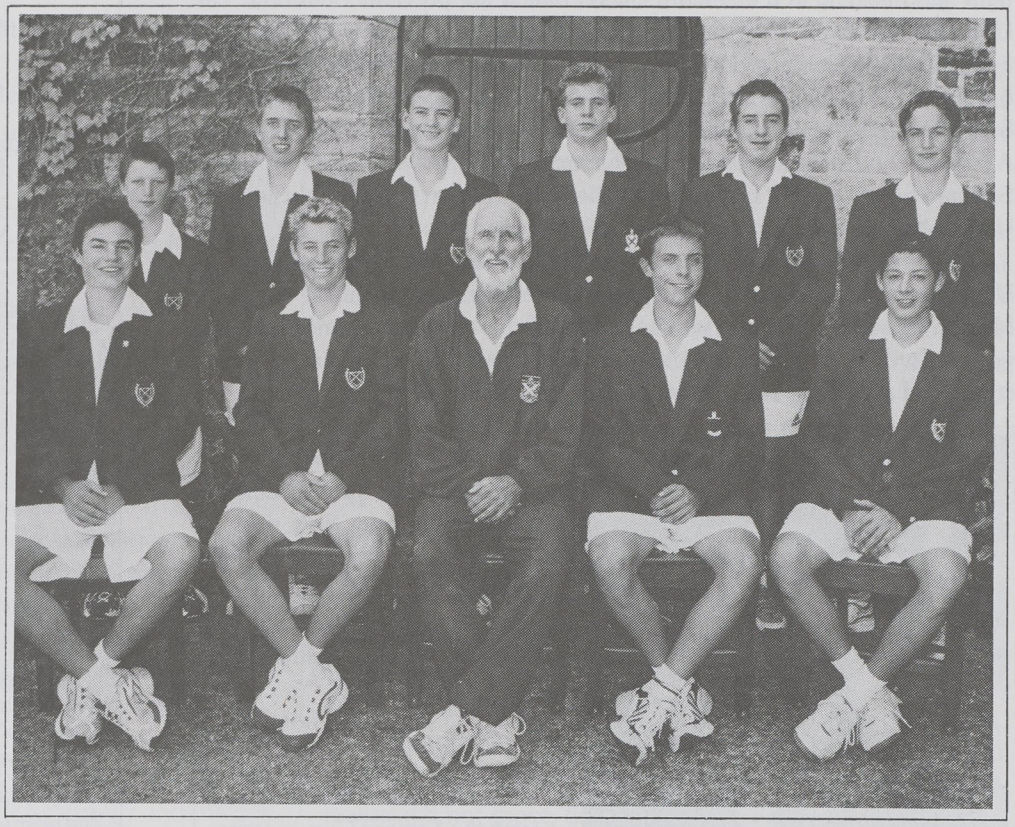
Captain: Robert Betts
V-Captain: Edward Hallam
Regular players:

1st Team: Matthew Ball, Robert Betts, Mathew Caldecott, Robert Crayen, Willie Delport, Matthew Devine, Peter Frost, Edward Hallam, James Heunis, Gregory Knowlden, Jonathan Knowlden, Ian Minnaar, Steven Mortlock, Christopher Nel.

2nd Team: Guy Ferrar, Stephen Gradwell, Cameron McNaughton, Patrick O'Donovan, Carl Taylor

U15A: Kevin Bennett, Nicholas Bradfield, Christopher Dugmore, Robert Hallam, Giles Maynard, Chase Minnaar, Teddy Mudge, Christopher Snyman, Mark Vogel, Dirk Westensee

U15B: Douglas Court, Michael Duncan, Martin Hitge, Andrew Prior, Kyle Rennie



1st Tennis Team
Back: WH Delport, GP Knowlden, CR Nel, MC Devine, JA Knowlden, SP Mortlock;
Front: MS Ball, EJ Hallam, Mr LM Nel, RM Betts (Captain), R Crayen

About one hundred boys played tennis this year — twenty of those being senior players who played tennis as a major sport during the winter season. The juniors had to choose between rugby and hockey as a major sports option during the winter term.

The boys were continually assessed and grouped into groups of four with similar playing ability. Only one match in the second term was played against Kingswood during a week day, but more matches of this nature should be played, as the players with less ability also need to play inter-school matches.

The highlight of the year was winning the quadrangular event against Graeme, Kingswood and Union High. We convincingly defeated the holders of the Settler's Cup, Graeme, by 17/1, then Kingswood 15/3 and finally Unior High 14/2. These were excellent results by an extended first team of twelve players. The first team results during the inter-schools' matches were a little disappointing, while the well-balanced second team did well to beat Selborne and Queen's College. Our junior teams produced good results with Giles Maynard, playing at No.1, being unbeaten in five inter-schools' singles matches.

The Grahamstown and District Junior tournament was played at the beginning of the year. Twenty College players entered and they did well. In the open division, Ian Minnaar knocked out the top seed and then lost to Robert Crayen, who played well to reach the semi-finals. The U16 section was an all College affair. Matthew Ball beat Gregory Knowlden 6/4, 6/1 to win the singles title while Matthew Ball and Christopher Nel defeated Gregory Knowlden and Mathew Caldecott 6/3, 6/4 in the doubles final. Willie Delport was in a class of his own in the U14 age group. He won the singles final 6/0, 6/0 and, in fact, only dropped three games in seven sets in this event. Cameron McNaughton won the U16 back-draw and Nicholas Bradfield the U15 back-draw. Robert Crayen (open), Matthew Ball, Gregory Knowlden, Christopher Nel, Mathew Caldecott (U16), Willie Delport and Kevin Bennett (U14) were selected for the Albany Junior Team.

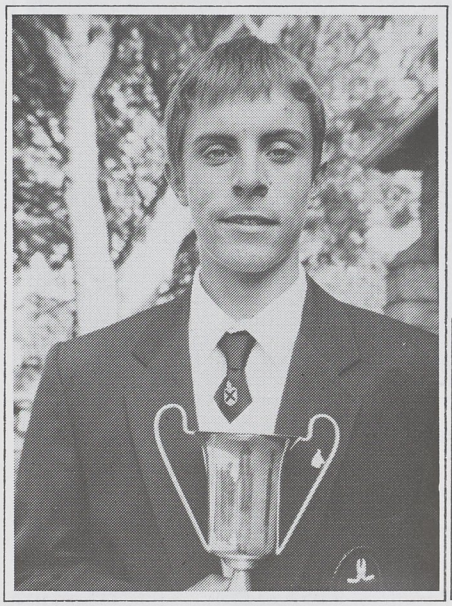
The Knowling Shield was won by Graeme College for the second successive year. Our young team went down by 4 matches to 1 to Graeme, but the match was far closer than the score suggests, as two of the matches were lost in the final set. Our only success was the No. 1 doubles, where Matthew Ball and Christopher Nel convincingly won their match in straight sets. We defeated Kingswood, as we did last year, by 3 matches to 2. We dominated the singles, where Matthew Ball and Greg Knowlden easily won their singles matches 6/1, 6/1 and 6/2, 6/3 respectively. The doubles matches were closely contested and with the score at 2 matches all, it was left to Robert Betts and Edward Hallam to secure the victory by winning a tense match and final set by 6 games to 3.

The Warwick Bailey Cup competition was dominated by the well-balanced Graeme College side. We lost by 17 games with our only success being in the U16 doubles match which Matthew Ball and Christopher Nel won 9/6. Our team came back strongly against Kingswood and were rewarded when they won 4 out of the 5 age group doubles matches to defeat Kingswood by 21 games.

The College Championships were not played during the athletics season, but during the last few weeks of the year, as an experiment. Gregory Knowlden won the Open event on a default when Matthew Ball injured his right hand fielding in a first team cricket match the previous Saturday. The U16 final was a repeat of the U15 2000 final, when Matthew Devine again edged Mathew Caldecott in a tense two hour match. Devine was trailing by 6 points to 2 in the 1st set tie-breaker, but rallied to win it by 10 points to 8, and then clinched the match 6/3 in the second set on his 8th match point. A focused and determined Giles Maynard played well to beat Christopher Snyman 6/1, 6/1 in the U15 event, while Willie Delport comfortably won the U14 title against Robert Hallam 6/1. 6/2

No re-surfacing of courts was undertaken this year. We thank Rhodes University for the use of their courts for inter-school matches. Mr Peter Meaton retired in June and we thank him for his willing assistance over the years, as well as Mr Jackson Manzi and his helpers for always maintaining our courts and surrounds in excellent condition; Mrs Carol Price for her efficient secretarial assistance at all times. Tennis had no stooge to assist this year which proved difficult. My thanks and best wish to Robert Betts, who proved himself a most reliable tennis captain, and to Edward Hallam, the vice-captain, for their assistance.

Louis Nel.



Right:
Team Captain, Robert Betts, with the Settler's Cup — wins over Graeme 17-1; Kingswood 15-3 and Union High 14-2 secured the Trophy for the second time since its inception, 4 years ago

The winners of the Settler's Cup — Back row: Jonathan Knowlden, Steven Mortlock, Mr L Nel, Matthew Devine, Cameron McNaughton, James Heunis, R Betts (Capt); Middle: Mathew Caldecott, Ian Minnaar, Peter Frost, Matthew Ball; Front: Willie Delport, Christopher Nel

Awards

Colours:

Matthew Ball, Gregory Knowlden, Christopher Nel

1st Team Jersey:

Mathew Caldecott, Robert Crayen, Willie Delport, Matthew Devine, Edward Hallam, James Heunis, Jonathan Knowlden, Ian Minnaar, Steven Mortlock

School Championship Results:

Open Singles (Barry Hobson Cup)
G Knowlden (M) w/o M Ball (E) injured

U16 Singles (Chalmers Trophy)
M Devine (A) beat M Caldecott (U) 7/6, 6/3

U15 Singles (GR Shimmin Bowl)
G Maynard (Me) beat C Snyman (U) 6/1,6/1

U14 singles (Hobson Trophy)
W Delport (E) beat R Hallam (U) 6/1, 6/2

Senior Inter-House Challenge Cup
Upper beat Armstrong 4 matches to 2

U15 Inter-House Competition
Merriman beat Upper 5 matches to 1

Match Results:

1st team vs Selborne	lost	0-9
2nd team vs Selborne	won	6-3
U15A vs Selborne	lost	4-5
U15B vs Selborne	won	6-3
Senior team vs PJ Olivier	won	2-0
1st team vs Queen's	lost	4-5
2nd team vs Queen's	won	7-2
U15A vs Queen's	won	7-2
U15B vs Queen's	won	8-0
2nd team vs Kingswood	lost	1-2
1st team vs Grey	lost	2-10
U15A vs Grey	lost	3-6
U15B vs Grey	lost	4-5
1st team vs Graeme	won	17-1
1st team vs Kingswood	won	15-3
1st team vs Union High	won	14-2
Headmaster's vs Top Boys'	won	15-3
1st team vs Dale	won	5-1
U15A vs Dale	won	8-1

Knowling Shield

Seniors	vs Graeme	lost	1-4
	vs Kingswood	won	3-2
Overall Result:	1st Graeme, 2nd SAC 3rd Kingswood		
Juniors	vs Graeme	lost	2-3
	vs Kingswood	won	5-0

Warwick Bailey Cup

vs Graeme	lost	29/46
vs Kingswood	won	48/27

Overall results: Graeme (96 games), SAC/SAP (77 games), Kingswood (52 games)

Stayers SAC/DSG

vs Graeme	won	9/7
vs Kingswood	won	13/3

U15 SAC/DSG

vs Graeme	won	14/2
vs Kingswood	won	13/3

Shooting

Captain: Paul Collett
Vice Captain: Theo Te Water Naude

The shooting year is always busy, and this year has been no exception. The Easter term started at a cracking pace, with the first round of provincial shooting trials being held in Cradock in very poor shooting conditions. Seven of the eight College shooters were placed in the top 15 in their Senior and Junior sections, and went through to the second round of trials in February. Best College score of the day came from David Gray, who was placed second in the Junior Boy's section with a score of 562 ex 600. This was a good result from the College shooters and promised well for the shooting year ahead.

To mark the opening of the Kingswood 50m Rifle Range on 28 February, 8 schools were invited to compete in a Bisley over the Friday and Saturday of Half-Term. Although College was not able to send a full team, David Gray and Nicholas Hodgson fired the matches as individuals, so that College was represented. Both juniors shot remarkably well, as they had little experience of match competition, and neither had fired a 50m match before. David Gray was placed third in Match 3.

Early in March it was down to Port Alfred for the annual bisley. Very windy conditions at this riverside range presented real challenges to the College shooters who did remarkably well. Theo Te Water Naude, Nicholas Hodgson and David Gray counted out on the medals in Match 1, 2 and 3 (i.e. they had the same score as the bronze medal winners), but Paul Collett was placed 2nd in Match 2 and Match 3.

The Albany Regional Bisley was held on Friday and Saturday a week later, with competitors from all the local schools and Adelaide. Some good scores out of a possible 600 were posted, notably: Paul Collett – 570; Theo Te Water Naude — 564; Andrew McCarthy – 556; and Nicholas Hodgson – 556. Shooting in their first competition were 4 U 14's, who coped extremely well. Medals were awarded at the end of the Bisley.

The Results were as follows:

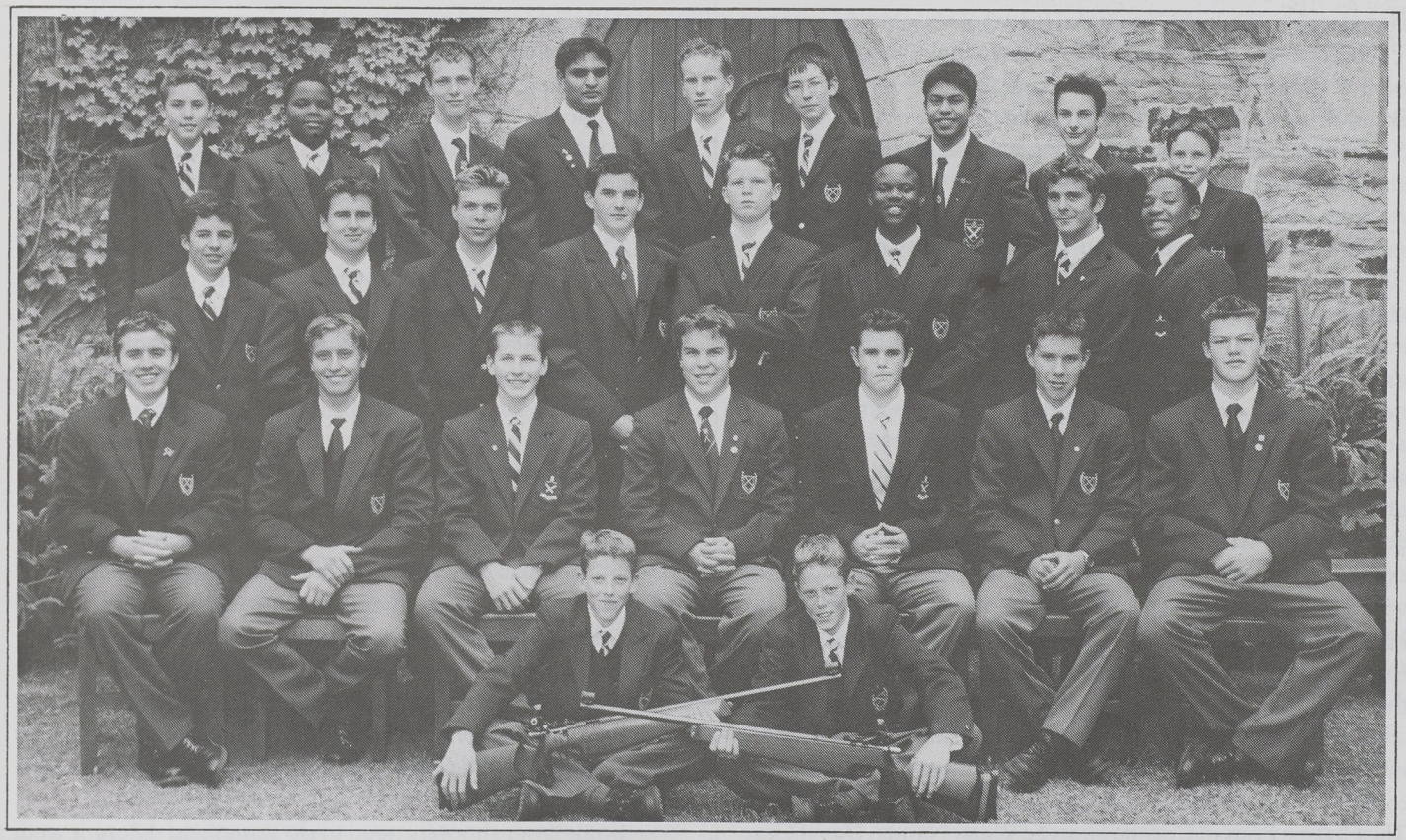
Senior Boys

1st P Collett
3rd T Te Water Naude

Junior Boys (U14)

1st N Hodgson 2nd A Carver
2nd D Gray 3rd B Cuningham

The second round of the East Cape Trials was held in Port Elizabeth on Friday and Saturday on 16 & 17 March. Two trialists did not shoot, but the remainder all made it through to



Shoooting Team Specialists

Back: David Gray, Zach Ssebatindira, Mark Hayward, Nielan Nathoo, Andrew Scott, Alistair Carver, Nadeem Malik, Nicholas Hodgson, Bradley Clayton; Middle: Paul Rainier, James Ball, Matthew Morgan, Andrew McCarthy, Brian Moolman, Opata Olende, Gerwin Camboulives, Mncedisi Jekwa; Sitting: Alexander Leibner, James Sparg, Theo Te Water Naude, Greg Clayton, Oliver von Hasseln, Ben Strydom; Front: David Springer, Bradley Springer.

— This page sponsored by Frank & Margit Leibner —

the final trials to be held in Grahamstown at the end of March. The Senior Boys' section was particularly strong: although Paul Collett, Theo Te Water Naude and Andrew McCarthy all posted scores above 560 ex 600, they were placed 9th, 10th and 19th respectively. In the Junior Boys' section, Andrew Gray was placed 4th with a score of 562 ex 600, and Nicholas Hodgson gained 19th position.

The final round of the East Cape Trials was held in Grahamstown at the end of March. In the Senior Boys' section, Paul Collett came 3rd and Andrew McCarthy 5th. Both boys gained selection to the A team. In the Junior Boys' section, David Gray was placed 6th, and gained selection to the A team. The standard of shooting was very high indeed, and all three shooters deserve credit for an excellent performance.

Amidst all this bustle, long-standing preparation for Sevenoaks' reciprocal visit to College were well in hand. The "seven blokes from Sevenoaks" arrived three days before term ended, with Andrew Penfold, Nicola Horseley and Hayley Jenkins making up the management team. The team had a thoroughly enjoyable time touring the Eastern Cape before joining the College shooting team for the South African Small-Bore Target Rifle Championships in Bloemfontein.

In the schools' match fired during the SA Championships, the Sevenoaks four bested the College four of Collett, Te Water Naude, Clayton and Gray by 8 points in 2400. In the Grand Aggregate match, the College four returned the complement by a narrow 6 points win in 9600 points.

College shooters put in some fine performances. Paul Collett was selected to shoot for the EP schools' team in the Inter-Provincial schools match, and also shot for the EP Small-Bore team in the Inter-Provincial teams of six. David Gray and Theo Te Water Naude were reserves for the match. At the end of the Championships, teams were selected to compete at Bisley, England in August. Paul was selected as a reserve for the SA Schools' team. A fine showing was made by the College shooters which included Nicholas Hodgson, James Sparg and Andrew McCarthy, all of whom once again received compliments for their behaviour and their good fellowship.

The Trinity term had scarcely begun when the College shooters were once more shooting bisleys. The Eastern Province 50m Championships were held on a Saturday. Although expectations were not high because the College shooters had not had time to practice at this distance, they gave a very good account of themselves. Dashing from Hockey matches to shoot, and rushing from shooting to Rugby matches between details, and then getting back for First Aid duty, the shooting got done. It was a marvellous example of interactive co-operation, and my thanks, not only to the shooters for their willingness to compete under these constraints, but also to the Masters in charge of Hockey and Rugby who made it possible for some of the shooters to compete and represent College in the first place.

Paul Collett gained two gold medals and one silver medal, and is the Eastern Province Champion in the Schools' category. He was also awarded EP Small-Bore Junior Colours. The College Four of Collett, Theo Te Water Naude, David Gray and Rolf Schlub also won gold in the the Inter-schools competition, with Framesby 2nd and Marlow 3rd.

The new Avanti Air Rifles also arrived that day, and shooters still present at the Championships were able to try them out. Unbeknown to them, simultaneous shoots were being held in Mpumalanga and Gauteng. Paul's card, with a score of 97 ex 100 for a first time effort, was the top score of the day, for which he gained another gold medal.

An Albany Regional Bisley was held on the last Friday/Saturday of May at the Rhodes Range over the short course. 6 Medals were on offer: 3 for the over 14's and 3 for the under 14's, irrespective of gender. Seventeen College shooters competed in the Bisley. The weather conditions were particularly bad on both days, with frames and targets overturned by high winds. Some fine scores were posted by the College shooters, and all the U 14's can be particularly proud of their efforts under trying circumstances. Final results were only available on Saturday morning: Paul Collett: 570 ex 600 (Over 14 –-3rd) and Alistair Carver: 344 ex 400 (Under 14 – 3rd).

Paul Collett (Senior A team), Theo Te Water Naude (Senior B team), and David Gray (Junior A team) were selected for the Eastern Province touring side to shoot in Inter-Provincial bisleys against Northern Cape (in Kirnberley), and Free State (in Bloemfontein) over Half-Term.

The results of the Inter-Provincial Air Rifle Postal match fired in May were made available on 9 June. Gauteng, Mpumalanga and Eastern Province contested the event, with Eastern Province clinching the match. Since Eastern Province was wholly made up of 24 St Andrew's College shooters, this was an encouraging result in what is a very new discipline in the shooting sports, and at College.

College shooters dominated the placings in the match against Queen's on Friday 15 June. Top scorer of the day was Paul Collett (564 ex 600), with David Gray 2nd, Gregory Clayton 3rd, and Nicholas Hodgson 4th. All the College shooters fired scores above 90% to clinch the match by 95 points. Well done on a very good performance indeed.

Four Junior shooters represented College at the Gauteng Open Championships over 50m on 21 July. David Gray, Alistair Carver, Nicholas Hodgson and Paul Rainier couldn't believe their eyes when they woke up to snow and bitter cold (-8 wind chill), as well as to the realisation that they were about to shoot two English matches.

They coped wonderfully well, along with 72 other competitors who braved the awful conditions, and gave a good account of themselves. As a team they came 6th out of 15 in the schools match; and representing EP, they came second. On the individual front, there were competent scores from Nicholas Hodgson; and David Gray surprised not only himself, but everybody else, by winning the second match and the overall championships. It was very well done indeed. It is good to have the Guateng D class champion for 2001 at College!

At the end of July, the Inter-schools Individual Championships were held. Paul Collett produced a very good score of 571 ex 600 to come second in the competition. One very busy term ended on a high note for all the shooters, and for College.

Just before the Michaelmas term began, David Gray competed in the Toyota 50m Competition in Bloemfontein. He was placed second in Match 1, and won bronze in the overall placings in the C class. This was a good result, and adds to his matrix scores.

Sometimes shooters need to do something different, and on the first Saturday of the term, 8 junior shooters took part in the Metal Silhouette Shooting Open day at Koedoeskloof. They had a very enjoyable day, in a fun-filled diversion from the formalities of target shooting. Paul Rainier came second in the standing event, and the College squad were the winners of 1000 rounds of ammunition for its team competition.

Then, it was into the rigours of the Inter-House Shooting competition, in which every boy at College shoots for points towards the Cadet Cup, and for individuals to gain proficiency tie points.

The Inter-House Shooting was completed in spite of the extremes of weather experienced during the week. Only 21 boys in the school failed to fire the competition, 5 of whom were officially excused. The standard, while not high, was proficient, and there was a greater respect for equipment.

The majority of the criteria which govern the Proficiency Award were met by all of the houses, particularly the criterion of safety. Five staff members fired the competition, and only 2 houses failed to have a staff member present at some stage during the house shoot.

My congratulations to all the boys who participated, and for the commitment many of them made to do the best they could in a spirit of good will.

Results:

- Mullins won the Watt Cup with 636 points, followed by Merriman (2nd) and Gra**ham** (3rd)
- Merriman won the College Shield with 709 points, followed by Armstrong (2nd) and Mullins (3rd)
- Merriman won the Empire Shield with a total of 1325 points. Mullins was 2nd, and Armstrong 3rd
- The Swagger Stick for all round proficiency was won by Mullins.

The Grahamstown 50m Bisley was held towards the end of September at the Rhodes Range in really wet and miserable weather, with poor visibility. In spite of the unpromising conditions, the College four performed quite well.

Mark Hayward and Nicholas Hodgson took 1st and 2nd place respectively in D class in Match 2, and David Gray was placed 3rd in the same match in the C class. Paul Collett, shooting in B class, made up the College team of four which went on to win the schools' match by 66 points, ahead of Kingswood.

The Individual Championships were held on the morning of Speech Day. Eight Juniors competed for the Jock Hobson Tankard, which was won by David Gray with a score of 371 ex 400, with Nicholas Hodgson the runner-up 4 points behind. In the Senior event for the WGN Lightfoot Tankard, competition was fierce between the eight finalists. Gregory Clayton won the Tankard on a count-out from Theo Te Water Naude, both returning scores of 376 ex 400, with Paul Collett one point behind. It is the first time that there have been back to back winners of the two Individual events: a notable double for Gregory and David.

Three details shared their skills and expertise in the Parents and Sons match. Mark and Paul Rainier were the winners with a score of 93. Mr David Collett presented the Tankards, as well as the trophies for the 50m Champion, and the Moolman Trophy for Match Excellence. Both of these awards went to Paul Collett.

The Free State Championships were held on 20 October in Bloemfontein in windy conditions. David Gray was College's sole representative, and he had a very good outing indeed. Producing two excellent scores of 584 ex 600 in Match 1 and Match 2, he won the C Class, and walked off with two golds and one silver medal.

He was placed 6th overall in a field of 100 shooters. David has had a good year, and now adds the Free State C class Championship to his list of achievements.

And so the year wound down, with a short break before the next shooting season begins. Most of the senior squad leaves College this year, but there is a promising group of Juniors ready to take up the challenge next year. It has been a good year, full of achievement at different levels. The contributions made by all of the shooters has been impressive, and the support shown and given by parents has made it a happy one. Paul Collett has been an extraordinarily supportive captain, teaching the young by example and never failing to assist with advice and coaching. He has been well supported by Theo Te Water Naude.

My thanks, as always to Mr Clark for his unstinting support in all that the shooters do. His encouragement is crucial to the success of College shooting, and we are all mindful of this.

My thanks as well to Mr Manzi for the upkeep of the Lightfoot Range, which continues to be a haven of peace while at the same time, a hive of activity. Nor can one omit to thank the Juniors who have worked hard to refurbish "their" range, with scraping, repainting and renovation. And to all the many supporters of shooting at College, my thanks as well.

Awards

Colours:

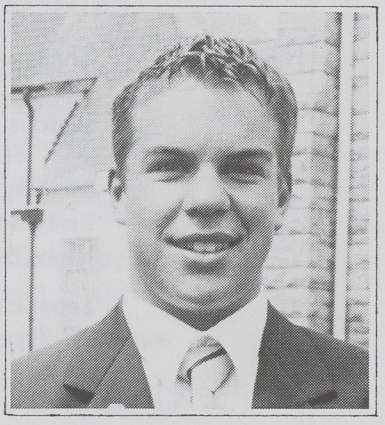
P. Collett, G. Clayton, T. Te Water Naude

Honours:

P. Collett

ACM Morton

Shooting Honours for top marksman



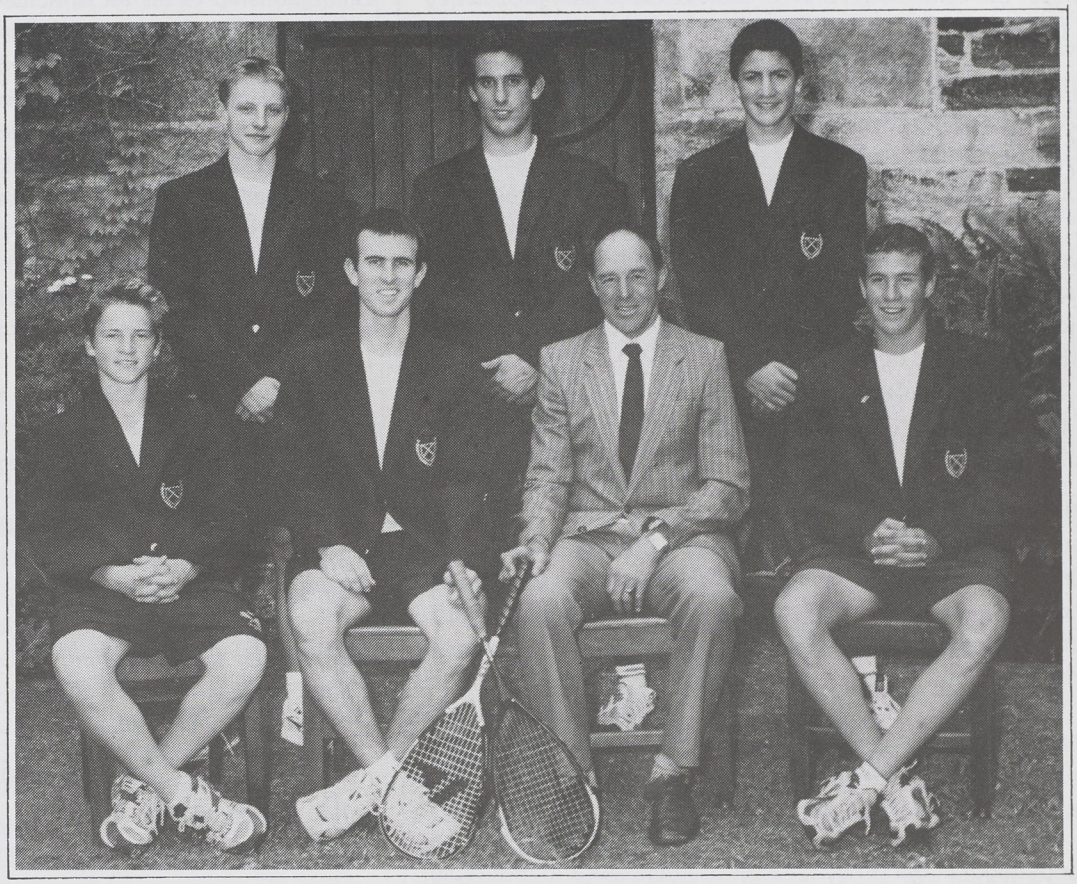
Paul Collett

Paul Collett has become only the second recipient of Shooting Honours at College.

Last year he was awarded his Colours. Elected Captain this year, Paul has continued to set and maintain an excellent standard both for himself and the College shooters. His successes are too numerous to list in detail here, but it is worth noting that he has been a medal winner at every bisley he has competed in this year. He represented the East Cape Schools' A team in Inter-Provincial matches, always coming in the top three scores.

— This page sponsored by Mr H Schmidt —

Squash



1st Squash Team

Back: Richard Mather, Nicholas Linder, Quinton Stone; Front: Brett Scallan, Dean Flanagan (Captain), Mr JG Jones (Coach), Robert Goldsworthy (Vice-Captain)

Captain: Dean Flanagan
Vice Captain: Robert Goldsworthy.

Squash proved to be a popular sport again this year both on the competitive and social levels. There were just over 90 on the ladder and we entered 11 five-man teams, in the winter league. They received sound coaching from Messrs Jones, Kitson, Alcock and Jackson during the summer seasons while Scott also did some valuable coaching during the winter season as well.

The winter league went off well, between March and August — being looked after by Messrs Jackson, Jones, Kitson, Alcock, Crampton, Catto and Perold. Nearly all the players also played their traditional winter sports so the league results below were pleasing. The captains of the various teams did well to ensure teams, results and refreshments were handled efficiently.

League results:

1st (Open)	1st Team	7th
3rd (Open)	2nd Team	5th
	3rd Team	8th
4th (Schools)	4th Team	4th
	5th Team	6th
5th (Schools)	6th Team	1st
	7th Team	5th
	8th Team	9th
6th (Schools)	9th Team	1st
	10th Team	4th
	11th Team	5th

On the Inter-School scene, we again took part in the St Andrew's Bloemfontein tournament in February and later in the year played against Queen's (away). Stirling and Hilton. In Bloemfontein we beat St George's (5-1), drew with Selborne, and lost 1-5 to both Pretoria and

— THIS PAGE SPONSORED BY MR E R KOLLER —

Kimberley. Quinton Stone and Brett Scallan found the going tough at the top. Robert Goldsworthy won all 4 of his matches while Richard Mather and Nick Linder each won 3 of their 4 matches.

At the Queen's Derby weekend, Queen's, with their almost exclusive squash players, were far to good for us, beating us 6-0 at both Junior and Senior levels.

Hilton College visited us early on in the 3rd term, where there were some excellent matches, despite our losing 9-1. Stephen Andrew, Jonathann van Rensburg, Nick Linder and Quinton Stone all played well, with Brett Scallan having to contend with South Africa's No. 1 U19 player.

Shortly afterwards, Stirling also visited us. Wins by Dean Flanagan, Richard Mather, Nick Linder and Stephen Andrew gave us a 4-2 victory.

12 Teams (boys and 6 girls) took part in the 18th Dave Hodgson Invitation Tournament in March. This thoroughly enjoyable event gave all the top players some wonderful experience. Despite a draw and 4 losses, our players acquitted themselves well. Brett Scallan, playing more comfortably lower in the order, won 4 of his 5 matches with Nick Linder next best, with 2 out of 5 wins.

Results:

vs Dale	Lost	1-5
vs Queen's	Lost	1-5
vs York	Lost	2-4
vs Selborne	Drew	3-3
vs Grey	Lost	2-4

The Inter House competition, held during the athletics season, went off fairly well despite some players not meeting their commitments. The Merriman juniors, of Robbie White, Robin Richardson, Douglas Court, Christopher Nel and Greg Taylor, were just too strong for Upper — winning 3-2. In the Senior event, the fancied Graham team were edged out by Mullins in the semi-final, but they were not good enough for the Espin team, which comfortably won the match 4-1 — led by Quinton Stone and Dean Flanagan.

In the College Championships, the U14 events struggled because of sickness or injury, which kept the No. 1 Kevin Bennett out of the final. This was contested between Justin Beswick and Logan Dunbar. Justin was just too consistent, and won 3-0, while James Leach came 3rd. The U16 event was well contested with Jonathann van Rensburg just edging out Robbie White in the play-off. In the final there was some excellent squash from both Frere Koller and Stephen Andrew with Stephen winning 3-0. Quinton Stone played well against Brett Scallan in the open final but Brett had too much talent and pulled off a good 3-1 victory. In another excellent match, Robert Goldsworthy and Dean Flanagan really performed well before Robert eventually won 3-1.

The Inter Provincial trials were well attended initially, by 4 U19s, 6 U16s and 4 U14s with 9 of them getting through to the final trials. Eventually Justin Beswick and James Leach were selected for the EP U14B team. Chris Walton, Stephen Andrew and Frere Koller made the U16B team while Brett Scallan and Quinton Stone were selected for the U16A team. Robert Goldsworthy and Richard Nicholls just missed the U19 cut. Brett Scallan was the most successful player winning 5 of his 7 matches and was eventually ranked 6th in the country and also won Player of the Tournament. In the B team, Stephen Andrew won 4 of his 7 matches while James Leach won 3 of his 8 matches. Earlier in the year Brett also participated in the South African Junior Open event where he won 3 of his 5 matches, earning him the 3rd spot in South Africa, as an U15, and 13th as an U16 player — a wonderful performance!

The 1st team was represented by Brett Scallan, Quinton Stone, Robert Goldsworthy, Dean Flanagan, Nicholas Linder and Richard Mather. Dean played consistent squash all year and was a fine role model for the others, as his attitude on and off the court was always excellent. Robert Goldsworthy always gave 100% on the court and, considering his other commitments, he hit the ball well. Nicholas Linder ended up playing good squash, as he gradually learnt to vary the pace and length of his shots. Richard Mather could play some delightful strokes only to spoil them with some indifferent errors. Quinton Stone, has great potential, and towards the end of the year he began to play really well, which is most promising for the future. Brett Scallan was again our No. 1 player, and came a long way during the year. He struggled with his temperament against bigger, strong players early on but he ended the year very positively, receiving praise from his earlier critics. He will be missed next year and we wish him well in Australia.

Awards and Selections:

EP U16A

Brett Scallan
Quinton Stone

EP U16B

Christopher Walton
Stephen Andrew
Frere Koller

EP U14B

Justin Beswick
James Leach

Colours:

Brett Scallan

Squash Jerseys:

Dean Flanagan
Robert Goldsworthy
Quinton Stone

It was with great sadness that we heard that Keith Grainger, one of College's greatest squash players, had passed away after an amazing fight against cancer. It is fitting that he will be remembered annually with the award of the U14 College Championship Cup, which bears his name.

JGJ

— THIS PAGE SPONSORED BY IAN WILKS & FAMILY —

Cricket

1st XI

St Andrew's had yet another year of exciting, enjoyable cricket on the picturesque Lower Field. Good individual performances combined with a few excellent all-round team performances saw College have a highly successful first term of Cricket. The aggressive approach the boys took towards winning saw us victorious in many games.

The highlight of the year was undoubtedly Chad Baxter's selection to the South African U19 team which toured New Zealand in January and February 2001. Chad also received Honours for Cricket — a well-deserved award for the fine performances and dedication to the College Cricket Club. Congratulations Chad on these fine achievements and good luck wherever your cricket career may take you.

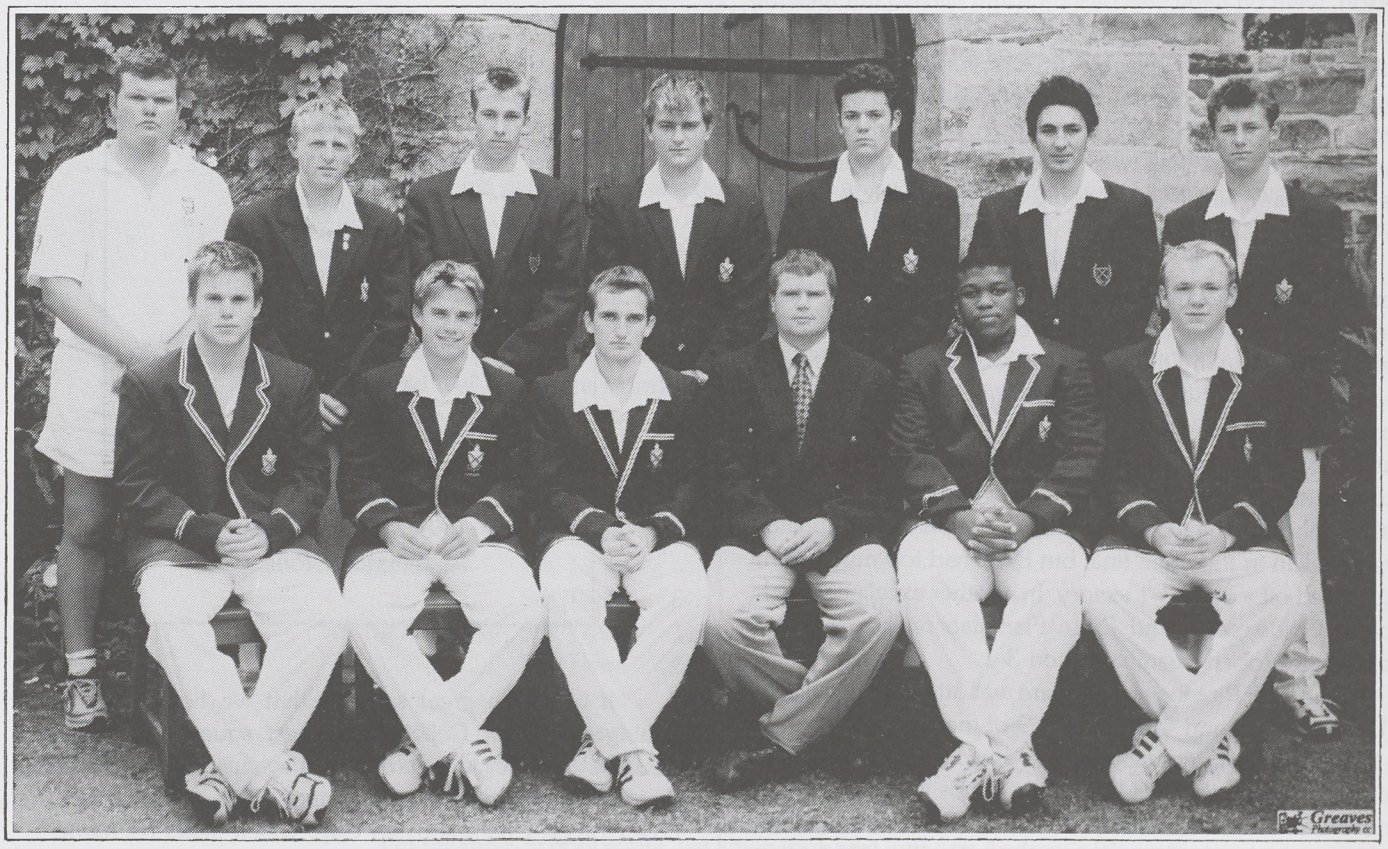
This year started with the annual Grahamstown Schools' Cricket tournament in which College played three matches. These were against Wynberg, Cambridge and St Alban's, and we won two out of the three matches, losing only to Wynberg. The highlight of the week was the game against St Alban's where Chris Budler scored his maiden century, with a fine 107 off 130 balls.

In the next game of the season against Muir, College managed a total of 143 all out with only Adie Watermeyer getting much of a score, with 52. Muir passed the score with 8 wickets down with Watermeyer again contributing with the ball, taking 3 for 30 in 14 overs. The game against the Penquins saw College bowling them out for 141, Watermeyer taking 3 for 27, and Andrew Birch 3 for 30 in 9 overs. We passed the total with 7 wickets down — Roy Ferguson scoring a fine 52.

The match against Selborne was a fascinating encounter with both side playing really good cricket. It was unfortunate that the game ended in a draw. College batted first, scoring 238 all out in 61 overs — the main contributors being Graham Birdsey with 42, Richard Levesque with 37 and Ludwe Titus with 75. Selborne ended the day on 130/6 in 51 overs. Devon Scott claimed 2 for 28 and Andrew Birch 2 for 13.

Traditional rivals Kingswood provided a wonderful game of schoolboy cricket with both sides pushing for victory. We batted first and declared after 51 overs, with 204/7; Richard Levesque 40, Roy Ferguson 35 and Ludwe Titus 49 not out. Kingswood were then left 49 overs to score 204 runs. At 53/4 the game looked well balanced but some good batting by Kingswood's middle order saw them home with 3 balls to spare in a very tense and exciting finish.

Our next game was against Stanley Cricket Club, a side made up of cricketers who play in the local Eastern Province Country Districts League. Stanley, batting first, could only manage 160, Edward Hallam taking 3/49, and Andrew Birch 3/6, doing the damage. St Andrew's passed the total with 5



1st XI Cricket Team

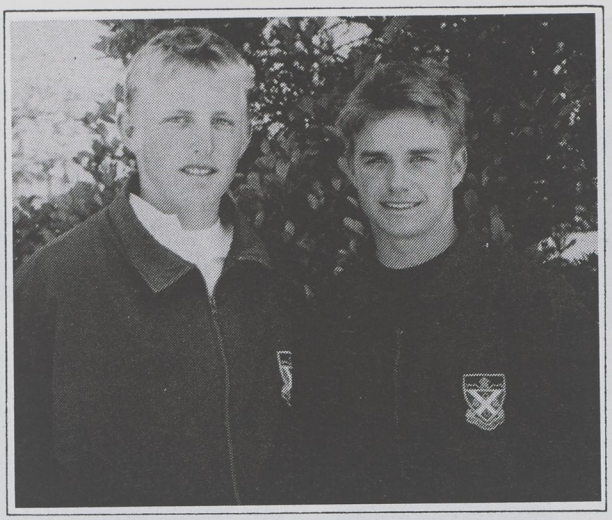
Back: Mr C Hoyer, A Birch, D Scott, R Levesque, C Budler, S Cloete, E Hallam; Front: R Ferguson, C Baxter, C Wienand (Captain), Mr NO Clogg, L Titus (Vice-Captain), A Watermeyer; Absent: Mr R van Dort, G Birdsey

— This page sponsored by Bruce Bishop & Family —

wickets down. Graham Birdsey carried his bat for an undefeated 84.

Playing Queen's College in Queenstown is always a difficult match. After winning the toss and batting, St Andrew's managed 222 for 7 declared. Richard Levesque 71 not out, Roy Ferguson 39 and Andrew Birch 41 off 21 balls, all made valuable contributions with the bat. Queen's ended the day on 93/6 in 45 overs for the game to end in a tame draw.

A trip to the Independent Schools' week at St Alban's is always looked forward to by the boys. The first game of the week against St Stithian's saw College score 196/8 in their allotted 50 overs, Roy Ferguson's 45 and Charles Wienand's 34 being the mainstay of the innings. St Stithian's then passed the total, 4 wickets down in the 44th over, with Ludwe Titus taking 2/43.



Andrew Birch was selected to play for the EP U17 team, and Chad Baxter for the EPU18 and SA U19 teams

The second game against Kearsney College saw us scoring 165/9 in 50 overs on a very slow outfield. Charles Wienand with 61 off 71 balls, was the main contributor. Kearsney passed the total 6 wickets down in the 49th over. Chad Baxter (2/35 in 10 overs) was the pick of the bowlers. Unfortunately the rest of the week was rained out and the other two fixtures were not played.

In our match against Grey, Grey amassed 247/3 against College, who were out in the field for 64 overs. Some poor batting by College and good bowling by the Grey spinners saw us bundled out for 151 — Ludwe Titus 30 and Adie Watermeyer 35, were the only real contributors.

The last game of the season against Alexander Road ensured that St Andrew's would end the season on a high note. St Andrew's scored 269/8 declared in 43 overs with Chris Budler scoring 79 off 81 balls and Andrew Birch a quick fire 60 off 45 balls down the order. Alexander Road were then bowled out for 72. Watermeyer taking 4/22 in 10 overs and Edward Hallam 2/14 in 3 overs.

The boys all enjoyed the season and built up a team spirit and camaraderie that was a pleasure to be part of. I congratulate all those who played for the First XI and wish them all the best with their future cricket careers under bright blue skies.

3rd Term:

Taking over from Rob van Dort was always going to be a difficult job; however, the professionalism that he had instilled in the boys made it an absolute pleasure to take over the reins as 1st XI cricket coach.

The third term is always rather disruptive when it comes to cricket, as the season only begins after Half Term, leaving the boys little time to prepare. Also, the matriculation examinations usually begin shortly after Half Term which implies that many of the leavers would not be able to play some of the fixtures. Nevertheless, we started off the season extremely well with a magnificent victory over Daniel Pienaar in which Chad Baxter made an unforgettable 120 off 126 balls. He was ably assisted by Roy Ferguson who made a fiery 60 off 50 balls. However, the next two games against Graeme College and Kingswood College did not go our way. After these two games we did not have any of the matriculants playing for College and we had to rebuild the side. In many respects this is always a daunting task especially as we had lost many of our key players. However, it did also provide an opportunity for the younger players to show their talent. I am glad to report that the boys more than came to the party.

We realised that one of our weaknesses was our fielding; we were dropping three to four catches in a game which was clearly putting us under unnecessary pressure. Yet, we spent much time working very hard at this aspect of the game, and it began to pay off handsome rewards. We held onto some brilliant catches during the games against Queen's College and Woodridge College that put St Andrew's into a winning position. Queen's College narrowly held onto a draw, having been 9 wickets down at the close of play, but our fielding was the contributing factor when we were victorious over Woodridge College. In both of these games one of our top five batsmen was able to post significant scores. Grant Ross scored his maiden century against Queen's College and Andrew Birch was caught at point having scored 99. Unfortunately, the next two games were rained out which is always frustrating. Nevertheless, we were able to play our final game of the term against a very strong Old Andrean side that consisted of ex-provincial players and the top order of the Rhodes University 1st XI. College found the wet conditions trying during the first hour of play and although wickets fell at regular intervals, Anthony Ledeboer managed to accumulate a solid 53 runs during the innings. Eventually College were dismissed for 164. Although this was not a very large target, we knew we were in with a chance when Andrew Birch struck early. He continued to bowl magnificently taking 4 wickets for 25 runs. But the Old Andreans batted all the way down the order and they eventually reached our total in the last over of the game with 8 wickets down. Anthony Ledeboer received a bat from David Lardner-Burke, the President of the Old Andrean Club, for his all-round contribution on the day.

Later that evening we announced the touring squad to go to the United Kingdom in April 2002. I believe we have a young, but strong, squad of boys who will do St. Andrew's College proud on tour. The following were selected: Matthew Ball, Andrew Birch, Rudi Greyling, Edward Hallam, Leard King, Anthony Ledeboer, Richard Levesque, Stephen Lovell, Bruce Ross, Grant Ross, Devin Scott, Jonathan Vass, Matthew Vass and Mark Vogel.

I would like to thank the boys for the manner in which they have conducted themselves both on and off the pitch. They are extremely professional and always give one hundred percent during practice sessions and matches. I look forward to working with them next year as we continue to build for the tour

— THIS PAGE SPONSORED BY BUTTERS SECURITY —

abroad. Much credit must also go to Craig Hoyer, our professional coach, who continues to put in many hours helping the boys in all spheres of the game. Les Mallett and his ground staff must also be thanked for the tremendous number of hours they put into preparing the fields, pitches and nets, especially as we have had a particularly wet term. Lastly, I would like to thank all those Mothers who gave of their time freely serving teas for all of us in the Norton Common Room.

The 2001 OA President, David Lardner-Burke, presents the President's Bat to Anthony Ledeboer for the best performance in the OA match

Critique of Players:

Bruce Ross: Bruce has been opening the batting for us recently and although he has battled to remain at the crease for a long time, he is a naturally aggressive player who can destroy any bowling attack. However, he must learn to be selective with his shots especially when opening the batting. He also needs to work on his foot movement as he is not quite getting in line with the ball.

Grant Ross: Grant also opens the batting for College. He is a wonderful player off the back foot. However, he is not taking a big enough stride when playing on the front foot; consequently, he plays in front of his pads which does get him into trouble when the ball is moving around.

Richard Levesque: Richard has come on in leaps and bounds as a wicket keeper. He is a tidy wicket keeper who moves his feet well behind the stumps. Occasionally, he is a little too eager to take the ball which results in his snatching. He is a fine batsman who scores quickly. However, he can become a little impatient which results in his playing rash shots.

Andrew Birch: Andrew is the stalwart of the side. His bowling is an inspiration to others and his extremely aggressive batting ensures much excitement for the spectators. He does however, get impatient, and plays rash shots when he should be consolidating his innings.

Anthony Ledeboer: Anthony has come on in leaps and bounds this term as an all-rounder. He has bowled particularly well and developed a magnificent line and length. His batting has also been impressive, although he is vulnerable to a ball moving around early in his innings.

Matthew Vass: Matthew has the potential to score some big innings next term. He is very quick between the wickets and he has a variety of attacking strokes. He has been a little unfortunate in that he has been run out a few times. His fielding is of the highest standard and he definitely sets the tone on the field.

Devin Scott: Devin is an excellent all-rounder. His bowling has improved immensely. He bowls a brilliant line and length that restricts the batsmen. He is also a good left hand batsman who despatches any ball that is pitched up to him, to the boundary. He does, however, need to work on his strokes off the back foot.

Edward Hallam: Edward is our primary off-spin bowler. He has worked very hard at his game and he is starting to reap the rewards. He bowls an excellent line and length and his ability to vary his pace has caught out a number of batsmen. I know he has also been working on his batting and I am certain he will get the chance to build an innings next year.

Matthew Ball: Matthew has come into the side as an U15 player with much potential. He is a naturally aggressive batsman who can destroy any bowling attack. He does need to work on his foot movement when he first comes to the crease, but I am certain he will be scoring many runs for College in the future.

Leard King: Leard also came into the side as an U15 player of much promise. He is an excellent quick bowler who has worked very hard on his game. He tended to bowl a little too straight early in the season, but he has recently developed the ability to bowl just outside the off stump and let the ball do the rest.

Jonathan Vass: Jonathan has been our opening bowler during the past term. He is capable of generating some lively pace; however, he can be a little too erratic. He has worked very hard on bowling the ball in the 'right' place and I am certain this will reap rewards next term.

Stephen Lovell: Although Stephen has only played a couple of games for the 1st XI, his presence as an attacking bowler adds another dimension to our attack. He bowls a lively pace and he is developing an excellent line and length. He must however, work on his fielding which has let him down on occasion.

Nick Clogg

2nd XI

The *Cavaliers* had a successful Easter Term where the team comprised of a mixture of youth and experience. The spirit in the side was again excellent and under the Captaincy of the ever-competitive Malibuye Cossie, they continued to play the aggressive and exciting cricket that they have become known for. The Michaelmas Term saw a very different young side being chosen due to the fact that many of the Matriculants opted to work for their final examinations. Gregory Clayton captained the side for most of the season until Gregory Armitage took over due to Clayton's matriculation commitments. Both Captains worked hard at keeping players focused

— This page sponsored by T Birch & Co.

and should be commended on giving this team excellent service.

The first term saw Peter Hammond, the Vice-Captain as our most consistent batsman. Other players who deserve credit were the big hitting Nicholas Cloete, Gregory Clayton, Grant Ross and Peter Frost. Bowlers who had a successful season were Devon Scott, Stephen Lovell, Anthony Ledeboer, Malibuye Cossie and Rudi Greyling. Lovell and Ledeboer managed to take five wickets on one occasion each, while Greyling took one five-wicket and one six-wicket haul.

In the Third Term we struggled in the batting department with the young players taking time to adapt and change bad habits. Bruce Ross, Peter Frost, Rudi Greyling, Nicholas Cloete, recorded average scores, while Phillip Hird was the only player to score a fifty. The bowling department was excellent this season with most of our top bowlers playing a number of games in the 1st XI. Any 2nd XI Cricket could not ask for more than the opening attack of Jonathan Vass, Stephen Lovell, Rudi Greyling and Nicholas Cloete. Frere Koller and Ryan Kankowski are also exciting prospects for the future. The wicket keeper throughout the year was Ashwin Pienaar and he has developed into an extremely competent player with the gloves. Other players who also contributed and improved with every game were Ken Ross, Stephen Gradwell, Steven Mortlock and Sebastian Davies.

Overall it was a pleasure coaching two very different sides, and it was rewarding to watch players becoming more committed and directed.

[The side would like to convey their sincere gratitude for the excellent work that Mr. Nicholas Clogg (Easter Term) and Mr Gavin Scholefield (Michaelmas Term), did as Master i/c Cricket. Also thanks go to Mr Les Mallett and the Ground Staff for their indefatigable work on our excellent playing fields]

Gunther Marx

3rd XI Cricket

1st Term 2001

The Third XI enjoyed a successful first term in which they played positive cricket and developed their individual skills. This was a highly motivated team with a mix of experience and young talent. This combination was good enough to win most games and a more cohesive team approach would have yielded even better results.

As captain, Greg Armitage learnt some tough lessons but stuck to his task and showed great determination as an player. There were some very good contributions with the bat from Stephen Mortlock, Grant Ross, Greg Armitage and Quinton Stone. Ryan Kankowski, Rudi Greyling, Greg Armitage and Ian Minnaar bowled well on occasions. The fielding was keen but lacked polish with the exception of Matthew Vass who was superb.

PG Collett

Third term

The 3rd XI enjoyed an extremely successful Michaelmas term not losing any games. The team scored good victories over Graeme, Kingswood and Queen's in their first three games. After this we faced an uphill battle against Woodridge 2nd XI before rain brought an early end to the game just after lunch, resulting in a drawn match. Very disappointing was the fact that the last 2 games of the season against Grey and Dale were called off without a ball being bowled.

Robbie Goldsworthy and Charles Maasdorp shared the job of captaincy after the original captain, Greg Armitage, was deservedly promoted to the 2nd XI after scoring 77 runs and taking 6 for 21 in our first match against Graeme. Other noteworthy performances with the bat came from Ken Ross with 56 against Kingswood and Phillip Hird's 41 against Graeme.

Other than the performance mentioned above there were no other spectacular performances with the ball. However mention must be made of the consistent and committed performances of Charles Maasdorp and Henry Cloete. These two players always gave 100% when bowling and bowled a very restrictive line and length. Both bowlers showed the necessary aggression to be successful fast bowlers.

Other regular team members were Andrew Thomson, Stephen Gradwell, Donovan Blignaut, Greg Bawden, Ben Strydom, Frere Koller, Sebastian Davies, Stephen Andrew and Adam Pickering.

As the majority of the boys in this 3rd XI played together in the 4th XI in the first term, the enjoyment factor was again a high priority amongst the team members. I, too, thoroughly enjoyed my involvement with this wonderful group of young men. I feel that many of the names mentioned above will feature in higher teams in the next few years. I wish all the members of the 3rd XI well in their respective cricket futures at St Andrew's and beyond.

Andrew Smith

4th XI

First term 2001

The 4th XI enjoyed a very successful Easter term. Playing 7 matches, the team managed to win more than half of their games. The main feature of the team was the wonderful spirit that existed in the team. While, there are very definitely times when a serious approach is appropriate, the main focus of this team was enjoying the game. It is for this reason that I believe that we were, on the whole, a successful team.

Under the able captaincy of Robbie Goldsworthy, the team progressed well throughout the term. Robbie was also the leading wicket-taker amongst the bowlers in the team taking 12 wickets with a best of 5 for 6. Other bowlers who gave a good account of themselves on a consistent basis were Torrique Borges with 11 wickets (best of 4 for 24), Henry Cloete with 10 wickets (best of 5 for 8) and Phillip Hird who always bowled a very tight line and length.

Ken Ross was the leading batsman in the team scoring 244 runs at an average of just over 40. One of the highlights was the century against Queen's on St Aidan's. Also contributing on a consistent basis in the batting department were Andrew Thomson, Phillip Hird and Reg Huxter. On occasion other members of the team acquitted themselves well with the bat.

Other regular members of the team were Greg Bawden, Colin Bennett, Sebastian Davies, Charles Maasdorp and Ben Strydom. The fact that many of this team has progressed to higher teams during the Michaelmas term bears testimony to the success achieved in the Easter term. I thoroughly enjoyed coaching this team and wish to thank the boys for the wonderful time that we always tried to have.

Andrew Smith

— THIS PAGE SPONSORED BY LEN'S AUTO SPARES —

Third Term 2001

During the term four games were played by the 4th XI; the remaining two were unfortunately cancelled as a result of rain.

The results of the games speak for themselves, but mention must be made of the way in which the boys played their games.

As is often the case at this level, any boy who produces an outstanding performance with either bat or ball is quickly snapped up by a higher team, so we saw nothing of Sebastian Davies after his excellent innings against Graeme, and of James Ball after his superb all-round display against Kingswood where College scored an exhilarating 380 for 9 on St Aidan's in their 50 overs!

The loss to Queen's was disappointing and we really should have won the game. The loss to Port Alfred was less serious and illustrated the sheer beauty of this extraordinary game. Where else in cricket does a total of 62 present a meaningful target? Port Alfred scraped together enough runs for the game to hang on a knife-edge, and finally scrambled the winning run to win by one wicket!

Ammar Mukadam captained the side after James Ball's promotion, and did so very effectively. It is never an easy task to set a field for bowlers who do not bowl in the channel, against batsmen (not batters!) who play across the line. However, the fielding was always energetic, and some of the catching was breath-taking.

GHS

5th XI

First Term 2001

The year started with a narrow loss to the Mary Waters 2nd XI, a game that could easily have gone our way. A poor batting display resulted in the team having to defend a low total on the small Lucas field and despite a four-wicket haul by James Ball late in the game, the team went down by two wickets. Victories against Kingswood and PJ Olivier 1st XI each by three wickets followed in which Matthew Fry proved to be a capable seam bowler, ably assisted by Lenrick Boesack and by Michael Gunton. Stephen Andrew and James Ball led the team to an early nine wicket win against another Kingswood team.

The last game of the season was against Grey. The College tail wagged very successfully, with Opata Olende and Jamie Oliver taking the score to a respectable 203. The total initially looked easily obtainable by a very competent Grey upper-order, but, as is often the case, there was a mad scramble for runs and wickets, and College eventually went down by two wickets with Oliver getting four wickets.

The team was a pleasure to coach. While not always orthodox in their style, they certainly made up for this in determination and enthusiasm.

The team was ably captained by James Ball.

GHS

6th XI

First term

The first half of this year was a very successful one for the 6th team, with the team winning the majority of their games. The enthusiasm and commitment shown by all the boys in their approach to both practices and matches was the main reason behind their successes. The team comprised mainly of Grade 10 and 11 boys for most of the season, and was ably led by Kenneth Steven. A team with fantastic spirit and competitive characters, the 6th team of 2001 epitomised the ethos of the game, and above all, derived great enjoyment and pleasure from their cricket. I would like to take this opportunity to thank the boys for their enthusiasm and perseverance, and for a great and enjoyable season of cricket.

Clinton Thorogood

Third Term

The 6th cricket team enjoyed a fantastic season this year. The team was made up of boys who were extremely enthusiastic, and thoroughly enjoyed their cricket. This showed in their results. The team was very successful with notable wins over their local rivals Kingswood and Graeme. Most of the 6th team games tended to be 25 overs-a-side, and the boys learnt to score quickly and bowl tightly to make the most of this format. The boys must be congratulated on the team spirit that was built up, and the manner in which they played the game. It was an absolute pleasure to coach this side, and I wish them all the best for the future.

Andy Croly

Colts A

At Under 15 level, for the first time, the importance of a sound batting technique and the ability to bowl a line and length begin to set apart those with real cricketing ability from big boys who can hit a ball a long way or whose muscularity frightens opposing batsmen. A side which previously had been physically mature found the going relatively tough this year and, despite our dominating most of our opponents, critical games against Selborne and Grey, in particular, were lost. Indeed, in our last game against Grey, we were blasted out by two of their fast bowlers who were regular members of their Ist XI and who had taken several wickets in the Premier Men's League in Port Elizabeth.

An aspect of our game that was particularly pleasing was the development of our slip catching and ground fielding. Any team can learn to field; one simply has to be committed to the task and the reflexes of Craig Ward in the slips or Brett Scallan at backward point did much to lift our bowlers. Giles Maynard, a great team man, put his "body on line" and used his arm to good effect. Such contributions, in turn, inspired others to do likewise.

Our batting largely revolved around the strength of Matthew Ball, the Captain, at Number Four. He has the capacity to punish anything loose and gave a maturity and assurance to our top order which was missing after his promotion to the Ist XI. He was ably assisted in the run-getting department by Chris Nel who began the year with a sparkling 143 against Muir, but who struggled to concentrate for sufficiently long periods otherwise to build another really big innings. Nel has much promise and, as he tightens his technique, his natural timing will see him score freely at a higher level.

Our openers, Mark Vogel and Chris Snyman, steered us to a 10 wicket win over Queen's in the Easter Term. Vogel is correct, yet at this stage slow on his feet and susceptible therefore, to pace, while Snyman hit the ball with increasing assurance in the last part of the year, but sometimes struggled to deal with the good ball.

— THIS PAGE SPONSORED BY THE FINCK FAMILY

In our middle order, there were a number of players who could bat at Five, Six or Seven. Giles Maynard produced courageous performances against Selborne and Grey in the Easter Term, notching up a half-century in the latter and taking us to the brink of victory. Craig Ward demolished a Graeme attack in another half-century with clean hitting, though he unfortunately is still learning to control his instinctive wish to play across the line. Geoff Wilmot, the Vice-captain, began in the Michaelmas Term to play straighter and to strike the ball more firmly. He works the ball to leg and runs intelligently between the wickets. Christopher Dugmore came up to join the A team in the Michaelmas Term and emerged as one of the finds of the year; indeed, his undefeated 66 against Queen's in the second match steered us to victory.

Not every team could bat at Number Nine as talented a player as Leard King. He, Matthew Dalais, Brett Scallan, and Michael Ham often caused our "tail to wag" with greater effect than our opposition would have liked.

Amongst our bowlers, King recovered from a lack of rhythm and, consequently, direction in the early part of the year to win promotion to the Ist XI. He is a top-quality strike bowler with height and pace who gets close to the stumps : he has a bright future indeed. Geoff Wilmot shared the new ball with him and bowled medium pace inswingers with greater accuracy as the year progressed, while Craig Ward bowled away-swingers with great effect, often having our opposition playing and missing. He, too, is a bowler with a bright future. Douglas Court was promoted after Leard King's departure for the Ist XI, and he bowled with enthusiasm whilst trying to correct his mixed action.

In the spin department, Mark Vogel was our key bowler: his leg-spinners' fizz off the wicket and his googly confused many batsmen who weren't watching his hand as carefully as they should have done. He has a natural rhythm and immense potential.

This Colts A XI was a happy hand of cricketers who were largely successful, winning about 70% of their fixtures. We thank the Captain, Matthew Ball, the Vice-Captain, Geoff Wilmot, and the team as a whole for an enjoyable and productive year. It was a pleasure to be associated with them.

Colts Caps were awarded to Matthew Ball, Geoff Wilmot, Chris Nel, Mark Vogel and Leard King.

Matthew Ball, Leard King and Mark Vogel were selected for Eastern Province Under 15. Congratulations to them.

Antony Clark & Ian Booth

Colts B

Captain: Jeffrey Dunlop-Jones
Regular Members: Seamus Bax; Douglas Court; Christopher Dugmore; Mark Ewing; Dwayne Ford; Michael Ham; Jacques Le Roux; Harry Orr; Bradley Rogers; Iain Stewart; Nathan Sanan; Tersius van Papendorp; Alexander Wilson.

This has been a highly successful year for the Colts B Cricket team. Of the fifteen games played this year, fourteen were won. (unfortunately quite a number of games were rain affected). The only game that this talented team lost was against the Woodridge U15A side. Although we lost by 2 wickets we were never disgraced and put up a very good fight. The highlight of the year was undoubtedly the excellent win against the strong Grey PE team. In a very mature display (way above B team level) we eventually won fairly comfortably by 40 runs. Unfortunately rain ruined the highly anticipated return match in the third term.

A more balanced side would be hard to find: The team batted right down to number eleven, ten players could be called on to bowl and three players could keep wicket very competently. An outstanding spirit prevailed throughout the season and it was very obvious that every team member enjoyed his cricket. Jeffrey Dunlop-Jones captained the team exceptionally well and can take a lot of the credit for the outstanding results achieved.

Jeffrey Dunlop-Jones scored the most runs during the year (248); Seamus Bax had the best batting average (56,5); Dwayne Ford took the most wickets during the year (24) and Seamus Bax had the best bowling average (6 runs per wicket).

Individual Highlights:

Michael Ham – 72 (Grey).
Christopher Dugmore – 71 (Dale); 57 (Grey); 62 (Mary Waters).
Mark Ewing – 55 (Queen's); 81 not out (Port Alfred).
Douglas Court – 78 (Graeme).
Seamus Bax – 45 not out (Graeme); 57 not out (U14A)
Iain Stewart – 48 (Selborne); 73 (Port Alfred).
Jeffrey Dunlop-Jones – 42 (Mary Waters).
Bradley Rogers – 44 (Port Alfred).
Dwayne Ford – 4-23 (Queen's); 4-42 (Grey); 4-9 (U14A)
Tersius Van Papendorp – 4-14 (Graeme)
Seamus Bax – 4-22 (Woodridge).

Special mention must be made of Mark Ewing's wicket-keeping. He came on in leaps and bounds this year and would not have been out of place in any school's A side. His solid and safe "keeping" drew many favourable comments from spectators and opposition coaches alike.

I have had the honour and privilege of coaching this side for two consecutive seasons. In this time they have lost just three games out of the twenty seven that were played. I can honestly say that these past two years have been the happiest and most rewarding years in my Cricket coaching career. The boys were exceptionally talented and highly competent cricketers, but more importantly they "gelled" as a team, they were prepared to listen and learn, a fantastic spirit prevailed throughout and they clearly enjoyed their cricket. I shall follow their progress with interest as they now move into the senior ranks. Although I have no doubt that many of these boys will eventually play in the highest teams in the school I would like them to always remember that enjoyment of the game is far more important than the level one is playing at.

R Hensen

Emerging Colts

Term 1:
Team representatives: C Pretorius (Capt), N Sanan, J le Roux, M Cronje, E Mudge, J Nott, M Smith, D Brittle, L Strydom, S Campbell, A Rance, K Kupe, C Minnaar, T van Papendorp, D Dobrowsky, N Harlow
Term III:
Team representatives: C Pretorius (Capt), K Kupe (V-Capt), D Gray (W-K), T van Papendorp, N Sanan, M Cronje, J Nott, M Smith, L Strydom, D Brittle, R Richardson, C Minnaar, P Mnqandi.

Overall an enjoyable season but spoilt by rain. Nathan

Sanan's 111 saw him promoted to the Colts B. Devon Brittle proved to be a good all-rounder with bat and ball and much enthusiasm, as did Koketso Kupe who bowled with great speed. I note that too many players are dropping out of the game for other sports options. We need to remedy this with more matches.

KW L-W

Junior Colts A

First Term 2001

It was an absolute pleasure to arrive back from a long holiday and be presented with a group of new boys who were so keen to practise and develop their cricketing skills. Although the Junior Colts A did not consist of many 'star' players, we had a side that really understood the meaning of the word 'Team'. During all our matches someone would perform admirably either with the bat or with the ball that usually put the team in a winning position. As a result, we did not have to rely on an individual player, which is extremely healthy at this level. However, it would be wrong of me not to mention some of the players.

Firstly, Kevin Bennett, who captained the side, was an exciting player to watch when he had settled into his innings. He has the ability to destroy any bowling line-up, which he did on a number of occasions. Secondly, Kyle Rennie, who opened the batting, also performed very well with the bat. Towards the end of the season he started to bowl an excellent line and length which will reap rewards at a later stage. Lastly, Michael Duncan, our all-rounder of the side, must be mentioned for his ability to score runs very quickly. He also bowled excellent leg-spinners that took many wickets during the season.

Although I have only mentioned three of the players, I cannot over-emphasize how everyone in the Junior Colts 'A' contributed to the team as a whole. They were extremely enthusiastic during all the practices and their will to learn was an eye-opener. It was an absolute pleasure to note the enjoyment they brought to the game. However, one aspect of the game they will have to improve on, is their fielding. We tended to drop too many catches which put the team under unnecessary pressure. We also bowled a little too loosely, giving the opposition too many bad balls they could dispatch to the boundary.

I would like to thank the boys for all the wonderful memories I have of this team. Although I will not be coaching them in the third term, I look forward to watching their cricket careers develop in the years to come. Hopefully, I will be coaching most of them in the 1st XI in the not too distant future.

Third Term:

The second half of the season started with two fantastic wins over Graeme and Kingswood. Unfortunately the team failed to deliver the same quality performances against Grey and Queen's.

Our opening combination of Rennie and Mzozoyana often set the platform for a good total. With batsmen like Bennett, Leach, Duncan and Delport contributing, the side had the potential to set a reasonable total.

Our main strike bowlers, led by Engelbrecht, Borges, Ngubentombi and Duncan could restrict batting sides to less than average totals.

Bennett scored a magnificent 120 against Woodridge. Rennie and Leach scored an impressive 64 and 59 respectively against a powerful Graeme attack.

Tight bowling spells by Engelbrecht, with figures of 2-8-8 in the match against Graeme, characterised the ability of our bowling attack.

Regular members of the side included: Rennie, Mzozoyana, Delport, Bennett, Leach, Duncan, Ngubentombi, Bradfield, Engelbrecht, Springer, Borges.

The spirit and enthusiasm shown by the boys contributed to a fairly successful season. It was an absolute pleasure to coach boys with natural talent and the temperament to suit the game.

DGF

Junior Colts B

Third Term

The Junior Colts B team started off the season with a number of good performances. After losing to a strong Graeme College side in their first game, the Junior Colts B showed a vast improvement in their following performances, and pulled off some superb victories. The enthusiasm, enjoyment and commitment shown by all players throughout the season in all aspects of practice and matches was laudable. It was this concerted effort that resulted in some great cricket being displayed by many members of the side. Although a good standard of cricket was played, I do feel that many of the players did not perform as well as they were able, and seldom seemed to fulfil their potential. I believe that the key ingredients missing from many of the players' arsenal of skills were the all important discipline and concentration. Too often the side was bowled out without completing their allotted overs, and a little patience and circumspection from players in vital positions would have resulted in the team putting more runs on the board, and thereby turning defeats into victory.

Unfortunately for the side, rain was a constant visitor in the final term, and interfered with their chances of playing against some quality opposition. This proved very frustrating for the boys, as many were keen to put important innings on the board, and contribute in the field. Highlights of the year include a stunning victory over Port Alfred High U14A and an entertaining game against Queen's College U14A. I would like to thank the boys for their keen participation and enthusiasm throughout the year.

Clinton Thorogood

Junior Colts C

The 2001 season has been a disappointing one for the Junior Colts 'C' squad. Weakened by promotions to the 'B' team, and with few, if any, reserves to draw upon, the team struggled against stronger opposition. A string of defeats was offset by a solitary victory, and there were no performances of real note, apart from the sparkling 56 by Alex Kotze against Graeme. Bradley Clayton proved to be a thoughtful and motivated captain, and the most consistent batsman, until his well-deserved promotion to the 'B' team. The most successful and most accurate bowler was Paddy Grogan, who also succeeded Clayton as captain towards the end of the first term.

Sadly there were insufficient players to form a viable 'C' team in the third term.

JTH Roos

Results:

1st XI

1st Term:

18/01 vs Wynberg (H): SAC 147 all out (C. Budler 22; A. Watermeyer 23) ; Wynberg 148/5 (S. Cloete 2/22; A. Watermeyer 2/37). LOST by 5 wickets.

19/01 vs Cambridge (H): SAC 203/8 (C. Wienand 59; C. Budler 45); Cambridge 49 all out (A. Watermeyer 2/8; L. Titus 2/10; S. Cloete 2/7; G. Birdsey 2/8); SAC WON by 154 runs.

20/01 vs St Alban's College (H): St Alban's 213/6 (A. Birch 2/35; S. Cloete 2/36); SAC 214/4 (C. Budler 107; R. Levesque 42). SAC WON by 6 wickets.

27/01 vs Muir (H): SAC 143 all out (A. Watermeyer 52); Muir 144/8 (A. Watermeyer 3/30) SAC LOST by 2 wickets.

28/01 vs Penguins (H): Penguins 141 all out (A. Birch 3/30, A. Watermeyer 3/31); SAC 142/7 (R. Ferguson 52) SAC WON by 2 wickets

03/02 vs Selborne College (A): SAC 238 all out (L. Titus 75, G. Birdsey 42, R. Levesque 37); Selborne 130/6 (A. Birch 2/13, D. Scott 2/28) MATCH DRAWN

10/02 vs Kingswood College (A): SAC 204/7 (L. Titus 49, R. Levesque 40, A. Ferguson, 35); Kingswood College 207/5 (D. Scott 2/27, A. Watermeyer 2/53); SAC LOST by 5 wickets.

11/02 vs Stanley (H): Stanley 162 all out (A. Birch 3/6, E. Hallam 3/49, L. Titus 2/28); SAC 166/5 (G. Birdsey 84); SAC WON by 5 wickets.

17/02 vs Queen's College (A): SAC 222/7 (R. Levesque 71*, C. Birch 41, R. Ferguson 39); Queen's College 93/6 (S. Cloete 2/13, A. Watermeyer 2/25) MATCH DRAWN.

22/02 vs St Stithian's (Schools' Festival): SAC 196/8 (R. Ferguson 45, C. Wienand 34, A. Birch 20); St Stithian's 197/4 (L. Titus 2/43); SAC LOST by 6 wickets.

23/02 vs Kearsney College (Schools' Festival): SAC 165/9 (C. Wienand 61, A. Watermeyer 24, R. Levesque 21); Kearsney College 166/6 (C. Baxter 2/35); SAC LOST by 4 wickets.

03/03 vs Grey (H): Grey 247/3 (L. Titus 1/32, S. Cloete 1/56); SAC 151 all out (A. Watermeyer 35, L. Titus 30, C. Budler 26); SAC LOST by 96 runs.

10/03 vs Alexander Road (A): SAC 269/8 (C. Budler 79, A. Birch 60); Alexander Road 72 all out (A. Watermeyer 4/22, E. Hallam 2/14); SAC WON by 197 runs.

2nd Term:

30/09 vs Daniel Pienaar (H): Daniel Pienaar 250/4; SAC 253/2 (C.Budler 52, c. Baxter 126*, R. Ferguson 61*; SAC WON by 8 wickets

13/10 vs Graeme (A): SAC 167 all out (C. Baxter 55, A. Birch 33); Graeme 168/6 (A.Birch 2/30, J. Vass 2/24); SAC LOST by 4 wickets

20/10 vs Kingswood (H): Kingswood 236/9 (A. Birch 4/37);SAC 186 (G.Ross 38, C.Budler 34, C.Baxter 22, R.Ferguson 31, A. Birch 22); SAC LOST by 50 runs

27/10 vs Queen's (H): SAC 253/7 (G.Ross 100, R. Levesque 27, M.Ball 72*); Queen's 144/9 (B.Ross 3/22, A.Ledeboer 2/22,E.Hallam 2/8); MATCH DRAWN

3/11 vs Woodridge (H): SAC 206 (R.Levesque 22, A.Birch 99, D.Scott 20); Woodridge 185 (A.Birch 4/44, L.King 3/39): SAC WON by 21 runs

24/11 vs Old Andreans (H); SAC 164 (R.Levesque 39, A.Ledeboer 53, M.Ball 22): Old Andreans 165/8 (A.Birch 4/25, A.Ledeboer 2/32) SAC LOST by 2 wickets

2nd XI

1st Term:

27/01 vs Muir College (A): SAC 176 all out (G. Clayton 44*, C. McNaughton 37); Muir 109 all out (D. Scott 4/29) SAC WON by 65 Runs.

03/02 vs Selborne College (H): Selborne 201 all out (S. Lovell 5/60, A. Ledeboer 2/40, M. Cossie 2/41); SAC 98/8 (N. Cloete 37*) MATCH DRAWN

10/02 vs Kingswood College (H): Kingswood College 224/8 (A. Ledeboer 5/13); SAC 167/6 (P. Hammond 59); MATCH DRAWN.

17/02 vs Queen's College (A): SAC 122 all out (N. Cloete 33, G. Clayton 28, G. Ross 25); Queen's College 122/8 (R. Greyling 6/12); SAC LOST by 2 wickets.

03/03 vs Grey (A): SAC 118 all out (P. Hammond 57, P. Frost 23); Grey 119/3 (A. Ledeboer 1/21, S. Lovell 1/21, D. Scott 1/25); SAC LOST by 7 wickets.

10/03 vs Alexander Road (H): SAC 176 all out (G. Ross 46, P. Hammond 41); Alexander Road 89 all out (R. Greyling 5/15, P. Frost 2/7); SAC WON by 87 runs.
vs Dale College (A): CANCELLED DUE TO RAIN.

2nd Term:

Graeme (H) SAC 95 (B.Ross 22): Graeme 95/5 : SAC LOST by 5 wickets

20/10 vs Kingswood (A) Kingswood 116 (Ledeboer 3/28, N.Cloete 2/32, R.Greyling 2/8); SAC 116/3 (Ross 31, P.Frost 41*, A.Ledeboer 23*): SAC WON by 7 wickets

27/10 vs Queen's: SAC 83 (K.Ross 28): Queen's 83/5 (R.Greyling 2/26, F.Koller 3/17) SAC LOST by 5 wickets

26/11 vs Old Andreans (H): SAC 177 (M.Vogel 28, P.Hird 52, R.Greyling 41); Old Andreans 106 (G. Armitage 3/29, N.Cloete 2/27, R.Greyling 2/19, J.Vass 3/19) SAC WON by 71 runs

3rd XI

1st Term:

27/01 vs Graeme (H): Graeme 123 all out (R. Kankowski 6/30); SAC 124/3 (G. Ross 46*, M. Vass 45); SAC WON by 7 wickets.

03/02 vs Selborne College (H): Selborne 273/8 (G. Armitage 3/49, G. Wilks 2/38); SAC 223/9 (S. Mortlock 92, G. Ross 24, Q. Stone) MATCH DRAWN.

10/02 vs Kingswood College (A): SAC 247 all out (R. Niewenhuizen 64*, B. Ross 53, D. Blignaut 35); Kingswood College 182/5 (B. Ross 2/40, G. Armitage 2/67); MATCH DRAWN.

17/02 vs Queen's College (A): Queen's College 99 all out (R. Kankowski 5/29, G. Wilks 2/8, T. Borges 2/19); SAC 100/5 (G. Wilks 35, G. Armitage 17) SAC WON by 5 wickets.

28/02 vs Mary Waters (H): Mary Waters 97 all out (G. Wilks 3/23, I. Minnaar 2/12, G. Armitage 2/27); SAC 98/6 (Q. Stone 37, G. Armitage 21); SAC WON by 4 wickets.

03/03 vs Grey (A): Grey 218 all out (I. Minnaar 4/74, H. Cloete 3/45, G. Armitage 2/48); SAC 107 all out (R. Niewenhuizen 20, Q. Stone 18); SAC LOST by 111 runs.

10/03 vs Graeme College (H): Graeme College 112 all out (B. Ross 3/13); SAC 113/3 (M. Vass 33, N. Linder 24, R. Niewenhuizen 21); SAC WON by 7 wickets.

2nd Term:

13/10 vs Graeme (H): SAC 217/9 (P.Hird 41, A.Thomson 29, G.Armitage 77, R.Goldsworthy 21): Graeme 130 (G.Armitage 6/21, C.Maasdorp 2/43, H.Cloete 2/18) SAC WON by 87 runs

20/10 vs Kingswood (A); Kingswood 137 (F.Koller 2/43, H.Cloete 2/21):SAC 138/7 (P.Hird 37, K.Ross 56,) : SAC WON by 3 wickets

27/10 vs Queen's : Queen's 115 (A.Thomson 2/25, D.Blignaut 2/11,H.Cloete 3/29, A.Pickering 2/9): SAC 116/5 (S.Davies 25) SAC WON by 5 wickets

3/11 vs Woodridge 2nd XI : Woodridge 260/8 (C.Maasdorp 2/41,M.Jacobs 3/28): SAC 8/0: RAIN STOPPED PLAY

4th XI

1st Term:

27/01 vs Dale (A) Match cancelled due to rain.

03/02 vs Selborne College (H): Selborne 134 all out (T. Borges 3/20, H. Cloete 2/19, R. Niewenhuizen 2/24); SAC 132 all out (R. Huxter 30, S. Davies 20, R. Goldworthy 20) SAC LOST by 2 runs.

07/02/ vs Graeme College (H): Graeme 68 all out (R. Goldsworthy 5/6, P. Hird 3/11); SAC 69/3 (P. Hird 22); SAC WON by 7 wickets.

10/02 vs Kingswood College (H): SAC 293/7 (K. Ross 75, R. Huxter 74, P. Hird 51); Kingswood 78 all out (H. Cloete 5/8, C. Bennett 2/3); SAC WON by 215 runs.
17/02 vs Queen's College (H): Queen's College 110 all out (H. Cloete 2/9, R. Goldsworthy 2/16, C. Maasdorp 2/28); SAC 114/3 (K. Ross 37*); SAC WON by 7 wickets.
21/02 vs P.J. Olivier (H):SAC 128 all out (C. Bennett 34, R. Goldsworthy 26, C. Maasdorp 19); P.J. Olivier 128/9 (B. Strydom 3/8, C. Bennett 2/14); SAC LOST by 1 wicket.
03/03 vs Kingswood College (A): SAC 86 all out (P. Hird 22, A. Thomson 18); Kingswood College 89/2 (P. Hird 2/12); SAC LOST by 8 wickets.
10/03 vs Graeme College (H): SAC 258 all out (K. Ross 100, A. Thomson 50); Graeme College 76 all out (T. Borges 4/24, R. Goldsworthy 3/6, P. Hird 2/20); SAC WON by 182 runs.

2nd Term:
13/10 vs Graeme (H) : SAC 136 (S.Davies 62): Graeme 119 (J.Ball 2/26, M.Jacobs 4/9, M.Gunton 2/23, W.Armstrong 2/18): SAC WON by 17 runs
20/10 vs Kingswood (H) : SAC 380/9 (S.Andrew 46, G.Bawden 24, J.Ball 115, M.Gunton 22, A.Pickering 34, M.Jacobs 22): Kingswood 104 (J.Ball 4/18, W.Armstrong 2/14, T.Borges 3/14): SAC WON by 276 runs
27/10 vs Queen's (H); Queen's 112 (J.Jansen van Rensburg 3/16, M.Jacobs 4/9): SAC 99 (J.Jansen van Rensburg 22) ; SAC LOST by 13 runs
3/11 vs Port Alfred 1st XI (A) : SAC 62 : Port Alfred 63/9 (M.Gunton 4/16,T.Borges 3/8): SAC LOST by 1 wicket

5th XI

1st Term:
27/01 vs Mary Waters (H): SAC 137 all out (C. Maasdorp 38); Mary Waters 141/8 (J. Ball 4/9); SAC LOST by 2 wickets.
31/01 vs Kingswood (H): Kingswood 114 all out (L. Boesack 4/14); SAC 115/9 (C. Maasdorp 21, M. Fry 21); SAC WON by 3 wickets.
07/02 vs P.J. Olivier (H): P.J. Olivier 138/7 (M. Fry 3/17, L. Boesack 3/18); SAC 139/7 (C. Maasdorp 41, A. Thompson 26); SAC WON by 3 wickets.
14/02 vs Port Alfred (H): Cancelled due to rain.
28/02 vs Kingswood College (A): Kingswood College 104 all out (M. Fry 4/13, M. Gunton 4/15); SAC 108/1 (S. Andrew 37, J. Ball 35*); SAC WON by 9 wickets.
03/03 vs Grey (A): SAC 203 all out (J. Oliver 43, O. Olende 30, J. Ball 27); Grey 206/8 (J. Ball 3/30, J. Oliver 2/24); SAC LOST by 2 wickets.
07/03 vs Graeme College (H): Cancelled due to rain.

2nd Term:
10/10 vs Kingswood 4th XI (H); Kingswood 148/6 (J. Jansen van Rensburg 2/36, L.Boesack 2/24): SAC 149/4 (A.Pickering 28, L.Boesack 70*, M.Jacobs 22*); SAC WON by 6 wickets
17/10 vs Graeme 4th XI (H): Graeme 121/6 (L.Boesack 4/19): SAC 122/7 (L.Boesack 65); SAC WON by 3 wickets
24/10 vs Graeme 5th XI (H); Graeme 92 (J.Jansen van Rensburg 2/6, L.Boesack 4/8,J.Ball 2/8); SAC 93/2 (J.Jansen van Rensburg 47*); SAC WON by 8 wickets

6th XI

1st Term:
31/01 vs Kingswood (H): Kingswood 123 all out (C. De Klerk 3/24); SAC 124/9 (A. Mukadam 55, C. De Klerk 27); SAC WON by 1 wicket.
07/02 vs Mary Waters (H): SAC 160/9 (A. Mukadam 24, C. De Klerk 19); Mary Waters 163/8 (C. De Klerk 4/9, B. Volkwyn 3/21, J. van Rensberg 2/18) SAC LOST by 2 wickets.
14/02 vs Kingswood College (A): Cancelled due to rain.
21/02 vs Graeme College (H): SAC 152/7 (L. Boesack 42, J. van Rensburg 35); Graeme College 120/9 (A. Mukadam 3/20, C. de Klerk 2/27); SAC WON by 32 runs.
07/03 vs Kingswood College (A): Cancelled due to rain.

7th XI

1st Term:
08/02 vs Kingswood College (A): Kingswood College 106 all out (C. Bax 4/17, S. Barker 3/23, M. Pheasant 2/22); SAC 106/7 (Mahlati 25, N. Nathoo 24); SAC WON by 3 wickets.
28/02 vs Kingswood College (A): Kingswood College 143/9 (Crowley 3/21, J. Oliver 2/17); SAC 145/5 (Mahlati 55*, M. Pheasant 38); SAC WON by 5 wickets.

16/02 vs Mary Waters 2nd XI (H): SAC 70 ; Mary Waters 70/3 (N Malik 2/17). LOST by 7 wickets.
16/02 vs Mary Waters 2nd XI (H) (rematch): Mary Waters 45/4 (10 overs) (M Pheasant 2/2) ; SAC 36/8. LOST by 9 runs.
01/03 vs PJ Olivier 1st XI (H): CANCELLED DUE TO RAIN.
07/03 vs Kingswood College (A): Cancelled due to rain.

Colts A

1st Term:
27/01 vs Muir College (H): SAC 320/8 (C. Nel 143, M. Ball 70, C. Snyman 37); Muir 124 all out (M. Vogel 4/71, C. Ward 3/6); SAC WON by 196 runs.
03/02 vs Selborne College (H): SAC 146 all out (G. Wilmot 34, G. Maynard 21); Selborne 147/6 (G. Wilmot 3/51); SAC LOST by 4 wickets.
10/02 vs Kingswood College (A): SAC 265/6 (C. Snyman 75, M. Ball 73, C. Nel 46); Kingswood College 63 all out (M. Vogel 5/27, G. Wilmot 2/8, L. King 2/10); SAC WON by 202 runs.
17/02 vs Queen's College (H): Queen's College 110 all out (C. Ward 5/23, M. Vogel 4/37); SAC 107/0 (M. Vogel 55*, C. Snyman 44*); SAC WON by 10 wickets.
03/03 vs Grey (H): Grey 187/9 all out (M. Vogel 3/53, L. King 3/56, C. Ward 2/43); SAC 178 all out (G. Maynard 59, M. Ball 26, M. Dalais 26); SAC LOST by 9 runs.
10/03 vs Alexander Road (A): SAC 213 all out (C. Nel 61, S. Stride 57*, C. Ward 22); Alexander Road 155 all out (C. Ward 4/49, G. Wilmot 3/33); SAC WON by 58 runs.
3rd Term:
13/10 vs Graeme (A); SAC 208/9 (M.Ball 52, C.Ward 45, G.Wilmot 44*); Graeme 110 (M.Vogel 2/27, G.Wilmot 4/23, L.King 3/19); SAC WON by 98 runs
20/10 vs Kingswood (H); Kingswood 127(M.Vogel 3/35, G.Wilmot 3/20,D.Court 2/14): SAC 130/1 (M.Vogel 56*, C.Nel 45*) SAC WON by 9 wickets
27/10 vs Queen's; SAC 153 (C.Dugmore 66); Queen's 106 (C.Ward 4/40, G.Wilmot 4/32);SAC WON by 47 runs
10/11 vs Grey(A); Grey 220/7; SAC 48; SAC LOST by 172 runs

Colts B

1st Term:
28/01 vs Dale (A): SAC 163/4 (C. Dugmore 71, J. Dunlop-Jones 29); Dale 159 all out (M. Ham 3/19, A. Wilson 2/12) SAC WON by 6 wickets.
03/02 vs Selborne College (H): Selborne 153/9 (A. Wilson 3/11, C. Dugmore 3/19); SAC 152 all out (I. Stewart 48, M Ewing 25); SAC Won by 1 wicket.
10/02 vs Graeme College (H): SAC 162 all out (H. Orr 28, M. Ewing 20); Graeme College 93 all out (D. Ford 3/13, A. Wilson 3/26, M. Ham 2/9); SAC WON by 69 runs.
14/02 vs P.J. Olivier (H): Cancelled due to rain.
17/02 vs Queen's College (H): Queen's College 71 all out (D. Ford 4/23, M. Ham 3/18); SAC 217/8 (M. Ewing 55, J. Dunlop-Jones 39, M. Ham 26) SAC WON by 9 wickets.
28/02 vs Port Alfred (A): SAC 126/7 (B. Rogers 44, D. Court 27); Port Alfred 119/4 (D. Ford 1/12, A. Wilson 1/20, M. Ham 1/20); SAC WON by 7 wickets.
03/03 vs Grey (A): SAC 220/8 (M. Ham 72, C. Dugmore 57, J. Dunlop-Jones 23); Grey 180 all out (D. Ford 4/42, D. Court 3/31); SAC WON by 40 Runs.
10/03 vs Mary Waters (H): SAC 286/7 (C. Dugmore 62, J. Dunlop-Jones 42, M. Ham 37); Mary Waters 185 all out (D. Ford 3/40, A. Wilson 3/54, D. Court 2/29); SAC WON by 100 runs.

3rd Term:

13/10 vs Graeme(H); SAC 242/6 (M.Ham 20, D.Court 78, S.Bax 31, H.Orr 28*): Graeme 44 (M.Ham 3/3, D.Court 2/14,J.le Roux 3/16): SAC WON by 198 runs

20/10 vs Port Alfred(A); SAC 236/6 (M.Ewing 81*, I.Stewart 73) : Port Alfred 48 (N.Sanan 2/2, S.Bax 2/4, B.Rogers 2/8, T. van Papendorf 2/16); SAC WON by 188 runs

27/10 vs Queen's(A); SAC 155 (S.Bax 38,I.Stewart 28); Queen's 81 (J. Dunlop-Jones 2/8, J. le Roux 2/12, T. van Papendorp 3/22, D.Ford 2/16) SAC WON by 74 runs

31/10 vs Graeme(H): Graeme 72 (J.Dunlop-Jones 3/14, T.van Papendorp 4/14); SAC 76/3 (S.Bax 45*); SAC WON by 7 wickets

3/11 vs Woodridge U15A(H); SAC 174/9 (N.Sanan 47, J.Dunlop-Jones 21):Woodridge 175/8 (S.Bax 4/22, J.le Roux 2/39); SAC LOST by 2 wickets

Colts C

1st Term:

27/01 vs Port Alfred (H): SAC 233 all out (S. Le Roux 56, D. Gray 36); Port Alfred 195 all out (D. Brittle 3/28); SAC WON by 38 runs.

03/02 vs Selborne College (H): SAC 85 all out; Selborne 86/5 (T. van Papendorp 2/8, K. Kupe 2/13); SAC LOST by 5 wickets.

10/02 vs Dale (A): Dale 160 all out (K. Kupe 3/40, N. Sanan 2/12, T. van Papendorp 2/26); SAC 92 all out (T. van Papendorp 26, K. Kupe 26); SAC LOST by 68 runs.

28/02 P.J.Olivier (H): SAC 118/7 (S. Le Roux 50); P.J.Olivier 119/2; SAC LOST by 8 wickets.

03/03 vs Grey (H): SAC 104 all out (C. Pretorius 23); Grey 108/9 (D. Brittle 4/45, N. Sanan 2/13); SAC LOST by 1 wicket.

07/03 vs Kingswood College (H): Cancelled due to rain.

10/03 vs Graeme College (H):

3rd Term:

16/10 vs Graeme U15B(H) : SAC 206 (N.Sanan 111, C.Pretorius 33); Graeme 71(T.van Papendorp 2/7, N.Sanan 2/7,K.Kupe 4/11,L.Strydom 2/35); SAC WON by 135 runs

24/10 vs Kingswood U15B(H); SAC 173/8 (C.Minnaar 45, M.Crnje 23, D.Gray 52); Kingswood 142 (C.Minnaar 2/40, R.Richardson 2/18); SAC WON by 31 runs

3/11 vs Port Alfred (H); SAC 91 (D.Brittle 21); Port Alfred 92/4 (D.Brittle 3/41): SAC LOST by 6 wickets

Junior Colts A

1st Term:

27/01 vs Muir College (A): SAC 115 all out (K. Bennett 64, K. Rennie 19); Muir 96 all out (M. Duncan 4/16, W. Engelbrecht 2/20) SAC WON by 19 runs.

03/02 vs Selborne College (A): SAC 115 all out (K. Rennie 34, M. Duncan 32); Selborne 117/3 (A. Gxotiwe 2/14) SAC LOST by 7 Wickets.

10/02 vs Kingswood College (H): SAC 186 all out (M. Duncan 57*, J. Leach 29, Z. Mzozoyana 27, A. Gxotiwe 21); Kingswood College 162 all out (N. Bradfield 4/15, M. Duncan 3/67, K. Rennie 2/6) SAC WON by 24 runs.

17/02 vs Queen's College (H): SAC 164 all out (M. Duncan 63*, C. Ngubentombi 29); Queen's College 166/5 (L. Borges 3/29, M. Duncan 2/61); SAC LOST by 5 wickets.

03/03 vs Grey (H): SAC 80 all out (K. Bennett 29); Grey 84/2; SAC LOST by 8 wickets.

10/03 vs Alexander Road (H): Alexander Road 229 all out (M. Duncan); SAC 231/4 (K. Bennett 104, K. Rennie 42); SAC WON by 6 wickets.

3rd Term:

13/10 vs Graeme(H); SAC 276/8 (Mzozayana 29,Rennie 64, Bennett 35, Leach 59,Duncan 23); Graeme 86(Bennet 2/17, Duncan 4/25, Engelbrecht 2/8); SAC WON by 190 runs

20/10 vs Kingswood(A); SAC 171 (Mzozayana 30,Rennie 22, Leach 20, Delport 27, Engelbrecht 25): Kingswood 166 (Ngubentombi 2/20, Duncan 2/22, Bradfield 2/17,Engelbrecht 2/22); SAC WON by 5 runs

27/10 vs Queen's(A); SAC 78 (Bennett 22); Queen's 82/3; SAC LOST by 7 wickets

3/11 vs Woodridge(A); SAC 257/7 (Rennie 31, Bennet 120, Leach 25, Duncan 22); Woodridge 25/2 ; RAIN STOPPED PLAY

10/11 vs Grey(A);Grey 324/8 (Rennie 3/42,Leach 2/66): SAC 109; SAC LOST by 215 runs

Junior Colts B

1st Term:

27/01 vs Dale (H): Dale 323 all out (A. Brown 4/48, A. McNaughton 2/19, C. Quinn 2/59); SAC 203 all out (W. Delport 71*, I. Helliwell 57); SAC LOST by 120 runs

03/02 vs Selborne College (H): SAC 277 all out (P. Pheasant 66, A. Brown 61, L. Borges 54); Selborne 278/7 (J. Strydom 2/14, L. Borges 2/56) SAC LOST by 3 wickets.

07/02 vs Mary Waters (H): SAC 156/9 (P. Pheasant 33, A. Brown 26); Mary Waters 54 all out (C. Quinn 5/6, L. Borges 2/11); SAC WON by 102 runs.

10/02 vs Graeme College (H): Graeme College 122 all out (A. Brown 4/8, T. Letswayo 2/19, R. Muller 2/22); SAC 126/2 (C. Quinn 64, P. Pheasant 20); SAC WON by 8 wickets.

14/02 vs Kingswood College (H): Cancelled due to rain.

17/02 vs Queen's College (H): Queen's College 80 all out (A. Brown 3/11, B. Clayton 2/5); SAC 143 all out (J. Strydom 31, C. Minnaar 28); SAC WON by 63 runs.

28/02 vs Kingswood College (A): SAC 137/9 (C. Quinn 62, R. Hallam 18); Kingswood College 71 all out (T. Letswalo 3/15, R. Muller 2/14, C. Quinn 2/14); SAC WON by 66 runs.

03/03 vs Grey (A): Grey 219/6 (P. Pheasant 1/3, J. Strydom 1/38); SAC 58 all out; SAC LOST by 162 runs.

10/03 vs Port Alfred (A): SAC 122 all out (T. Letswalo 28, A. Christophers 20); Port Alfred 123/2 (R. Muller 2/39); SAC LOST by 8 wickets.

3rd Term:

13/10 vs Graeme (H); Graeme 250 (J.Strydom 3/31,P.Pheasant 3/26, B.Clayton 2/62); SAC 79 (P.Pheasant 30);SAC LOST by 171 runs

20/10 vs Kingswood (H); SAC 154 (M.Henderson 39,P.Pheasant 37); Kingswood 155/8 (R.Hallam 6/30); SAC LOST by 2 wickets

27/10 vs Queen's (H); Queen's 221 (J.Strydom 3/49, I.Helliwell 2/23, K.Kupe 2/34, S.Mdledle 2/33); SAC 169 (J.Strydom 35, P.Pheasant 22, K.Kupe 35); SAC LOST by 52 runs

3/11 vs Port Alfred U14A(A); Port Alfred 141 (R.Hallam 2/35, C.Quinn 3/26,I.Helliwell 2/20,G.Atkins 3/31); SAC 165/5 (J.Strydom 40, C.Quinn 35); SAC WON by 5 wickets

Junior Colts C

1st Term:

31/01 vs Port Alfred (H): SAC 134 all out (P. Pheasant 36); Port Alfred 119 all out (P. Pheasant 4/35, A. Brown 3/15, J. Strydom 3/19); SAC WON by 15 runs.

03/02 vs Selborne College (A): Selborne 154 all out (P. Grogan 2/11, L. Pemba 2/14); SAC 57/8; SAC LOST by 97 runs.

10/02 vs Kingswood College (H): Kingswood College 211 all out (B. Clayton 4/29, L. Dunbar 2/28, P. Grogan 2/28); SAC 138 all out (D. Gray 31, L. Dunbar 20); SAC LOST by 73 runs.

14/02 vs Mary Waters (H): Cancelled due to rain.

17/02 vs Dale College (A): Dale College 116 all out (N. Sanan 5/43, C. Pretorius 3/27, P. Grogan 2/15); SAC 96 all out (N. Sanan 33, C. Pretorius 20); SAC LOST by 20 runs.

21/02 vs Graeme College (H): SAC 110/9 (A. Kotze 56*); Graeme College 112/5 (B. Clayton 2/10, P. Grogan 2/11); SAC LOST by 5 wickets.

28/02 vs St. Andrew's Prep (A): SAC 62 all out (M. Hitge 15); St Andrew's Prep 64/3; SAC LOST by 7 wickets.

03/03 vs Grey (H): Grey 253/4 (M. Hitge 2/38); SAC 37 all out (D. Dobrowsky 16); SAC LOST by 216 runs.

07/03 vs Graeme College (H): Cancelled due to rain.

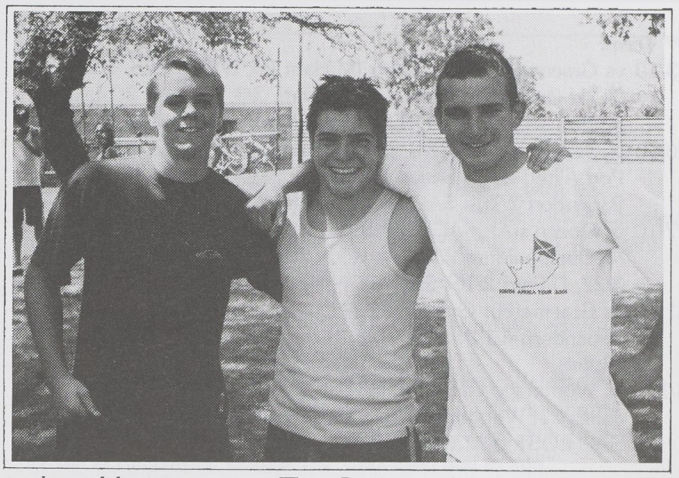
10/03 vs Graeme College (H): SAC 95 all out (C. Pretorius 33); Graeme College 96/6 (Le Roux 2/12, C. Pretorius 2/22); SAC LOST by 4 wickets.

Triathlon

Individuals and Teams look part in 8 events during the year at various venues and under some difficult conditions at times.

The very first weekend of the year saw 8 DSG Teams and 5 Individuals taking part in a ½ triathlon in PE where Nick Marshall came 3rd, and Francis Orr 2nd. Tammy Payton, Laura Hammond and Pippa Rudd won the girls' team event.

6 Triathletes took part in the EP Championships resulting in Nick Marshall, Francis Orr, Gabby Hill and Alice Connacher being selected to participate in the South African championships at Mykonos. Here, against the best in South Africa, Francis was the most successful in coming 8th in her age group.



Inter-House winners: Tom Brukman, Mark Kritzinger & Charles Wienand

The Radio 5 / Energade Participants

Prior to this, a fishing competition forced the Gamtoos Grand Prix event to be transferred to Pollock Beach where a strong outgoing tide made things difficult. 10 Individuals and 3 teams enjoyed themselves in this fast, varied event. Nick Marshall, Mark Kritzinger, Roy Ferguson, Julius Wulf and Patrick O'Donovan were joined by 10 DSG girls who all enjoyed the outing.

Having postponed the Inter-House Fund-raiser because of dreadful weather in March, the October event, in warm sunny conditions, was highly successful. 18 Teams (2 per SAC and DSG Houses) raised nearly R500 for Thomas Baines, while thoroughly enjoying themselves. The Upper team of Tom Brukman, Mark Kritzinger and Charles Wienand won the boys event while the Espin girls — Bridget Muirhead, Alice Connacher and Claire St. Quintin won the event.

A week later Gerwin Camboulives, Johnathan Stiffler, Gabby Hill, and first timer Andrew Betts enjoyed reasonable conditions in a ½ triathlon in PE.

The Summerstrand Grand Prix had dreadful sea conditions resulting in the cancellation of 2 of the 3 swimming legs, turning the event into a duathlon. 7 Triathletes took part,and for Matthew Marshall, Matthew Devine and Hungarian waterpolo coach, Krisztian, this was their 1st event.

The final Triathlon of the year was the very popular Energade event which unfortunately for us fell at the start of our end of year exams. Nevertheless, 6 individuals and 3 teams had a good day. The best team was Tyrone Kidney, Chris Weiss and Chris Walton while Nick Marshall was followed in by his brother Matthew and the enthusiastic Andrew Betts.

JGJ

At the Grand-Prix at Summerstrand

— This page sponsored by The Craig Family —

Canoeing Club

There were 5 very different outings during the year, each with its own range of experiences, but all thoroughly enjoyable and really worthwhile.

In February, 6 boys paddled 29 km on the Fish River, from Abrahamskoot to Piggots Bridge, on a hot day with good water. Things were very slow to start with as 'Bear' Pemba fell out at every rapid and later went down others going 'back to front'. Alex Kotze did well till he ran out of steam. The others — Gerwin Camboulives, Craig Rivett, Gavin O'Mahony and Patrick O'Donovan all enjoyed themselves.

About to tackle the weir at Amanzi

In May, 9 paddlers enjoyed reasonable water, on a warm winter's day, going 18 km downstream from Fort Brown. The loss of 3 paddlers in different channels and a hole in a canoe were only temporary hold-ups for Nick Marshall, Gerwin Camboulives, Edward Fillary, Brett Walker, Vuyo Mzozoyana, Logan Dunbar, Blake Cuningham and Ben Lovelace.

A lucky warm break in July allowed 8 canoeists to overnight on Doug Galpin's stretch of the Kariega River. 19 km were paddled on flat, but very cold water. Brett Walker, Nick Marshall, Andrew Craig, Mark Meyerowitz, Clint Foux (Aussie), Ryan Kankowski, Chris Weiss and Edward Fillary all helped to make the outing worthwhile. Mark and Edward suffered most in the cold water.

In September, we had a good paddle, doing 28 km on the Fish River from Steenbakhoek to Carlisle Bridge on a warm day with a following wind. Clint Foux and Andrew Craig struggled in their upgraded canoes to start with, but all finished strongly and were lucky to find paddles lost twice in strong rapids. Nick Marshall, Mark Meyerowitz, Craig Rivett, Michael Gunton, James Midlane and Gerwin Camboulives made up the rest of the party who all enjoyed the warm fire on the rocks at the end of the day.

The commercial outfit Amanzi on the Fish River above Cradock was the last trip for 12 new canoeists and the very skilled Craig Rivett in his own trick canoe. The Saturday evening / Sunday morning experience was worth the long journey in the comfortable 23 seater. Accommodation in huts and good food made up for the cool drizzle which cleared on Sunday, as the 2-man-crocs were paddled down a most beautiful, willow-lined section of the Fish, with some exciting rapids and weirs. Everyone was tipped out at the famous Keith's Flyover. Craig Rivett practiced some fancy manoeuvres, while others surfed the standing wave. Everyone climbed and abseiled the wall before returning to Grahamstown. Apart from Craig the others who enjoyed the outing were Andrew Prior, Greg Taylor, Karl Schmidt, Anthony Ross, Chase Minnaar, Travis James, Teddy Mudge, Greg Knowlden, Matthew Dalais, Ben Richards, James Hedding and Dereck Armstrong.

JGJ

Cross-Country

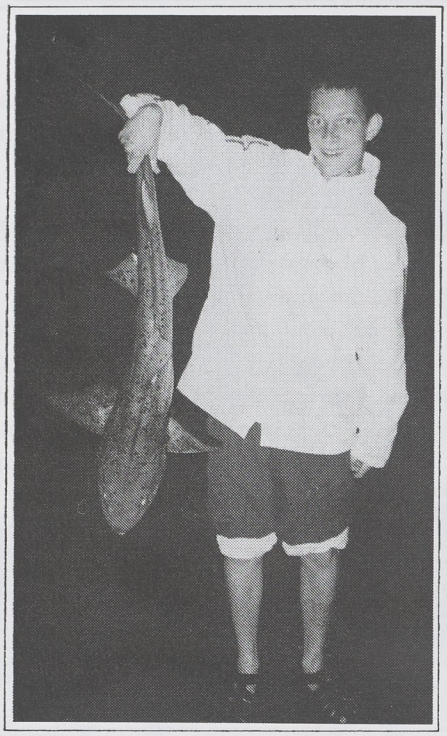
The final term of 2001 was busy, and we found time only for one inter-house contest over a new course around Grey dam. Graham won the senior house section and the junior cup was secured by Espin. For the second successive year Charles Wienand won his colours for being the first individual home and Seamus Bax won the Junior section.

On many Saturdays in the course of the year, cross country runners have left well before dawn, to drive to Port Elizabeth, run ten, fifteen or twenty one kilometers and returned to Grahamstown having "done their thing" before the first ball of a cricket match has been bowled. Christopher Lazley, Paul Schalker, Nicholas Sadleir, Siqhamo Ntshongwane and Andrew Craig were stalwart runners who will all receive their cross country vests, which are new awards that have been introduced to acknowledge athletes who have delivered fine performances without necessarily having achieved colours times. Andrew Craig did achieve colours times of less than 38 minutes in 10 kilometre events and he also completed the 27 km Kowie Striders Fish River race in less than two hours. Together with Paul Schalker, he was responsible for bringing home the Schools trophy for the seventh successive year.

M Crampton

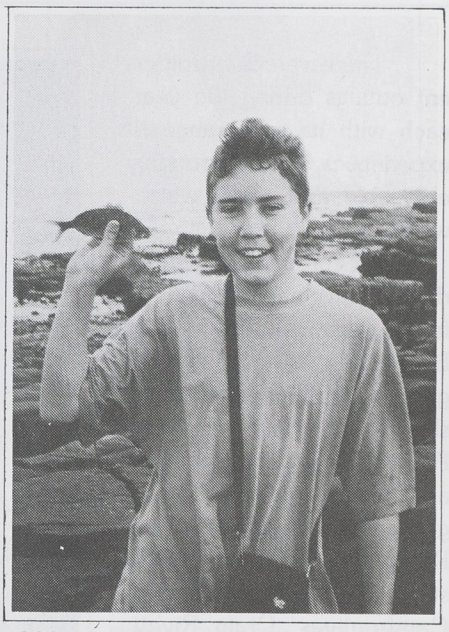
— This page sponsored by Les Weiss & Family —

Angling Club



The Angling Club had its ups and downs this year. On the down side a change of captains lead to unsatisfactory direction and co-ordination. The new Angling Room is well placed but due to a lack of funds finds itself in desperate need of repair. A new ceiling, and tackling the damp problem are high on our priority list before the Angling Room can become the little haven it should be. On the other hand new young club members who are keen to get the club moving have joined the ranks. Some very successful trips to the Shack were made and the youngsters have learnt a lot about the finer points of saltwater fishing. Unfortunately the third term (a prime fishing time) was rained out! Let's hope 2002 brings better weather and tight lines!

NAB

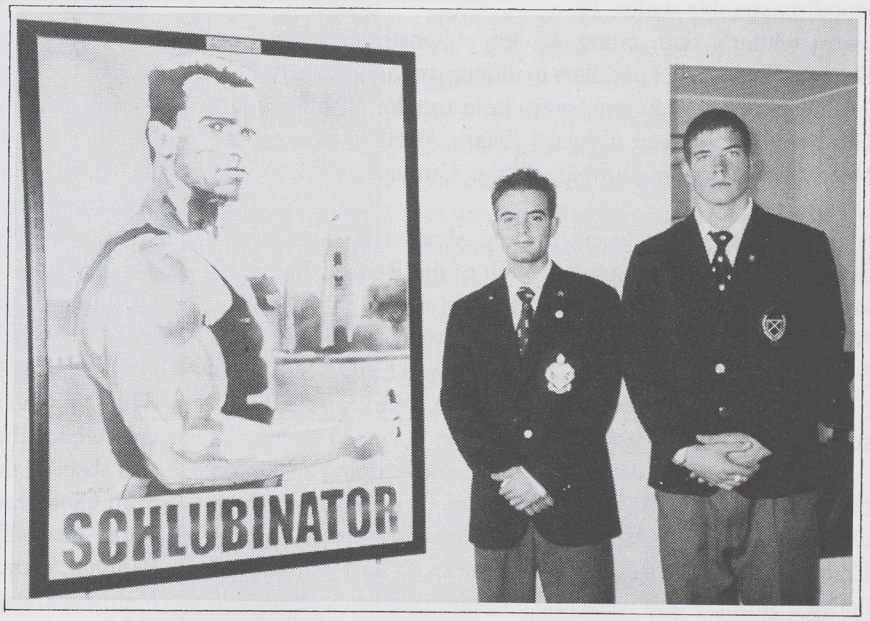


Whether it is catching the big one, or just a little one, it is great being at the Shack

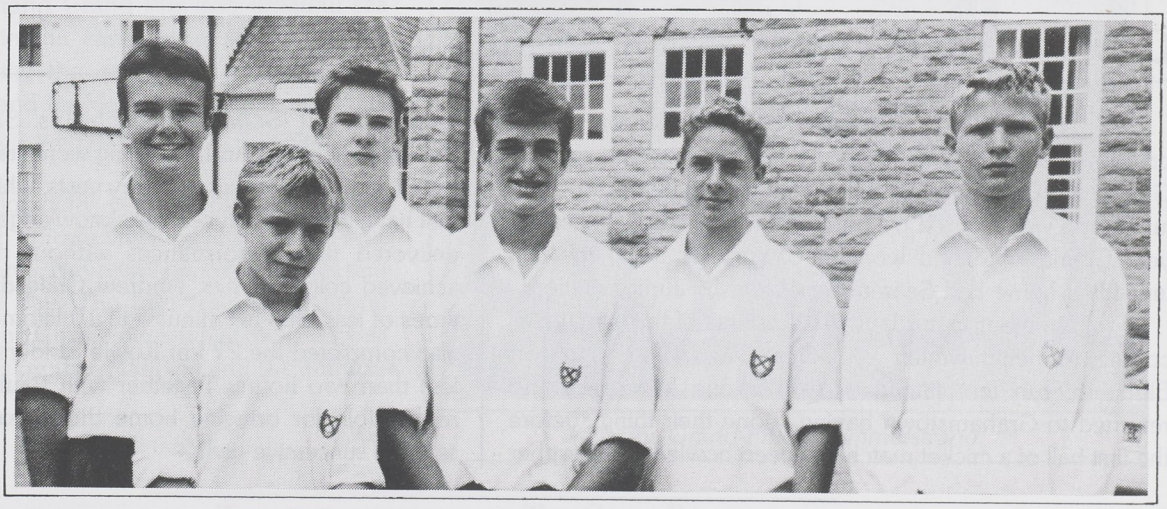
Weights Training

Under the outstanding leadership team of Philippe Pache (Captain) and Rolf Schlub (Vice Captain), the Weight Training Club thrived in 2001. The Weights Room was upgraded and enlarged and is sure to provide much pleasure for a large number of College boys who do extra training for their different sports. Much of the planning and co-ordination of the improvements was done by Philippe and Rolf and they set a fine example of what true leadership is all about. I know that the College Gym will always remain a special part of their memories of College. I look forward to implementing new improvements in 2002.

NAB



Rolf Schlub & Philippe Pache in the refurbished Weights Room



Exploration Society Office Bearers: David van den Bos, Richard Holman, Christopher Doolan, Nicholas Marshall, Julius Wulf and Brian Moolman

St Andrew's Preparatory School

St Andrew's Preparatory School

Board of Governors 2001

Mr R Beer (Chairman)
Mr W Currie (Vice Chairman)
Mr W Barnard (Treasurer)
Mr G Gooden (Headmaster)
Mr T Austin
Dr G Bennett
Mr A Duncan
Adv M Lowe
Mr A Mullins
Mrs D Ford
Mrs B Scott
Mr A van Lingen
Mrs Ashburner (PP Parent Rep)
Mrs M Carver (JP Parent Rep)
Prof G Antrobus (SAC Rep)
Mr D Hodgson (SAC Rep)
Mrs C Midlane

Staff 2001

Headmaster
Mr GH GOODEN, HDE, FDE (Edgewood)

Housemasters
Fairlawn:
Mr DES ELKINGTON, TC (Bulawayo TTC)
Lions/Tigers:
Mr BV WHITE, HDE Prim Ed (Edgewood)
Griffin:
Mr BR BAXTER, HPTD3 (Graaff-Reinet), DipPhys Ed (Paarl)

Teachers (Top Prep)
Mrs RD BARNARD, DESP III (Rhodes), DSE REM (UNISA)
Mrs AM GOODEN, HDE (Edgewood)
Mr TB MULLINS,BA (Trans), HDE (Rhodes)
Mrs GED WHITE, BSc (Hons) PGCE (CNAA)
Mrs M WELMAN, B(Journ) (Potchefstroom)

Teachers (Junior Prep)
HOD: Mrs M REED, TDE, FDE, BA
Mrs MG CAMERON, TTHD + Pre-Primary (JCE)
Mrs JC COETZER, OTC (AG) (GTC)
Mrs SL FENNELL, Dip Jun. Prim (Rhodes)
Mrs D LOWE, B Prim Ed (Rhodes) DSE REM (Unisa)
Mrs G VAN RENSBURG, HPTD (GTC)
Assistant: Mrs J Tonie

Teachers (Pre-Primary)
HOD: Mrs J SCHÄFER, HDE Pre-Primary (JCE), BEd (Rhodes)
Mrs K BARKER TTD (JCE). HED (Pre-Prim), DSE (UNISA)
Mrs E HALLIER , H Dip Ed (Pre-Prim), Dip Ed (Jun Prim) (Graaff-Reinet TC)

Teachers' Aides:
Mrs W Pelissier
Mrs P Klaas

Pre-Primary Assistant:
Mrs A Sali

Director of Music:
Mrs C LEACH, BA, HDE (RU)

Assistant Music Teachers:
Mrs M LAING, RSLM
Mrs M ROGERS, B Mus (Rhodes)
Mrs C ROBERTSON, MMus Ed (Michigan), LTCT

Bursar:
Mrs C Midlane, BA, HDE (Rhodes)

Secretary:
Mrs M Queisser

Receptionist/Bookkeeper:
Mrs J Scholefield

Festival Officer:
Mrs L Andrew

Administrative Assistant:
Mr S Arries

Bookroom and Aftercare:
Mrs N Hoole, Dip JunPrim (Graaff-Reinet)

Marketing:
Mrs M Welman

Maintenance:
Mr BT Mullins (Manager)
Mr M Lolose, Mr X Minie, Mr R Tonie

Catering Staff:
Mrs C Nishatsha, Mrs V Veleti, Mrs A Maloni, Mrs E Mralaza

Matrons:
Lions: *Mrs A Nel*
Tigers: *Mrs M Hope*
Griffin: *Mrs J Baxter*
Fairlawn: *Mrs J Smith*

Dormitory Staff:
Mrs G Madinda, Mrs M Kepe, Mrs L Galantshana

Headmaster's Report

Graham Gooden

As I pen this report on the year's activities it seems difficult to believe that another year is almost at an end. 2001 has certainly flashed by!

It has been a year filled with activity and adventure. The boys and girls at Prep are indeed fortunate to have a host of stimulating and exciting activities in which to participate.

One of the most noteworthy initiatives this year was the upgrading of our computer facility at Top Prep. Computer technology is developing at such a rate that our old system had become somewhat dated. In addition, the computers themselves were beginning to break down after constant use. The Fund Raising Committee decided to take the bull by the horns and revamp the entire facility. The old Smithy was completely stripped, patched up, recarpeted and painted and 17 state-of-the-art Pentium III's were installed along with a new printer. The link between ourselves and St Andrew's College will now need to be upgraded in order to cope with the faster machines! This should be completed shortly. In the meantime the Fund Raising Committee has undertaken the task of raising the necessary funds. Through various functions and projects we have managed to raise two thirds of the amount to date. Towards the end of the year we held a Carnival at Prep which went a long way to bringing in the balance! We are indeed very grateful for this new facility and it has certainly enhanced our teaching of this vital component in our school.

At the beginning of the year we welcomed Mr Terry Driver onto the staff as our assistant bursar. After having only been with us for a short period of time Terry was tragically killed in a car accident on the outskirts of Grahamstown. Terry was an ex-College pupil and his sudden loss came as a huge shock to the entire St Andrew's family.

Mrs Joan Scholefield was appointed as assistant bursar from the beginning of Term 2 and she has been a great asset to our school and to our administrative team.

Mrs Cheryth Robertson joined our Music Department and her assistance in the Junior Prep and Pre-Primary departments has been invaluable

At the end of this year we will be saying farewell to a number of staff members. Long-serving housemaster of Griffin house, Mr Roy Baxter and his mother and matron, Mrs Joyce Baxter, will be relocating to the Western Cape. Roy has served on the Prep staff for over 15 years and he has made a wonderful contribution to Prep over this period. Roy has related extremely well to the boys, he is a highly efficient and effective educator and we, his colleagues and the boys, will miss him. We wish him and Merrill well as they relocate to Somerset West and everything of the best to Roy in his new position at Somerset College.

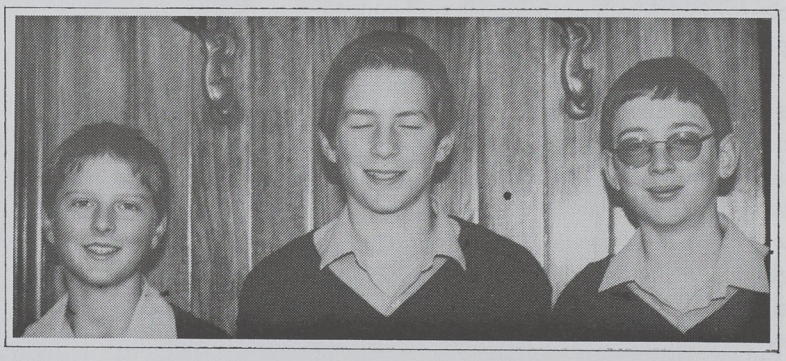
'Granny' Baxter has been the much-loved matron in Griffin House for over 11 years. She has been a 'mother' to countless boys over this period. Her unwavering sense of duty towards her charges as well as her obvious pride in their accomplishments have made her a favourite amongst the boys and parents alike. Joyce's husband, Graham, has also assisted and supported Roy and the Grade 7's on numerous Outdoor Education trips and his enthusiasm – and stories – will not be forgotten!

We do thank all the Baxters for what they have done over many years and wish them every success for the future.

Mrs Anna Nel, our Lions House matron also leaves us at the end of the year. Anna will be remembered for her soft, gentle nature and her determination in the face of adversity. Her cheerfulness was a tonic for us all and she was greatly admired and loved by the boys in her care.

We will also be saying farewell to our student assistants at the end of the year: Andrew Todd, Kojo Simpson, Frank Doyle, Richard Price and Louise van Rensburg. We are very grateful to them for their service to Prep this past year.

I would like to take this opportunity to thank the entire Prep staff for their contribution over the past year. Their enthusiasm and commitment to excellence makes Prep the happy, productive



It was with delight that we learnt that three of our boys were awarded ***scholarships to St Andrew's College*** *for 2002. They are Kirk Palmer from Port Elizabeth (Blackburn Minor), Grahamstonian Christopher Skipper (Duthie) and from Windhoek, Alex Tarr who won the Blackburn Major Scholarship.*

school it is and I am indebted to each and every one.

The Prep Board of Governors have also devoted many hours to Prep affairs and we are grateful for the expertise and assistance so freely given. I would like to pay special tribute to the Chairman, Mr Rob Beer, for his wonderful support and wise counsel over the past year.

Our Children's Arts Festival was once again a resounding success. Congratulations must go to Mrs Lin Andrew and her team. Our pupils are indeed fortunate to have such opportunities literally on their doorstep. The Arts and Culture Trust has nominated Lin as a finalist at their annual awards ceremony. Lin has done a tremendous amount for the upliftment of the arts in rural communities and we are thrilled that her efforts have been recognised in this way.

Mr Jimmy Mullins led this group of Grade 7 boys to his old home, Fairlawn, in search of the rubbish dump! As part of their history programme on material evidence of the past, the boys excavated some of the debris for clues to the lifestyles of yesteryear.

Also on the cultural side our Marimba Band has had an extremely successful year playing at various functions. One of the highlights was an invitation to play at the Knysna Arts Festival which the boys enjoyed.

Our pupils also enjoyed considerable success at this year's Eisteddfod and our external adjudicator, Mrs Marcel Pinkers from Gauteng, was delighted with the standard she encountered this year.

On the academic side we were thrilled to learn that three of our Grade 7s were awarded scholarships to College this year. Alex Tarr won the Blackburn Major Scholarship, Kirk Palmer the Blackburn Minor and Chris Skipper the Duthie St Andrew's Prep Scholarship. Coupled to our academic programme this year were a host of other activities, outdoor excursions and visits, design and technology days and many more which enhanced and supplemented what we try to achieve in the classroom. Many of these will be highlighted in the following pages.

Our extra-mural programme was as intensive as ever with a range of sports on offer. Our U13A cricketers flew to Johannesburg for the Independent Schools' Cricket Festival which was unfortunately rain affected whilst our U13A rugby players toured to Cape Town. Our U9A rugby boys also got into the act with a short, but successful tour to East London. As you will read elsewhere in the magazine our sports boys and girls have enjoyed considerable success. Prep pupils have achieved provincial representation in a number of disciplines, not to mention various records and other successes closer to home. My thanks to all the coaches for their commitment and endeavours over the past year.

A recent development at Prep is to announce the Senior Eight Awards at half-term in term three rather than at the end of the year. The Senior Eight Awards follow a long-standing tradition at Prep which acknowledges those boys in Grade 7 who epitomize for us the qualities and values to which all our pupils strive.

Last year's Senior Eight were: Michael Mullins (headboy 2000), James Leach and Kevin Bennett (deputy headboys), Willie Delport, Zamani Mzozoyana, Jacques Strydom, Gus Brown and Dwayne Ford. The headboy is required to make an annual report at our end-of-year Feast and so it was fitting that this honour should pass to a Mullins! Also significant was

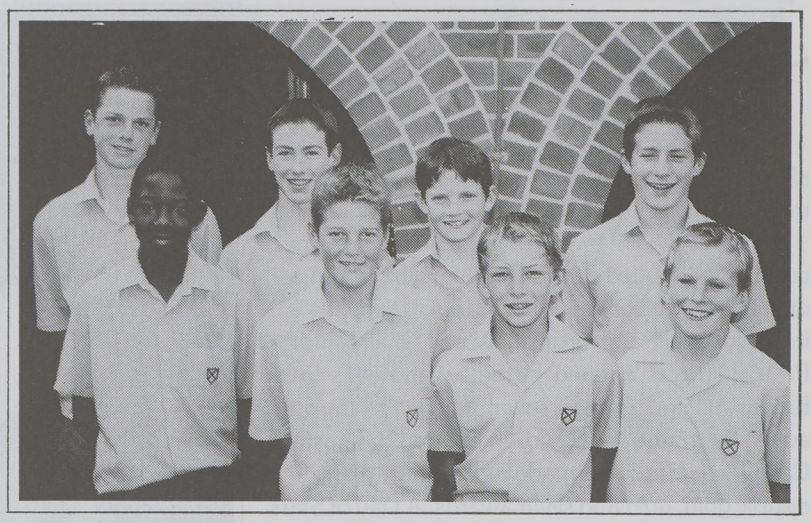
Getting to know one another at the school picnic. Justin Gird from Kirkwood and Alex Tarr from Namibia (both standing in the back) were the two new boys in this Grade 7 group

the fact that the right of reply should pass to his father, Dave Mullins, who is an ex-Preppie and past Chairman of the Board of Governors. Needless to say, Feast 2000 was a memorable occasion.

This year's Senior Eight are as follows: Clayton Mullins (headboy 2001), Andrew Clark and Tiger Bax (deputy headboys), Kevin Andrew, Matthew van Lingen, Chris Skipper, Chipo Simuyemba and Liam Pringle. We extend our congratulations on this fine achievement to each and every one.

This has, in many respects, been an extremely good year for Prep. There have been a number of developments and initiatives and the support which we have received from the broader Prep community has been encouraging. Independent Schools will, I feel, continue to wrestle with a number of issues in the short term. The road ahead is not easy. We can, however, feel a great sense of accomplishment and pride in terms of our achievements over the past year as we have strived to offer the very best to the girls and boys entrusted to us.

Graham Gooden



The 2001 Senior Eight are:
Front) Chipo Simuyemba, Liam Pringle, Clayton Mullins (Headboy) and Andrew Clark. (Back) Tiger Bax, Kevin Andrew, Matthew van Lingen and Christopher Skipper

Leavers 2001

Seated: M van Lingen, L Pringle, K Palmer, A Clark, C Mullins, D Warren, B Ford, C Armitage; 2nd Row: E Lane, R Ritchie, D Crook, S Xiphu, C Simuyemba, S Knox, J Araujo, B Malindi; 3rd Row: V Mbonyana, A Whyte, C Butler, B Letswalo, C Skipper, D Muller, R Smith; 4th Row: J Gird, A Lacey, K Matikinca, Matthew Dobrowsky, R Trollip, B Maqgaza, T Bax; Back: G Crocker, Michael Dobrowsky, A Tarr, W Currie, V Mini, G Houston, K Andrew, C Olsen

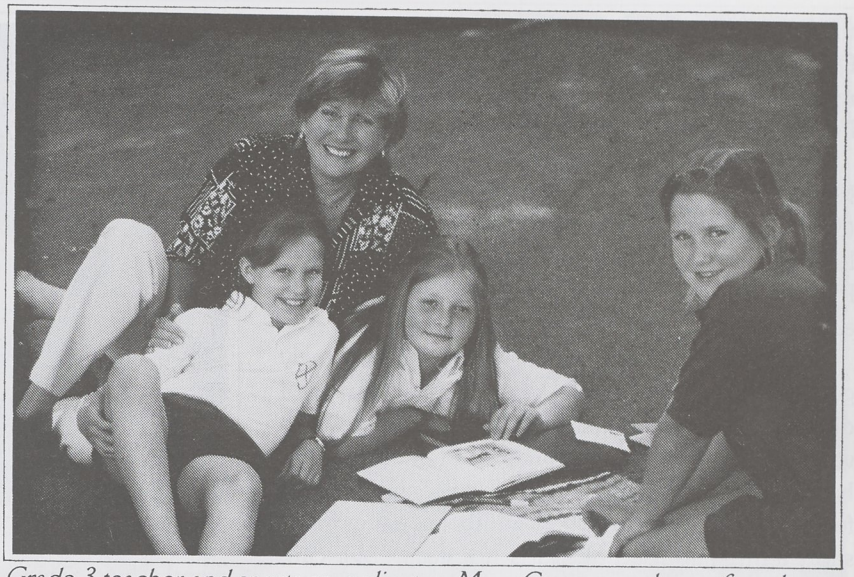
Junior Prep

What a busy and exciting year 2001 has been all round: in the classroom, on the sports field and in the art and cultural areas.

Once again the Junior Preppies had their creations exhibited at the Bathurst Show and acquitted themselves well, with many of them achieving gold, silver and bronze awards. Every Junior Prep child was entered in the St Andrew's Prep Eisteddfod and we were rewarded with **many** gold awards. A number of children entered the Eastern Cape Eisteddfod and made us proud by obtaining double gold, gold and silver awards. A Day of Stars was held in combination with our Grandparents Day and the many grandparents, adopted grandparents, parents, and friends who braved it in the cold weather on our special day, warmed our hearts. The Science Expo proved to be most exciting, and the highlight this year was the Play Fair where each child was given the opportunity to design and make a variety of creative items at each station, which they proudly took back to school and then home to present mom and dad with their creations. Hooked on Books was certainly a favourite and the children listened with interest to the dramatization of a selection of books. These are now available in our library thanks to the many children who donated 'birthday books'. During the Festival the Preppies attended four shows, all of which were thoroughly enjoyed by the children and the boarders participated in a creative workshop each afternoon, making interesting bookmarks and butterflies.

Grade I

Not a single tear was shed as the brave girls and boys started their first year of BIG school. It was so wonderful to hear the excited "I can read!" cry at the end of the first day when mom arrived. Our first outdoor visit to the Parks and Forest Department was a really 'fiery" experience. Mr Kevin Bates taught everyone about alien trees and soil erosion and then gave a demonstration of how quickly a fire could spread and some of the daring Grade Ones helped to put the fire out. A visit to the SPCA proved to be most entertaining when after the discussion of how to take care of animals each one took great pride in having a 'sit' on the donkey. The Careers theme was a great hit and the Grade Ones enjoyed their visits but there was much confusion and debate as to which profession they preferred the most. The Grade Ones were thoroughly spoilt when they visited the Fire Department, Spar, Settlers Hospital, Prof. Jackson-Moss's tannery and Advocate Lowe. The most popular careers were doctors, lawyers, farmers, hair stylists, singers, teachers and of course the all time favourite, rugby players. The most unique careers were being a birdwatcher and being an army man.



Grade 3 teacher and sports co-ordinator, Mary Cameron, always found extra time to spend time with her girls. Mary will be joining DSG Junior in 2002.

Watch out everyone, with the determination our youngsters have, even the President's job may be in jeopardy! Finally the year was ended off on a high with our entrepreneur's day. Each group set up shop, advertised, made posters, and then set out to sell their wares. What excitement there was when the Top Prep and Pre-Primary came down to buy. The children eagerly counted their money and then provided a delicious tea for our elderly folk and disabled children and then set off to spend some money on the much-debated Christmas present. It has been a super year and our babes are now ready to move on.

Grade II

The Grade Twos have been a delightful and creative lot this year. Their Spring flowers pictures and mermaid recipes were most fascinating. After learning about wild animals and pets each one diligently took their turn to look after Blacky, their class pet hamster. Blacky is certainly the most cared for pet in the school. He even gets to go out on fire drills!

A visit to the museum with a lesson on mammals and a trip to Shamwari Game Reserve concluded their studies on animals.

Letterland is always an exciting place to be and there is no better way to reinforce phonic blends than making a stew. Whilst cutting up carrots, dicing potatoes, and all sorts of veggies, the children repeated the words with the blend 'ew'. The delicious smell drifted through the Junior Prep and all the teachers lined up with their plates to have a serving too. Mrs Wilkinson was most impressed by the budding young gardeners and watched while the Grade Twos planted and cared for their little spring flowers.

Grade III

As always, the study on sea mammals proved to be the favourite and the Grade Threes set off to Port Elizabeth where they were treated to an informative talk on dolphins and whales. It was soon discovered that the large whales have two blow holes, baby dolphins take their biggest ever breath after being born and that there is no divorce in penguin land! The dolphin show was spectacular and everyone enjoyed watching Dolly and her baby Tunsi swimming around. After a much-needed swim and a beach picnic everyone reluctantly headed back to school. Another interesting morning was spent at the Albany Museum as Mrs Marijke Cosser introduced the Grade Threes to the exciting world of dinosaurs. Becoming young palaeontologists was most exciting as each one scrutinized all types of rocks for fossils in great earnest in hope of discovering another little Steggie around Grahamstown. Dr. Frank Holtzorster's slide show on dinosaurs was fascinating . Lastly, the Junior Prep Mini Feast and Play was enjoyed by all. The Grade Threes took on their roles with great pride and earnest, and soon showed everyone what

Jack's beanstalk was really all about. During Festival the children worked on projects and the Grade Threes took off to the Village Green where they conducted a survey on the various stall owners, their place of origin as well as their interesting goods on sale.

Languages

Brian Mullins and Suzette Nel have worked extremely hard at teaching the children to speak in Xhosa and Afrikaans. The Grade Threes have enjoyed demonstrating the various Xhosa click sounds and obtained many awards for their poems during the Eisteddfod. Hulle is ook baie trots op hulle sinnetjies en gediggies wat hulle kan skryf en al die boeke wat hulle kan lees. Shelly Roodt gave an interesting talk on the development of teaching Xhosa and introduced some new and exciting readers which we hope to purchase for next year.

Sports News

On the sports field, the children enjoyed the many different sports offered and we are very proud of their achievements. Mary Cameron and her swimmers did us proud. The Junior Prep Gala was a great success. What with the exceptional weather, our supportive parents and a sparkling pool, there was no chance for any disappointment. The children enjoyed showing off their talents and it was a real treat to watch how they demonstrated their bravery by swimming the full length. What an achievement!

Our Mini-Netball was a treat and the Grade Ones proved to be most entertaining. The children were awarded the opportunity to participate in many friendly matches and two tournaments. Our girls played some challenging matches and showed their true Preppie spirit by giving it their very best. Our dads were wonderful and proved to be the best coaches on the day. The children have also been exposed to friendly tennis and hockey matches. The Junior Preppies entered into the spirit of K-Day and need to be congratulated, not only for their outstanding achievement on the sports field, but also for the manner in which they conducted themselves in both victory and defeat. The highlight of the tennis season was the great win against Kingswood in which the boys won 47 games to 17. What wonderful stars!

We thank Jean Austin, Elisma Hallier, Nan Hoole, Louis Nel, Cid de Abreu, Louise van Rensburg, Andrew Todd, and of course, Graham Gooden, Steve Elkington and their men, for the time and effort to help make such an enjoyable and successful sporting year. Special thanks go to Mary Cameron for her hard work as sports co-ordinator.

Music

This year we welcomed Mrs Cheryth Robertson who has made learning recorders and music appreciation around the music ring most enjoyable. The Junior Preppies have also been given the opportunity to go to 'Ramimba'. Margie Rogers has put together a delightful little group of marimba musicians and her Friday Club is quite the favourite. We are always pleasantly surprised by the entertainment during Assembly time when the budding artists are awarded an opportunity to show off their talent.

The Junior Arts and Crafts Club with Jean Schafer

Peter Weldrick, our very own pride and joy, always manages to get the Preppies into fits of laughter when singing his special well known songs, which often get a raise from watchful Mr Gooden's eyebrows! Our thanks to Gill van Rensburg for demonstrating just how the twist is done.

Junior Prep Parents Committee

A special thank you to the Junior Prep committee, chaired by Sue Frielinghaus, for all their hard work throughout the year. The Steak Evenings and Mongolian Braai were a great success. All the money raised was used to purchase computer software, readers, and the covering of staffroom chairs. Our special thanks to Sue Frielinghaus, Janet White, Cavel Mullins, Sandy Lodge, Claudia Chandler, Bev Kayser, Michelle Barnard, Lulu Nkubevana, Sue van Dort and Sue Pyle for their hard work.

Library

Our special thanks to Kay Barker for the many stories and activities throughout the year. Everyone always watches with great anticipation to see how the Library is organised each week. Thank you for the lovely 'Book Crazy" week which was enjoyed by all.

Dressed as characters from their favourite book, Harry Potter, *are Jacques van Niekerk, Kerry Fennell and Ingrid Froneman, with Bethany Kayser in front.*

Academic Support Class

Debbie Lowe always has many hugs and kisses to offer and is overjoyed by the wonderful progresses made by the Preppies.

Her encouraging words certainly make learning hard very rewarding.

News, Farewell, Thanks and Congratulations!

The staff went off to the Winterberg for a very busy but most valuable weekend of staff development where Barbara Scott facilitated a workshop on communication and personal growth. On the Saturday the Junior Prep ladies and Ronwynne Barnard compared notes, debated and worked hard and put together an exciting and challenging curriculum for Literacy and Numeracy for Grade One through to Grade Four. A special thanks to all for attending this weekend and to Barbara for her wonderful motivational talk.

Sadly we say farewell to a most loved teacher and colleague, Mary Cameron who has taught at Prep for the past eight years. We will miss her and her wonderful, loving nature. Mary has been a most dedicated, determined and organised teacher. She will be remembered especially for her involvement in all the sports, but especially in swimming, hockey and athletics.

Happily she is only moving over the road. We wish her everything of the best for the future and hope her stay at DSG will be happy. My sincere thanks and appreciation to our teaching staff, Joyce Coetzer, Mary Cameron, Gill van Rensburg, Sandy Fennell, Brian Mullins, Suzette Nel, Margie Rogers, Cheryth Robertson, and Joyce Baccela. A special thanks to all the Top Prep staff who are involved with the teaching and coaching of our Junior Preppies and special thanks to Graham Gooden for his guidance and support of the Junior Prep.

All the Junior Preppies participated in our Eisteddfod and everyone loved Chris White's poem.

As we approach the end of the year we wish our Grade 3s well, as the boys move up to Senior Prep and the girls to DSG. We will miss you! Please remember us and come and visit. Thank you Junior Preppies and your parents for a wonderful and exciting 2001.

We have enjoyed teaching your children and look forward to a new, challenging 2002.

Michaeleen Reed

Sivuyile Mbeleni shows that even Starman loves to build puzzles

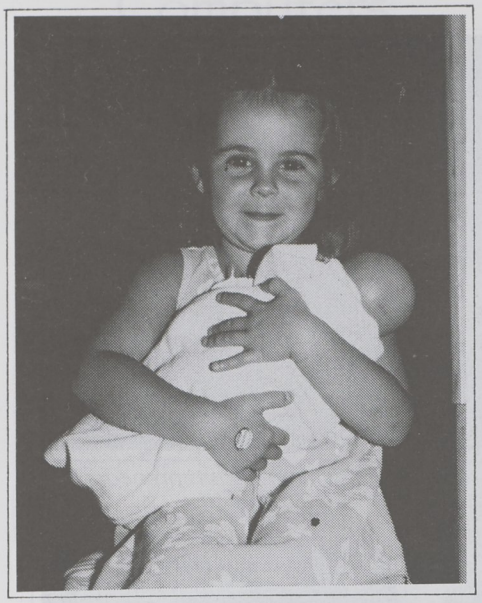
Pre-Primary

The solar eclipse on 21 June turned out to be a perfect day for the children to celebrate the Pre-primary department's 21st birthday! As we were busy learning about space at the time, we baked and decorated a huge "Sun" birthday cake wearing special "eclipse" sunglasses, and that evening all the children came to school in fancy dress for a party. Singing, dancing and games contributed to making the evening a memorable one. At the end of the 2nd term, a luncheon was held, and Angelina Sali was given recognition for faithfully serving in our department ever since its inception 21 years ago.

Our team of 6 staff members ensures a low staff:learner ratio for our 64 boys and girls. The Grade 00 and Grade 0 teachers, Jean Schäfer and Kay Barker respectively, are assisted by Wilma Pelissier. Elisma Hallier (Grade 000) is assisted by Patience Klaas. Angelina Sali cleans our school and also helps in the supervision of play. Nan Hoole runs the Aftercare facility at the Pre-primary school during the afternoons.

Partnership with parents plays a significant role in the development and education of children, and we encourage our parents to participate in our activities: "Stir crazy" was an evening where parents were able to enjoy music presented by our little ones, meet one another, and eat pita-bread filled with stir-fry. Children excitedly brought their daddies along to school on our Daddies' Day, and became involved in creating box-cars more innovative than the teachers dreamed were possible!

Within our constantly developing and changing world we are aware of



The doll's house

the ever-increasing demands made on parents and children - advanced technology seems to sanction formal learning at an earlier age. But research shows that pre-school children need a solid grounding in active, hands-on learning in order to develop those skills necessary for formal learning later on at school. They need a balanced curriculum which allows them to develop socially, physically and emotionally as well as intellectually. Well adjusted, confident, secure little people are more easily able to adjust to formal learning. Thus, our learning programmes are usually initiated by the teachers, with the children's interests in mind. The children become inspired and excited, leading to expression through creative work, play, and in their conversations. Bridges, wheels, patterns, dinosaurs, space and holes are some of the interesting themes we have investigated this year.

Our daily programme follows a sequence which the children soon get to know, and they look forward to the various activities. Cheryth Robertson teaches Music to all our girls and boys, following an exciting programme concentrating on building listening skills and involving dance, percussion and singing. Strong large muscles are important not only for playing sport, but also for supporting the back and arms when using the small muscles. The children learn Movement Education weekly, and this is where large muscle skills are learnt, so that they practise these important skills during free play time. Several pre-primary children - usually non mother-tongue learners - attend English Enrichment lessons with Kay Marx, to help them to understand and learn English.

To enhance our learning experiences, we have been on several museum visits to learn about frogs, dinosaurs and birds. We also went to a stream to catch tadpoles and examine pond life. The Weavers visited the Webber's farm. We learnt all about keeping healthy from Wendy Fargher's puppets, and enjoyed Mario the magician. During the Arts Festival, the children were thrilled to meet the Cyber-faerie, who actually managed to play hide-and-seek on her stilts, and a clown.

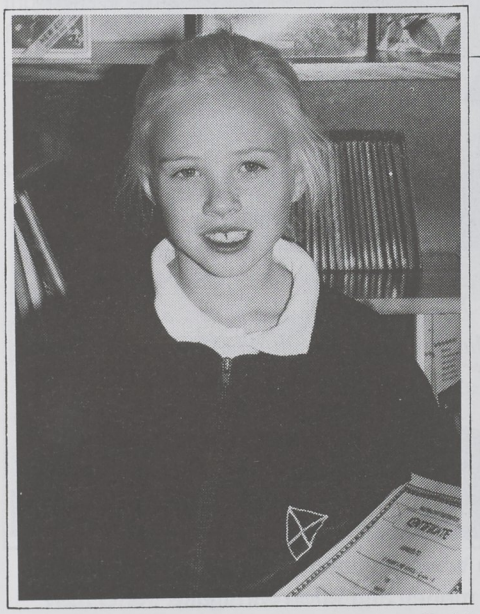
Together with other pre-schools in Grahamstown, we played a role in the Sci-fest, at a venue specifically for children from pre-school to Grade 3. Our area of interest was "Magnetic magic", and involved lots of hands-on activities and experiments using magnets. It was an exciting and valuable experience to be involved in this successful venture, organised by the Centre for Social Development.

Constantly aware of the need for development and self-improvement, our staff has attended several courses during the year: a seminar on Attention Deficit Disorder; a poetry workshop which taught children how to use syllables and rhythms to make their own poems; and a Concentrated Language Encounter course for teaching reading and language especially to non mother-tongue learners. An exciting "first" for our department was the teacher exchange between Inge Dyrst of Denmark and Jean Schäfer, organised by the Danish Cultural Institute. This was an extremely valuable experience, not only because of the insight gained into another culture's ways of learning, but also because of the opportunities afforded for reflection on one's own teaching and consequent evaluation thereof.

It seems as though there is always something exciting happening in our section of the school and no matter how carefully a day is planned, we have to be flexible enough to include any unplanned learning experiences which might occur. Be it a visit from giant tadpoles or an overseas guest, our little ones want to investigate, discuss and examine, for these are the processes which make learning such fun!

Jean Schäfer

Eisteddfod



Bethany Kayser received two Double Gold awards at the Eastern Cape Eisteddfod

Eisteddfods — the Welsh for 'a sitting of learned men' -— have for centuries been held all over the world in the form of festivals of music, art, poetry, dance and literature. At St. Andrew's Prep, we believe that each child should be awarded the opportunity to develop his/her self-confidence, self-determination and creativity. Eisteddfod is both an exciting and enriching experience for us all. It afforded the children the opportunity to learn new skills and many children surprised themselves with their brilliant performances.

What an honour it was to hear the many comments given by the adjudicators. A quote from one of the English adjudicators after he had adjudicated the Choral Verses was, "Well what can I say, this is exactly what I expected from your school. There is no further advice that I can give". Needless to say, each group had been awarded with a gold certificate. The Afrikaans and Xhosa sections totally outdid themselves and also received many gold and silver awards. My congratulations to all the Preppies and their teachers for the wonderful achievements obtained this year in both the St. Andrew's Prep Eisteddfod as well as the Eastern Cape Eisteddfod. Yes it is true, Prep is...**simply the best!**

Michaeleen Reed

Business People of the Future

DSG Junior visited Prep to support the Young Entrepreneurs

The Grade 7 boys were once again exposed to the intricacies of running their own business as part of our programme to develop entrepreneurial skills at this level.

By way of introduction we defined the concept of entrepreneurship and discussed the need for entrepreneurs in our country, as well as the necessity of a carefully planned strategy in order to ensure success. Concepts such as financial and market viability were looked into and the boys were divided into groups or companies. Each company then ran its own enterprise for a five-week period in the second term. Detailed records of all transactions were kept and a Business Report was completed at the end of the programme by each company. The report entailed the use of certain computer skills and this, combined with the necessary social skills and mathematic acumen meant that of a variety of curriculum-related concepts were covered.

After boys were paid out a percentage of their profits, the rest was donated to the school in order to be used in the new computer facility. The top company, comprising of Clayton Mullins, Andrew Clark and Matthew van Lingen, generated over R2 000 during this period!

The programme was not without its pitfalls and this is, of course, an important ingredient in the learning process - paving the way for the real experience in the future.

Graham Gooden

Junior Entrepreneurs use their profits to sponsor a tea party for the elderly

Community Care-Giving

Ryan Dugmore hands a cheque to FAMSA representative, Sarah Dixon

Our Community service this year shifted focus somewhat and, instead of concentrating all charity efforts on one area as in the past, help was given in new areas.

The boys and girls settled for doughnuts on the school's birthday, when the enormous birthday cake was donated to the shelter for homeless children. During Lent a new product was stocked on the Tuck Shop shelves: dog food! Boys gave of their pocket money to collect a car load of pet food which was taken to our SPCA. Takkie Tax is a very popular event and we collected a whopping R900. Red Nose Day was our big drive for Child Welfare. The noses sold out in no time at all and then our Marimba Band staged a lunch hour concert in the popular shopping mall in town, also in aid of Child Welfare. The collection tin soon filled up and Prep collected a total of R1090 on that day. The Grahamstown branch of FAMSA benefited when a Civvies Day was held and the children benefited in turn when they realised what a big difference every little bit of money and effort can make.

Child Welfare supporters Luyolo Siyolo, Matthew Bosworth-Smith, Mbuyekezo Gwabeni, Richard Duncan and Yandi Mini having fun with their Red Noses.

The last welfare drive was collecting toys as Christmas gifts for needy children. Preppies opened their hearts wide and showed their compassion for those less fortunate.

Computers

Rhett Mullins tries out the new computers in the Smithy

During the April holidays Brian Mullins and his dedicated maintenance staff first gutted and then beautifully refurbished the Smithy. Sean Eriksen, our Network Manager, installed and formatted 17 new computers and loaded Microsoft Office 2000 onto our network. The transformation of the Computer Lab was amazing. It took a while to get the lab running smoothly, but now the pupils, from the youngest to the oldest, are making maximum use of this wonderful lab.

Ronwynne Barnard

Danish Ties

Early in 2001 a group of Danish students visited our campus for a few days to look at South African schools and teaching methods. Their visit was followed by Inge Dryst's stay at our Pre-Primary. Inge is a Pre-Primary teacher in Denmark and reciprocated by inviting Jean Schaefer to spend time in Denmark. During October, Celeste Leach went to Odense on a similar exchange programme.

Both Jean and Celeste found it amazingly enriching to experience teaching in another country.

Inge Dyrst from Denmark was impressed with Grant Pringle's knowledge of the inhabitants of the reptile tank in Grade 6.

Clubs

A wide range of new experiences are opened up to our youngsters during afternoon clubs. Boys and girls may choose one club per term and attend one meeting per week. The varied selection includes Library Club, Arts and Crafts, Woodcarving, Cookery, Fabric painting, Marimba, Pony Club, Woodwork, Board Games, Origami and Outdoor/Fishing Club. Each club has a complement of about twelve members and all have been very popular.

Members of the Origami Club created fancy fantasy creatures from paper.

Design and Technology

Right: D & T Days are a firm favourite with Preppies. All classes are issued with identical equipment and tasks.

Grade 6 Preppies joined the Grade 6 DSG girls at the College D & T Centre. Ex-Preppie Lizzie White worked with Keith Ross, Gary Ford and Melisizwe Sandi.

Music

Thank you for the music ...

There is never a dull moment in the Music Department! The rooms are always occupied and, if you venture around the corner of Memory Hall near Top Field, you will hear music issuing from the singing room, the marimba room and the various teaching rooms. The same applies down at the Pre-Primary and Junior Prep departments where the children take part in a wide variety of musical activities.

Towards the end of last year, some of our boys played Trinity College exams and the hard work which they put in beforehand paid off handsomely. During the first term, many of our pupils participated in the Grahamstown Eisteddfod held at the 1820 Settlers Monument and this proved to be a positive and a rewarding experience for them all.

At Prep we have pupils learning to play a wide variety of instruments. This year we have a particularly strong contingent of violinists and clarinet players who have enjoyed performing as a group on numerous occasions. We create opportunities for our instrumentalists to perform as often as possible. Monday morning concerts are regularly held after assembly throughout the year and a "Grand Finale" concert is staged at the conclusion of each term.

Our musicians have brought much joy to people both in and around Grahamstown this year. A group of instrumentalists entertained some senior citizens at their Wednesday morning tea at Commemoration Church and, as usual, our Marimba band has been in great demand. At the end of 2000 the band recorded a CD of their favourite repertoire. The CD has now been released and is available from the school. Most of the boys from the original group moved onto St Andrew's College at the end of last year, but we have a wealth of musical talent to draw from at Prep and their places were quickly and ably filled by other enthusiastic marimba players. They have enjoyed great success this year, with an invitation to play at the Knysna Arts Festival for the second consecutive year being a highlight.

We have been blessed with a large and gifted group of choristers this year, who have entertained us and led our worship services admirably. It is a dedicated and committed group with whom it has been a pleasure to work.

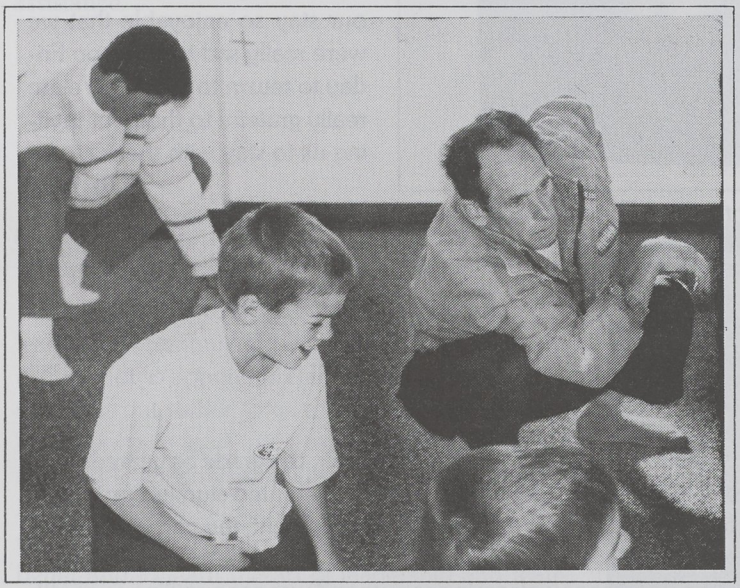
Music is regarded as an essential part of our daily life at Prep and I would like to thank the entire staff as well as the governing and parent bodies for their constant encouragement and support in helping us maintain a strong musical tradition at the school.

Celeste Leach — Director of Music

Choir

Seated: K Ross, J Carver, T O'Donovan, T Gearing, P Selwyn-Smith, M Shimwino, S Pheasant, M Hallier, C Webb; 2nd Row: A Ncanywa, R Gearing, C Mullins, B Black, C Skipper (Head Chorister), B Skosana, A Clark, G Pringle, S Mbande; 3rd Row: M van Lingen, P Eriksen, R Strydom, K Ross, R Duncan, J Maasdorp, J Ashburner, M Scott: 4th Row: S Knox, R Hoole, B Ford, R Smith, K Matikinca, C Smith, C Simuyemba, M Sandi; Back: B Pople, K Andrew, W Walters, D Muller, A Whyte

The Children's Art Festival



The annual Children's Arts Festival (which runs concurrently with the National Arts Festival and is hosted at St. Andrew's Prep) celebrated its 14th year during July 2001. The main objective of this 10-day project is to enrich and educate primary school children of different social backgrounds in the field of arts and culture through workshops, plays, art walks and exhibitions.

Lin Andrew, the main co-ordinator, hires the school's premises and employs Prep's catering, maintenance and dormitory staff. She also employs approximately twenty university students in a variety of posts such as group leaders (chaperones), boarding-house assistants, tuckshop assistants, photographer, transport co-ordinator and office assistants. All in all, a total of seventy-one staff makes up the Festival team. Prep's classrooms, art room and pottery room are used for workshop venues and the four dormitories accommodate all the visiting pupils. Lin also plans a menu that every child adores (taking care to include a special vegetarian option) and even uses the pre-primary premises to run a Mini-Festival for pre-schoolers.

A total of 1225 visiting pupils enrolled in 2001, 590 boarded at the school and the remainder attended on a daily basis. Of the 19 workshop presenters on Lin's staff list, 12 were handcraft artists, one was a professional musicologist, five were top-rated actors who were performing for the National Arts Festival and one was a cast member of the President's Award Gumboot Dancers.

The popularity of this project amongst primary schools in South Africa is growing in leaps and bounds. School groups who participated this year included: Redhill School (Gauteng) 42 pupils for six nights, St. Katharine's School (Gauteng) 18 girls for five nights, pupils from St. John's Prep School (Gauteng) and Oakhill Prep School (Knysna) who stayed for four nights and Waterkloof House Prep School (Gauteng) who brought 39 pupils. Many of these schools make the Grahamstown Festival trip an annual event on their calendar.

Lin spends a lot of her time communicating with prospective funders who might be prepared to sponsor participants. A total of 730 lesser-privileged pupils have been sponsored over the past thirteen years. She introduced a new Arts Outreach Programme for teachers of rural pupils three years ago and to date a total of 39 teachers have been able to attend, giving them an opportunity to pass on their arts education experience to future learners.

This outreach programme has been recognised by the Arts & Culture Trust (ACT) and has recently been selected as a finalist for an ACT Award in the Best Practice of the Year category.

The Prep pupils were on half-term holiday for the first part of the Arts Festival this year, but returned in time to enjoy three days of theatrical productions, craft workshops, lunchtime concerts and evening entertainment. What a fun way to start a new term!

Lin Andrew

Grade 4

We were very privileged to stay with Jenny and Elton Rayment on their beautiful farm Eagles Drift situated in the Southwell District.

The Grade 4s had started a study on the endangered Valley Thicket ecosystem prior to our trip. The farm was a veritable haven for all the plants and animals belonging to this ecosystem and the children had a wonderful time collecting and identifying many of the plants and sighting the animals listed in their workbooks. Their enthusiasm and admiration for the beauty of this ecosystem was so encouraging. We were all amazed at the huge variety of Valley Thicket plants and animals that were to be found on Eagles Drift.

The Grade 4 class could not wait to get to Eagles' Drift, home of new Preppie David Rayment.

The boys were well behaved and enjoyed the trips to the Kowie River. The weather was warm enough for them to enjoy swimming in the picturesque pools.

Jenny and Elton made our stay so enjoyable that we were really sad to leave on Friday to return to school. We are really grateful to them for inviting us to stay with them.

R Barnard

Grade 5

On returning to school, rested and relaxed from the half term break, the grade 5s geared up to tackle the 'Seaside Study' project that forms an important part of their integrated studies curriculum at this time of the year. Having prepared work outlines and gathered equipment, the party was ready to set off in convoy with Mrs Barnard.

The Clayton's cottage at Kleinemonde was as welcoming as ever and was soon spilling over with boys and bags. After unpacking, a stretch and lunch, a dune investigation was the order of the day. This entailed collecting creatures and plant samples, assessing dunes and comparing the beach zones. The lagoon was an interesting source of prawns and fish but soon everyone was happily splashing and increasingly looking forward to supper.

Each group had turns for meal duties but washing up your own utensils and remembering where you put them placed severe strain on some eleven-year olds! Some well-trained sons mastered the braaiing, while Mr White picked up some tips on sosatie cooking.

Our rock pool flora and fauna study was conducted on a most glorious day but even at low tide we had to take care on the wave washed rocks of the 'First Sister'. Much bird life was noted and hourly readings of a twelve-hour period of air, sand and sea temperatures were charted. A shady rest in the cove at 'Middle Sister' enabled quiet thoughts to be focused to create individual written pieces on our surroundings and feelings. There was time for a tingling dip in a deep-water rock pool before retuning along the beach to start the fire for a slap-up evening braai.

Ex- Lions matron Mrs Masterson, now a tour operator and collaborator on 'Grahamstown's Ghost Tour', and her husband joined us for supper and accompanied Mr White and some of the boys up to the notorious sailor's graveyard where ghostly tales were spun.

The wind blew in Friday morning but we were able to conclude our coastal class with a pollution lesson, litter audit along the beach and a fun sand castle building competition. Many thanks once gain to Roger and Maureen Clayton for allowing us the use of their homely cottage.

G White

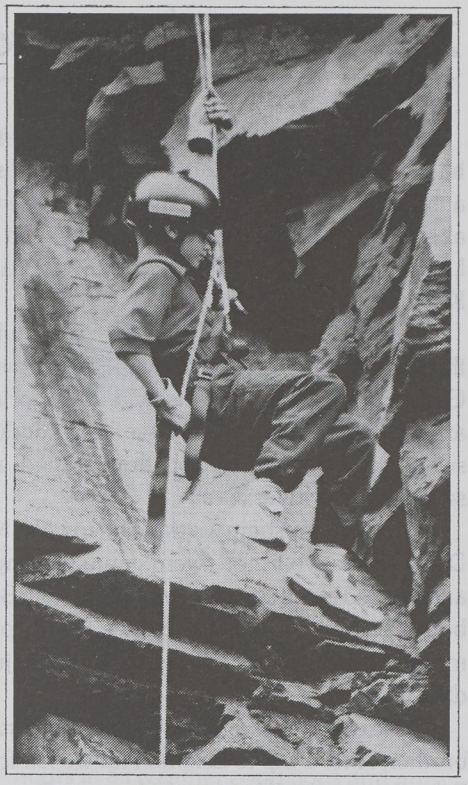
Grade 6

This term the boys had a very exciting outing to Mr. Geoff Ford's farm. The boys did the following on their outing:

— Went on game walks and bird watching.
— Collected 3 different species of scorpions and spiders at three different locations,
— Went on a game drive with Sean Cole and saw kudu, impala, zebra, waterbuck, wildebeest, warthog, red hartebeest, duiker and monkeys.
— Collected fish and tadpoles in the river and did an invertebrate study.
— Explored leopard rock and caves and collected owl pellets.
— Learnt how to abseil with Ed, an experienced mountaineer.
— Caught springhares at night under floodlight with Mark Ford.
— Made bonfires and sang songs around the fire, told scary stories.
— Camped out in the lands and learnt how to break camp as well.
— Collected and pressed wild grass and flowers for art.
— Drew pictures of the plant of their choice.
— Wrote solitaires.
— Played games and swam

As can be seen the boys were spoilt with choices and they all appeared to have had a lot of fun. Very special thanks go to the Fords for making us feel so much at home and for helping with the catering. Thanks go to Sean, Mark and Ed for all of their assistance.

Steve Elkington



"Awesome!" was Kyle Snethlage's comment on his first abseiling experience.

Grade 7

This year we decided to take our lads on a leadership/teambuilding excursion. It is our custom at Prep not to appoint prefects or monitors early in the year, but rather to give each grade 7 boy the opportunity to lead in as many different areas of school life as possible. A three-day visit to Indlela Bush and River Camp was the ideal environment for our senior boys to get to know one another better and to learn the art of leadership and team building.

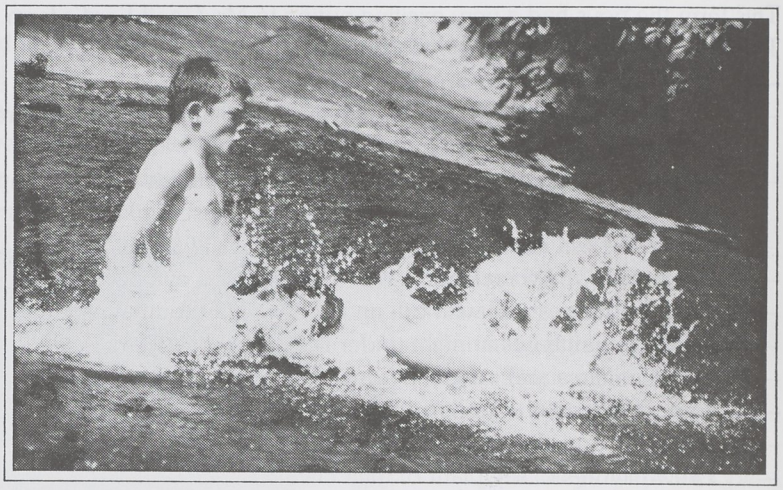
The camp is situated on the Grahamstown/ Kenton-on-Sea road, about 5 km from Kenton. It has comfortable chalet-type accommodation with hot water on tap, so both teachers and boys lived in luxury. Various teams consisting of boys and teachers prepared the food and we certainly did not go hungry. The camp had a river frontage and the bird life was magnificent. Life was good for the three days: it was very busy but also a whole lot of fun. Canoeing, raft building, obstacle courses, stargazing, fireside plays, orienteering, practical problem solving and plant studies were all part of our day.

It was a dirty, smelly and exhausted group of boys and teachers who returned to school after their three days at Indlela. We thank the staff at Indlela who designed and conducted the various activities and Prep look forward to returning to the camp next year.

Roy Baxter

The Grade 7 class soon found that canoeing and portaging in mud definitely build teams

Zambezi Adventure



This year was probably one of the best trips we have had in the past 10 years in respect of tiger fish caught and animals seen. Only four boys came on the tour but they all appeared to have had a good time. The tourists were: Liam Pringle, Graham Crocker, Edward Lane and Stuart Knox.

The differential on my bus blew when we went through a deep river, which was flowing over the road at Gariep Dam on day 1. This held us up for a day and we arrived at Pilansberg a little later than scheduled. Here we swam in a beautiful pool, trampolined and went on several game drives.

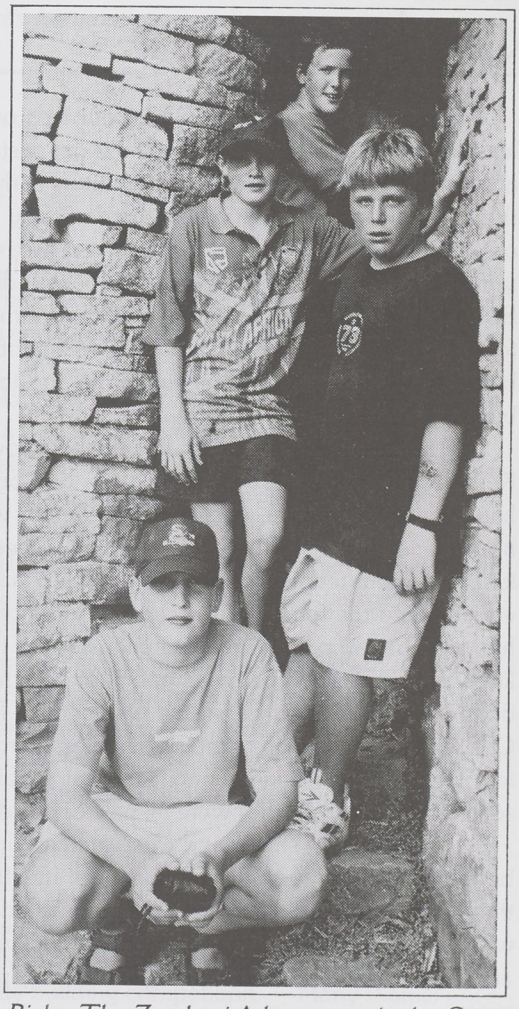
From Pilansberg we traveled to Lake Mtirikwe (Kyle Dam) where we fished, went game viewing from a boat and relaxed in the beautifully situated Kyle Boat Club. The boys visited the Great Zimbabwe Ruins, purchased numerous curios and went wet-rock sliding just below the dam wall.

Next stop was Bulawayo where we stayed with my brother. After a trip to Eskimo Hut we left for the Victoria Falls Camp site. We visited Hwange Game Reserve en route and saw numerous species of game including sable, giraffe and elephant. The campsite was deserted and we only spent one night here before moving on to Chobe Safari Lodge. The boys went on a twelve-hour game drive in an open vehicle with Odyssey Adventures and saw game very close up. We saw two prides of lion as well as lots of elephant, buffalo, giraffe and puku.

After an easy ride through the Ngoma Bridge Border post we did some shopping in Katima Mulilo and then traveled by boat down the swollen Zambezi to Kalizo Lodge. Here we experienced extraordinarily good tiger fishing from the bank. All the boys caught a lot of fish, including tiger fish, barble, squeaker and nembwe.

After three days we traveled back to the Falls and watched bungee jumping, ate out at the new Kingdom Hotel, viewed the Falls, which were impressive and did our curio shopping. On our way back we saw a wild dog running down the main road just outside Hwange. We spent a night at Tzaneen before returning nineteen days after departure, relaxed and very happy after what was a very memorable Zambezi Adventure

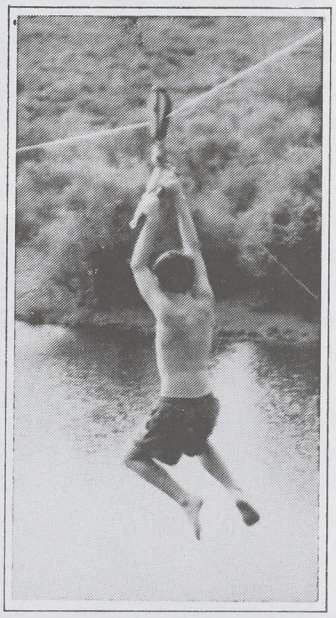
Steve Elkington



Right: The Zambezi Adventurers in the Great Zimbabwe Ruins

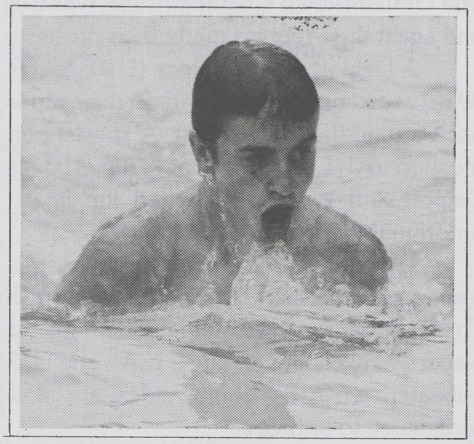
Grade 6s at Winterberg

Grade 6s participated in a Junior Hunter's Course, which included archery



Lawrence Webley braves the slide

Swimming



Andrew Lacey

River Mile

This is an annual event and it is swum at Centenary Park in the Kowie River in Port Alfred. It was a beautiful day with excellent swimming conditions. We swam up river with the incoming tide. (The Preppies swim half a mile). Thirty five excited Preppies entered the river and all of them completed the course, including two U9 boys, Craig Mullins and Michael Moll. The first Preppie home was Andrew Lacey, followed by David Muller, Timothy O'Donovan, Darren Crook and Clayton Mullins. This is a house event and our congratulations to Lions House who won the competition, with Griffin close on their heels. After the swim, we had a most enjoyable day beside the river, having a braai and playing in the water.

Gill van Rensburg

Galas

Our Junior Prep gala was a delight to watch! Each pupil tried his or her very best and it was evident that great improvement was made throughout the swimming season.

Their gala was followed by the Senior Prep gala, which is always an exciting event. It was swum in glorious weather and, as always, ran like clockwork under the direction of Gill van Rensburg. The gala was won by Griffin House and records were broken by Andrew Lacey, David Muller and Timothy O'Donovan.

David Muller, Nicholas Moll, Timothy O'Donovan, Stuart Beer and Simon Pheasant all participated in the Eastern Province Trials in Port Elizabeth. They all swam very well, coming either 1st or 2nd in their heats.

At the Relay Gala Championships which was held in Port Alfred, all the top swimmers in the Albany Area compete for honours. There were 9 participating teams in each event and Prep attained three 2nd positions, one 3rd, two 4th and two 5th positions. The greatest honour of the day came the way of Prep when the announcer thanked our teams for their good manners and punctuality.

The swimmers trained for long hours in all weather conditions and must be commended for being such a committed group. Captain David Muller was a great help to Gill van Rensburg and a superb role model for the other swimmers. Without David and Gill we could not have had such a successful and enjoyable swimming season.

Swimming Team:

Seated: N Meyer, T O'Donovan, C Armitage (V Capt), D Muller (Capt), T Gearing, S Pheasant;
2nd Row: D Warren, R Gearing, J Lodge, A Clark, C Fennell, C Mullins;
3rd Row: J Maasdorp, N Moll, P Eriksen, W Lodge, R Duncan, D Crook;
4th Row: G Crocker, C Butler, C Smith, A Tarr, E Lane;
Back: S Beer, A Lacey, K Andrew

Tennis

Prep tennis has been exciting throughout the year. The Grahamstown Championships was well contested and again the Preppies made their presence felt.

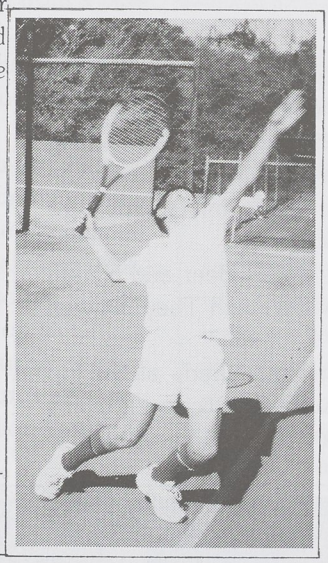
J. Delport (U12) J. Price (U10) and R. Dugmore (U12) are to be congratulated on their superb performance during the tournament. A special congratulation must go to J. Lodge for wining the U10 age group. J. Delport and W.Lodge reached the final and were unfortunate to lose

The senior and junior tennis teams competed courageously against their rivals Graeme and Kingswood. The team spirit and commitment demonstrated by each player was exceptional. The U13A's and U13B's are still unbeaten while the junior sides are slowly gaining confidence to improve.

In order to get the rest of the tennis players involved, we decided to arrange matches for the U13C's. This has been well received and enjoyed by the boys and will continue to be fun and yet competitive.

Results:

Team	Played	Won	Lost	Draw
U13A	5	4	0/1	
U13B	5	5		0/0
U13C	4	4		0/0
U11A	5	0	5/0	
U11B	5	2	3/0	



Wesley Lodge in action during the House matches.

Tennis Team

Seated: K Andrew, T Bax, C Armitage (Capt), K Palmer, K Matikinca; Back: W Lodge, L Pringle, R Duncan

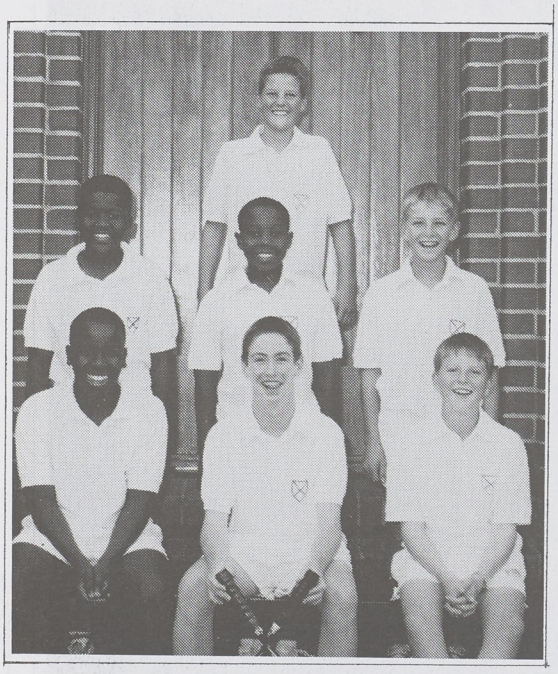
This year we hosted a touring side all the way from the Transvaal, Arbor Primary.

Our top four players, C. Armitage, T.Bax, K. Palmer and K.Andrew beat the visiting side convincingly. The Warwick Bailey Cup in which two of our players, Jaco Delport and Wesley Lodge, contested, was won by Graeme, with St. Andrew's in second place and Kingswood in third place.

The house matches were recently completed with Griffin coming first, Lions in second place and Tigers coming third. The school championships which were played in Term 3, and provided an opportunity for parents to see their sons in action, was won by Kirk Palmer (Senior) and Jaco Delport (Junior).

Finally, a big thanks to Mrs Ronwynne Barnard for her patience, knowledge and control of the Prep tennis.

Kojo Simpson



Squash Team

Seated: B Zungula, K Andrew (Capt), K Palmer; Middle: T Bakumeni, M Gwabeni, C Mullins; Back: L Pringle

Squash

The U13A team participated in the Albany 6th Squash League and won **all** their matches. They certainly did their school proud, especially as seven of the eight opposing teams comprised of senior school pupils.

The Inter-House Championships were held during the first term and Lions won quite convincingly with 27 points, followed by Griffin 11 and Tigers 6.

Two pupils represented their province in squash this year and took part in the Inter-provincial Tournament in Knysna. Kevin Andrew was seeded 3rd for the EP U13A side and Kirk Palmer played no. 5 for the U13B side.

The Junior Schools' Squash Tournament (hosted by Prep) took place at the Rhodes University squash courts. There were six schools participating with ten players per school. The final results were:

1st	Transkei Primary	2nd	Grey Junior	3rd	Gonubie Primary
4th	Graeme College	5th	Prep	6th	DSG Invitation

The Senior and Junior Squash Championships were held during the third term and the final results were:

Senior Champion:	Kevin Andrew	Runner-up:	Clayton Mullins
Junior Champion:	Thando Bakumeni	Runner-up:	Ross Holmes

Congratulations to **all** the Prep squash players for their enthusiasm and commitment to the sport this year. Your conduct both on and off the court was excellent. May your interest in squash last for many years to come!

Lin Andrew

Hockey

U13 XI

The U13 players had a good season overall. We were fortunate to be able to participate in a number of midi (8-a-side) tournaments and fixtures on the Astroturf this season and the boys adapted well to playing on this surface. Both teams were, however, inclined to attack down the centre of the field and of failing to let the ball do the work at times. Playing on the synthetic surface requires teams to use all their options – especially those out wide and also to pass sooner rather than later. In this way one is able to turn defence into attack very quickly.

U11XI

We had exactly three mini hockey teams this season and although we struggled to find enough fixtures for them, this did not dampen their enthusiasm in the least. We did play a number of 'in-house' matches during our practice sessions and it was encouraging to see the progress and commitment of this group.

In conclusion may I compliment all the boys on their enthusiasm throughout the season. Thanks also to Tyrone Lodder and Patrick Forbes for their assistance.

Graham Gooden

RESULTS:

Kingswood Junior Hockey Tournament (Astroturf)

U13A	won	4 out of 6 games.
U13B	Composite side lost their 5 games.	

vs Kingswood

U11A	lost	0-3
U11B	drew	2-2
U11C	lost	2-3

vs Kingswood (home)

U11A	lost	2-4
U11B	lost	0-1
U11C	won	3-2

vs Kingswood (away)

U13A	lost	0-1
U13B	lost	0-3

Senior Hockey Tournament (Astroturf)

U13A	won	4 out of 4 games
U13B	won	2, drew 1, lost 1

vs Kingswood (away)

U11A	lost	0-8
U11B	lost	0-2
U11C	won	3-2

vs Kingswood (home)

U13A	drew	2-2
U13B	lost	0-6

vs DSG (Astroturf)

U11A	won	2-0
U11B	won	4-0
U11C	won	2-1
U13A	won	3-0
U13B	won	2-0

Hockey Team

Seated:
C Mullins, D Muller, K Andrew (Capt), A Clark;
2nd Row: R Gearing, K Palmer, M van Lingen, C Armitage, W Lodge;
Back: T Bax, K Matikinca, C Skipper

Rugby

U13A XV

The U13A team was ably led by Clayton Mullins who led by example. He tackled tenaciously and was an example to his peers as he kept going when the odds were stacked against us. After some experimentation at the start of the season, Ross Ritchie was drafted into the fly-half position and he made this his own. He did a good job of getting the ball through his hands and freeing up Tiger Bax and Chipo Simuyemba at centre where they developed a good understanding and were responsible for many of the team's tries. Tiger scored several tries during the course of the season and was the player of the season. Bradley Ford and Andrew Whyte had some good matches on the wing. Unfortunately many of their games required that they do a great deal of tackling whilst receiving little ball to run with. Kevin Andrew developed as a full back where he read the game well and developed an ability to take the high ball well.

The forwards were led by Craig Armitage who is a talented ball player. The forwards were on the whole a lot smaller than their opposition so they had some difficult exchanges. Craig started at prop and was later drafted into hooker. He threw the ball into the lineout well and we won a lot of ball in this area despite being smaller than the opposition. Edward Lane jumped well at 2 in the lineouts and was well supported. Julio Araujo was the other lock for most of the season and he took good ball at 4 in the lineouts but his main advantage was as an additional loose forward. Matthew Dobrowsky later came into the side as a lock when we were able to persuade him that he wasn't a wing but would make a good forward! The loose forward trio was Matthew van Lingen, Graham Crocker and Christopher Skipper. They were the older boys and there was little between them and the Grade 6 boys who were competing for the same positions. Keith Ross and Nicholas Moll also had a number of games at loose forward.

Rugby Team

Seated: L Pringle, W Lodge, C Armitage, C Mullins (Capt), B Ford, K Ross; 2nd Row: B Zungula, C Simuyemba, N Moll, R Ritchie, J Araujo, M van Lingen; 3rd Row: A Whyte, W Currie, J Maasdorp, E Lane; 4th Row: D Muller, G Crocker, C Skipper, K Andrew; Back: M Dobrowsky, T Bax, K Matikinca

The following boys were selected to tour to the Western Province where they were to play four games:

W Currie, C Armitage, B Zungula, E Lane, J Araujo, C Skipper, M van Lingen, G Crocker, C Mullins, R Ritchie, B Ford, L Bax, C Simuyemba, A Whyte, K Andrew, K Matikinca, L Pringle, Ma Dobrowsky, D Muller, K Ross, N Moll, J Maasdorp, W Lodge.

We stopped off at Woodridge and played against their U13A team. This game was played without our Captain and we drew the game 19 - 19

We were very grateful to Woodridge for putting us up at one of their empty boarding houses.

We then spent the following night at Hartenbos after visiting the Cango Caves in Oudtshoorn. This was for many their first visit to the Caves and it was a wonderful experience doing the Adventure Tour. From there it was off to Cape Town where we played against Bergvliet Primary School this game was drawn 12-12. Bregvliet parents hosted the boys for 2 nights. Whilst hosted by Bergvliet we had the boys during the day and we visited the Newlands Rugby Stadium, went Tenpin bowling and Go-cart racing where the boys had a lot of fun. We also went to the Waterfront and watched the College Orchestra and bands playing in the amphitheatre. On the Friday afternoon the boys met their Bishops hosts after a practice on the Bishops field. We then met the boys on the following day so that we could play a curtain raiser to the College game. We were up against it in this game and we went down 62 – 22, most of the points against us being scored in the first half. On the Sunday morning we went to Ratanga Junction where the rides were a real rush. We then met with hosts at Rhenish. We toured around the rugby museum and saw other aspects of the University. The game was played after lunch and we lost 24 to12.

Bruce White

U11 XV

This was a spirited group but they lacked the individual depth in talent to compete with some of the bigger sides. Had they believed in their own ability a bit more, I believe that they would have had a much more successful season.

There were only 29 boys available to select two teams from, which meant that every boy had to play (some twice) to make up our fixture commitments.

Results:

Under 11A		
Cambridge	won	22/0
P.J.Olivier	won	38/0
Graeme	lost	0/22
Kingswood	lost	0/12
Muir	lost	0/22
Gill	lost	0/17
Gtn Primary	lost	0/14
Queens	lost	0/27
Selborne (11B)	lost	5/17
Kingswood	lost	7/15
Grey (11B)	won	10/7
Graeme	lost	0/10
Under 11 B		
Cambridge	lost	12/25
Graeme	lost	0/42
Kingswood	drew	7/7
Muir 11C	lost	5/27
Gil	lost	0/50
Ntaba Maria	lost	0/26
Queens (10B)	lost	0/22
Graeme (11D/E)	won	20/0
Selborne (10B)	won	12/5
Kingswood	won	12/7
Grey (10C)	won	0/12
Graeme	lost	5/10

A special word of thanks goes to all of the boys for trying so hard. Thank you too, to Roy Baxter who assisted and made the games and practices so much fun.

Steve Elkington

Preppies win the Currie Cup! While on tour in Cape Town, the U13A XV visited Newlands Rugby Stadium

U9 XV

The under 9 boys had an excellent season this year. The boys were full of enthusiasm from the outset and all the teams played with great determination and commitment.

The U9A team developed a fine understanding during the season. The forwards gelled as a unit as the season progressed and provided good ball which the backs were able to utilize effectively. This team was blessed with some strong and very capable runners and the inter-play between them was, at times, quite awesome given that they are only under 9's! Notable performances were against a strong Selborne team in East London. This was a cliff-hanger and the Preppies tackled their hearts out in the second half to prevail 7-0. I felt that the forward domination in the second fixture against Graeme at home was superb whilst the final fixture against Grey in the rain, which ended in a 0-0 draw was, once again, testimony to the determination of these players.

It is difficult to single out individuals in a team such as this. Certainly teams in years to come are going to find it difficult to contain the likes of Ryan Dugmore, Dale Austin and James Price. Players like Dean Frielinghaus and Anthony Fry improved noticeably during the season whilst Johnny Ford proved an elusive runner and a tenacious tackler. All the boys need to be commended for a truly fine season and I am confident that, with players of this calibre, Prep rugby will go from strength to strength in the years ahead.

The balance of the players were formed loosely into an under 9 B team and a Grade One team. These players were rotated in an attempt to give as many players the opportunity to play. One of the difficulties we experience at Prep is finding sufficient matches for these boys. As with the under 9 A players, these too, developed considerably during the course of the season and it was most satisfying to see the improvement in their understanding and ability during the winter.

I would, in conclusion, like to thank the parents for their support as well as to my fellow coaches, Tyrone Lodder and Richard Price. Finally, to <u>all</u> the junior rugby players, thank you for a tremendous season, for some wonderful memories and for making me so proud of each and every one of you! Best wishes for the winters that lie ahead.

Graham Gooden

Results:	**U9A**		**U9B**				
vs P.J.	won	40 – 5					
Graeme	won	31 – 12					
Kingswood	won	50 – 0	lost	21 – 24	Gr 1	lost	7 - 20
Gill	lost	7 – 31	won	20 – 10	C	lost	20 - 25
G.T. Primary	won	20 – 0	won	33 – 0			
Queens	lost	0 – 17	lost	0 – 25			
Gonubie	lost	7 – 12					
Selborne	won	7 – 0					
Kingswood	won	31 – 5			Gr 1	lost	7 - 21
Graeme	won	45 – 0					
Grey	drew	0 – 0					

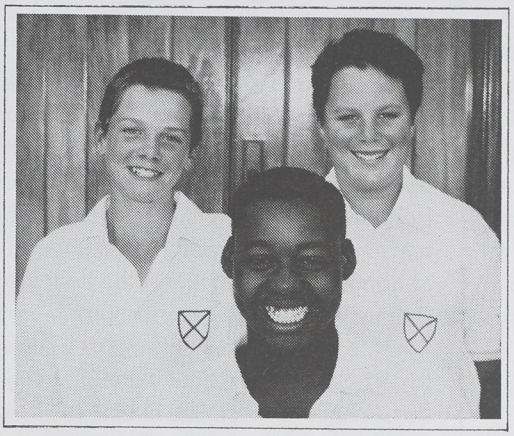
Cricket

U13 XI

The U13A cricket team has not had matters all their own way on the cricket field this season. Although the team has played itself into winning positions, they have, on a number of occasions, failed to drive home the advantage. The opening fixture against Grey was a clear illustration of this. Following a fine five-wicket haul by Craig Armitage, which enabled us to dismiss Grey for 127, Prep only managed 69 in reply. Some rather injudicious batting let us down unfortunately. The team does have a useful bowling attack with a variety of seam and spin. There are also some talented batsmen. Unfortunately some rather indifferent strokes and poor application at the crease have tended to let us down at critical times. The boys have, however, shown that they can contain sides and the batting skills are certainly evident. A spirited comeback against St Stithians after having lost two early wickets showed that the players have what it takes.

With summer fast approaching it will be interesting to see if the team can put a few good sessions together in the coming season. The boys have applied themselves well at practices and they have been ably led by Craig Armitage. Three of the boys, Craig Armitage, Tiger Bax and Kholekile Matikinca have been selected for the Eastern Province squad which is a fine achievement.

Graham Gooden



Tiger Bax, Kholekile Maticinka and Craig Armitage

RESULTS
U13

vs Grey: Grey 127 (C Armitage 5/20); Prep69 (C Armitage 29, T Bax 11, W Lodge 11). Lost by 58 runs.
vs Graeme: Prep 137 for 9 (C Armitage 61, K Matikinca 33); Graeme 83/0. Match drawn.
vs Cambridge: Cambridge 176 (A Whyte 5/23); Prep 117 (C Armitage 37, A Clark 16). Lost by 59 runs.
vs Kingswood: Prep 184 (K Andrew 42*, T Bax 31, W Lodge 31, K Matikinca 25); Kingswood 185/6. Lost by 4 wickets.
vs Graeme: Graeme 183/6 declared (K Matikinca 2/37, C Armitage 2/27). Prep 65 for 7 (C Armitage 18*). Match drawn.

Independent Schools Festival
vs St Stithians: St Stithians 196/6 declared; Prep 115/3 (C Armitage 52*, T Bax 40). Match drawn.

Cricket Team:
Seated:
A Clark, T Bax, C Armitage (Capt), C Mullins, W Lodge; 2nd Row:
A Whyte, B Ford, K Palmer, B Zungula; Back:
K Andrew, K Matikinca, J Maasdorp

U11 XI

Coaches: Brian Mullins Bruce White, Phillip Amm, Adi Mallet, Tyrone Lodder.

It is gratifying as a coach to harness the enthusiasm of youngsters and watch them develop their individual and collective skills on the field of play. We have been able to field three Under 11 cricket sides this year and they have all acquitted themselves well. All the boys have benefited immensely from being coached by Phillip Amm who offers a wealth of experience and expertise which he imparts in his own unique way.

All the boys in the Under 11 division had opportunities of representing their school against rival schools on at least 3 opportunities. The following boys were regular members of the Under 11A side: J Knott, J Delport, T Bakumeni, C Smith, J Lodge, M Ford, J Bowles, C Fennel, L Siyolo, L Currie, R Holmes, F Stegmann.

This side acquitted themselves really well, and all harnessed their individual skills for the corporate benefit of the team. J Delport proved to be a skilled keeper of the wicket, and T Bakumeni a good captain, ably supported by vice-captain C Smith. L Siyolo, J Knott and T Bakumeni proved to be the best of the bowlers, but everybody did their bit to generate good team spirit.

Results: U11

vs Grey Prep: Won by 12 runs
vs Graeme: Drew
vs Cambridge Prep: Won by 8 wickets
vs Kingswood Prep: Lost by 10 wickets
vs Graeme :Drew

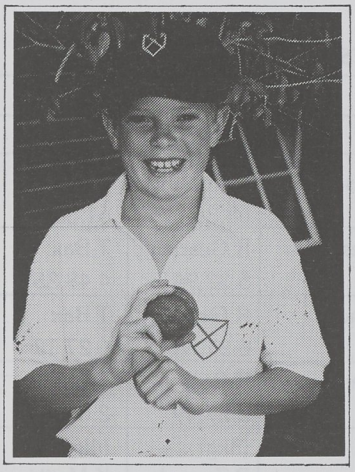
We managed to play 5 matches in all; the weather interfered on 2 occasions. The highlight of the season was undoubtedly the away win against Grey Under 11A's in Port Elizabeth.

Of the five games played, Prep won 2, Drew 2 and lost only on one occasion. The Junior House matches were also hotly contested and played with great spirit and enthusiasm and results were as follows:
1st Lions, 2nd Griffin, 3rd Tigers.

All the Under 11 cricketers are to be commended on their dedication and enthusiasm and for being good ambassadors for Prep.

My thanks also to all the coaches and umpires for their commitment and for their motivation of the boys in promoting the love of the game and good sportsmanship.

Brian Mullins



Chris Fennell with the ball which netted him a hat trick in the house matches.

Dynamite comes in small packages! The U9 XI did not lose a single match throughout the season. They are (front): R Dugmore, C White, M Moll, J van Niekerk and K Scott and (back) G Pringle, A Fry, J Price, N Smith, C Mullins, D Austen, J Ford and D Frielinghaus.

U9 XI

This is a talented group of boys who have played very good cricket this term. I broke the group into two divisions with the under 9A- squad going with the College Professional as well as with two Rhodes first team players who helped coach. These 20 boys were the A-side players and I rotated the weaker players every game.

The other players were grouped by age and ability and each group of nine had their own coach assigned to them so that they had some continuity. Here we worked on a specific skill or set of skills at each practice. The children were then encouraged to play a mini-game format against each of the squads. Any players who were identified as good players were then sent up to the A-squad and others were moved down.

Other A-squad players not mentioned were: Craig Mullins, Anthony Fry, Jacques van Niekerk, Litha Bakumeni, Sakhe Madlavu, Afika Schwempe, Robin Murray, Dylan Brown.

Results

U9A: All of the games played were 25-over format with each person bowling at least 2 overs and each batsmen was retired at 25.

vs Graeme (25 overs) :Prep 180/1(James Price 30, Ryan Dugmore 28, Jonathan Ford 26, Dale Austin 26 all retired). Graeme 118/8 (Michael Moll 2/8, Nathan Smith 1/10, Jonathan Ford 1/17, Anthony Fry 1/6). Won by 62 runs

vs Kingswood: Kingswood 49 (Ryan Dugmore 3/2, Michael Moll 3/3, Nathan Smith 2/5; Prep 50/2 (Graham Pringle 13*,Nathan Smith 7*.Won by 8 wickets

vs Graeme (25 overs): Graeme 71 all out off 25 (James Price 1/2 Nathan Smith 1/1, Ryan Dugmore 2/10, Christopher White 2/3. Prep 74/0 off 7 overs (Jonathan Ford 25, Dale Austin 26 both retired, Ryan Dugmore 11* and James Price 9*. Won by 10 wickets.

— U9B

vs Oatlands U9A (25 overs): Oatlands 93/8 (Graham Pringle 2/7, Keith Scott 1/16, Nathan Smith 1/8, William Duncan 1 /13, Dean Frielinghuis 1/5, Paul Selwyn Smith 1/10; Prep 97 /3 off 21 overs (Dean Frielinghuis 26, Craig Mullins 12 retired. Won by 7 wickets.

Athletics

Interhouse Sports Day

The season was a VERY good one but I must confess that the Interschool Sports Events came upon us far too quickly once again and as a result I was not able to really train the boys properly. As reported last year I said that we would be trying a new format this year and we did. This year we had athletics for four afternoons with all of the age groups, including the Junior Prep boys and girls. This proved to be very successful and I look forward to developing this a bit better for 2002.

The sports day went very smoothly and it was a perfect overcast day. We finished fifteen minutes early and after everything had been taken down and put away down came the rain.

I would like to thank the staff for their assistance at the training sessions and for all the hard work that went into making the Final Week so successful. It was a great team event.

Steve Elkington

New Records:

Name	Event	Record
K Ross	U12 Cricket Ball	62,78m
R Holmes	U11 Skipping	11,01
K Matikinca	U13 Shot Put	10,54m
T Bax	U13 1500m	4.48,5

Interhouse Sports Day Results:

First place results: *= new record

Event	U10	U11	U12	U13
400m	J.Lodge 69,95s	5.Holmes 66,3s	K.Ross 68,3s	T.Bax 61,63s
1500m	J.Lodge 6.00,88	R.Holmes 5.59,55	R.Gearing 5.32,94	T.Bax 4.48,35*
XCountry	D.Rayment 5.26,36	R.Holmes 5.20,32	R.Gearing 6.51,89	T.Bax 6.27.12
Round-the-block	J.Lodge 2.36,22	R.Holmes 3.36,53	K.Ross 2.27,49	T.Bax 2.06,20
Shot Put	(2kg) B.Skosana 7.20m	(2kg) S.Beer 8.87m	(3kg) B.Zungula 9.99m	(4kg) K.Matikinca 10.54m*
Long Jump	J.Lodge 3.49m	M.Ford 4.445m	K.Ross 4.27m	T.Bax 4.84m
High Jump	J.Lodge 1,15m	C.Smith 1.25m	N.Moll 1,35m	T.Bax 1,45m
Cricket Ball	115g J.Lodge 42,5m	115g R.Strydom 50,05m	135g K.Ross 62,78m*	135g T.Bax 72.OOm
Egg/Spoon	C.Webb (E&S) 20,49s	R.Holmes (Skip) 11,01s*	M. Scott 22,67s	
Triathlon (75m Sack Race + 75m Egg And Spoon + 75m Skipping)				C.Mullins 1.03,88
lOOm	J Lodge 14,28s	R Holmes 14,43s	R.Duncan 13,52s	T.Bax 12,23s
200m	J Lodge 33,80s	R Holmes 30,99s	A. Clark 30.03s	T.Bax
800m	J.Lodge 2.55,76	R.Holmes 2.51,50	K.Ross 2.42,06	T.Bax 2.21,83
4 X lOOm	Griffin 64,96	Griffin 62,95	Lions 56,74	Griffin 53,43

Joyce Ginn Team Cup: Griffin (132),Lions (122), Tigers (60)

Interhouse Athletics Trophy: Griffin (331), Lions (264), Tigers (97)

Triangular

During the 1500m at the triangular — Tiger Bax went on to break this record

Triangular Athletics Meeting at Graeme College on the 19 September 2001

The triangular Athletics meeting is an annual event organised by Graeme with Prep and Kingswood Prep competing over thirty events. Two competitors per event per school are allowed.

With only seven days to coach, select and train a squad of athletes for this meeting, the results were pleasing. I believe that had we had another week to train the team the boys would have done even better than they did.

Prep athletes won 9 of the thirty events, came second in 7 of the events and third in 11 events. Tiger Bax broke the under 13 1 500m record of 4min 57.59s set in 1992 with a time of 4min 51,61s.

Name	Event	
Christopher Skipper	U13 800m	1st
Jesse Lodge	U10 high jump	1st
Keith Ross	U12 high jump	1st
Kholekile Matikinca	U13 shot put	1st
Ryan Dugmore	U9 400m	1st
Tiger Bax	U13 100m	1st
Tiger Bax	U13 long jump	1st
Tiger Bax	U13 1500m	1st
Bandile Zungula	U12 shot put	2nd
Clayton Mullins	U13 1500m	2nd
Dale Austin	U9 cricketball	2nd
James Price	U9 100m	2nd
Tiger Bax	U13 high jump	2nd
Ayanda Ncanywa	U10 high jump	3rd
Craig Mullins	U9 400m	3rd
Jesse Lodge	U10 600m	3rd
Nicholas Moll	U12 Long jump	3rd
Jonathan Ford	U9 100m	3rd
Kevin Andrew	U13 shot put	3rd
Matthew Dobrowsky	U13 high jump	3rd
Richardt Strydom	U11 cricketball	3rd
Ross Gearing	U12 1500m	3rd
U9 4 x 100m	2nd	U10 4 x 100m 3rd
U11 4 x 100m	3rd	U12 4 x 100m 2nd
U13 4 x 100m	1st	

Western Province Preparatory School

Western Province Preparatory School 2001

As another year draws to a close, we once again experience mixed emotions. If I were to represent this graphically, I would draw a jagged 'frazzled' electric orange line for the staff and a wavy, 'happy' blue line for the boys, both underscored by a sad, soft grayish green trail as the time for the parting of the ways nears.

The boys are buoyant after a successful year, featuring academic, cultural and sporting achievements. The staff is torn as they look into the eyes of the young men who will be leaving, some of them after 9 years at Wetpups. We see the reflection of their hopes and dreams as they head off to high school, knowing that they are well prepared for whatever their future holds. We are extremely proud of our boys, but as we say goodbye, we know that we will not see many of them until they return for their Reunion in their final year of school. By then, their allegiance will be to their high schools, which they will regard as their Alma Mater – a saddening thought for us.

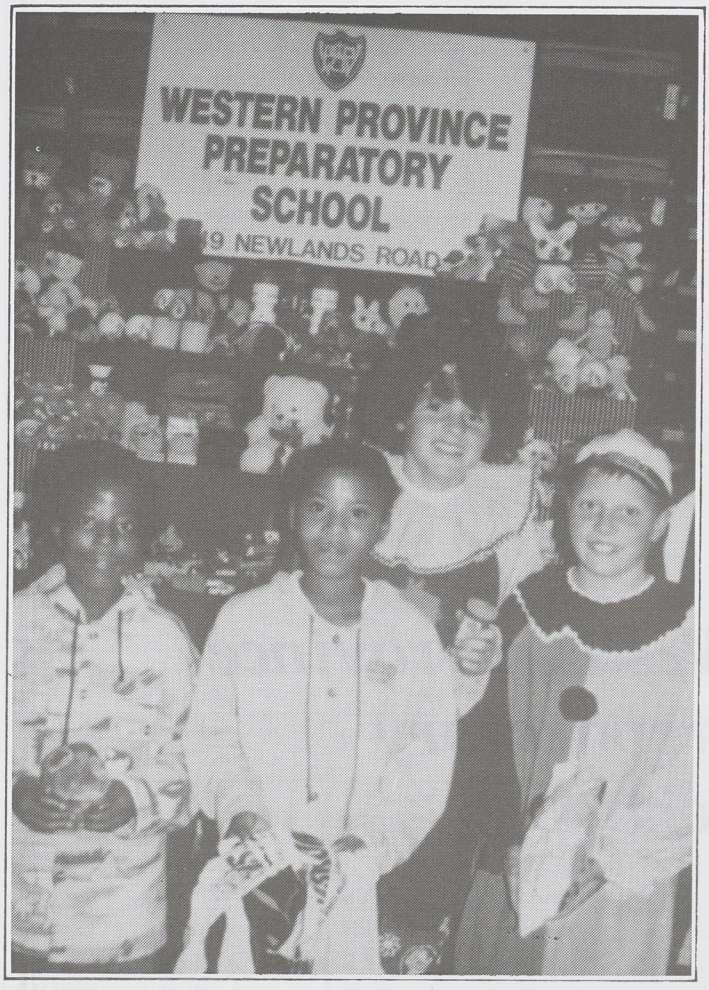
Inter-House hockey

Despite the turbulence of our passage through this past year, WPPS remains one of the most outstanding schools in the province. Academically, the boys continue to sweep the board as recipients of major scholarships, and a recent analysis received from Triathlon Projects shows Wetpups to be well above the national average in both Mathematics and English. Culture and sport continue to play a pivotal role in the education of our boys. Success in these areas can be measured by the number of colours awarded, 16 for cultural activities and 31 for sport!

The ethos of the school has always been based in its sound values, and the boys have responded magnificently to outreach programmes, contributing both practically and materially to the needs of others.

It was with delight that we heard of the appointments of Torrique Borges, Edward Fillary and Ken Stephen as prefects. We are convinced that there was something different in the water that year, as so many of their vintage have excelled themselves at their respective high schools. Our congratulations to all of you!

Glenda Irvine



Grade 6 and 7 pupils participate in One-to-One, an interactive day for the handicapped and disabled folk in the greater Cape Town region

Fathers and sons chess match

— This page sponsored by Rob & Trish Ferguson —

The Old Andrean Section

This isthe official organ of the Old Andrean Club.

All correspondence to:
The Liaison Office
St Andrew's College
P.O. Box 182
GRAHAMSTOWN
6140
Tel. 046 622 7214
Email: ssprd@sac.ecape.school.za

Minutes of the Annual General Meeting

Held on Saturday 24th November 2001 in the Major Audiovisual Room

Welcome:

The President, Mr David Lardner-Burke, welcomed those present and made mention of the Old Andreans attending their Reunion.

Headmaster's Report:

Mr Antony Clark proceeded to give the meeting a concise summary of activities at College during the past year:

Leadership Changes:

Mr Clark mentioned that this would be his last report to the Club as Headmaster as he would be taking up a position as Headmaster of Gresham's in the United Kingdom. Mr. David Wylde, present Rector of St Stithian's College, has been appointed in his place until 2007. Dr. Tim Nuttall has also been appointed as Senior Deputy Headmaster, while Mr. Mike Fennell has been appointed as Deputy Headmaster for 2002.

Academics:

- The results for 2000 were the best ever. This year the College was hoping for a 100% University endorsement by all matriculants.
- The Independent Examination Board is accepted on international terms. The examination is benchmarked with international standards.

Outreach Programs:

- All Grade 11's have been involved in a community service project.
- A Financial Skills Program has been initiated by College and Standard Bank and this has impacted upon 28 schools and 1978 learners in the broader community.

Members of the Pipe Band. led by Drum Major Richard Mather, march the Guard of Honour to the Clocktower

Sport:

- Rugby: The 1st XV beat Bishops in Cape Town.
- Cricket: Two boys were selected for the SA U19 Team.
- Rowing: College is seen as one of the leading schools in South Africa.

The Headmaster lays a wreath on the grave of the Founder during St Andrew's Tide

- The School has again increased the number of sports. Basketball and Triathlon are just two relatively new sports of the 152 extramural activities offered.

The Arts:

- The School had an extremely successful *John Axe Arts Week* filled with Music and Dramatics
- College again hosted the National Youth Jazz Festival

General Issues:

- The Headmaster made mention of the fact that the concept of the "all-rounder" is very different at College now. Pupils are now competent in a wider range of activities.
- Relationships between Staff, Parents, Seniors and Juniors are seen as very important. College has still however managed to maintain all the best traditions.
- Fagging is very popular, but is more of a mentoring system now. Thirty-three of a survey of thirty-three Newboys maintained that the fagging system was a positive tradition.

Concerns:

The Headmaster made mention of a number of relevant concerns facing St Andrew's:

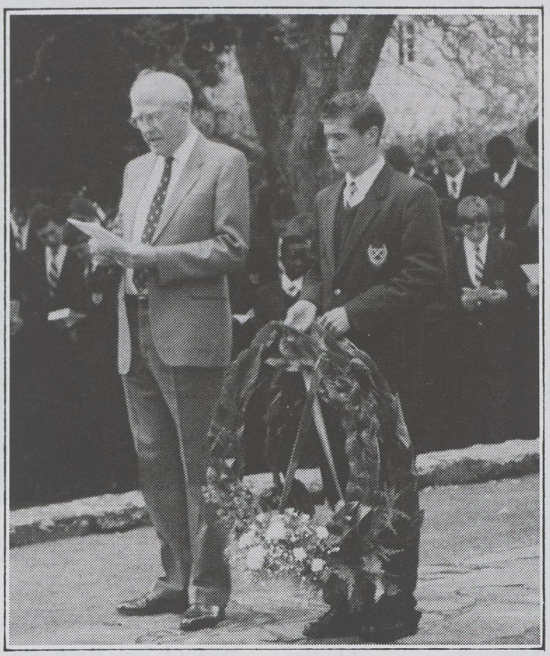
- The looming AIDS crisis and the effect it will have on our pupils and staff;

- The Government's Skills Development Levy that College has to pay;
- The Employment Equity Act and its effect on the School;
- The impact that the proliferation of Private Schools is having on College and the need to tap into fresh markets;
- The state of the South African economy and the drop in number of families able to afford the fees.

Positive Signs:

The Headmaster ended his report by stating that there was however a great deal to be positive about:

- Grahamstown remained a safe environment;
- College continued to have an excellent staff;
- The Zimbabwean crisis, although extremely unfortunate, will have a positive effect on our numbers;
- The fact that certain government schools were in a state of demise would also aid our numbers;
- The support from Old Andreans in Australia, USA, UK and in fact all over the world has been incredible.



The President of the Old Andrean Club for 2001, Mr David Lardner-Burke, reads the Roll of Honour. The Headboy for 2002, Robbie Goldsworthy, holds the wreaths

Questions For The Headmaster:

The Headmaster responded to questions about:

- Ratio of Black /White staff and pupils;
- The number of expulsions occurring during the year and whether pupils were in fact learning from the strong stance College had taken with regards to discipline;
- The Prayer Book and Hymnal in the Chapel.

The President then thanked the Headmaster for a comprehensive and satisfying report.

Apologies:

Apologies were received from the following OA's:

N Clogg, H Birrell, J Frielinghaus, D Mullins, S Moolman, N Mallett and I Morton.

The followingOA's attended the meeting:

P Betts (64-68), G Marx (81-85), DFN White (37-40), M Palmer (65-69), R Schalker (Hon), L Rivett (Hon), A Jacobs (Hon), L Jacobs (Hon), A Mullins (41-44), J Mullins (34-39), F Wienand (38-42), R Laing (56-59), K Lemmon-Warde (Hon), D Hodgson (Hon Treas), A Clark (68-74), J van Coller (48-51), J Hulme (47-50), R Embling (50-54), I Chree (47-51), J Wiley (46-51), J Pattison (46-50), B Steele Gray (62-66), N Elston (40-43), M Fraser (41-45), D Taylor (38-41), J Ruck (37-41), M Wishart (47-51), M Perrott (47-51), G Streeter (48-51), D Mackay (48-51). J Lardner- Burke (50-54), RLG Mullins (49-53), D Hynch (47-51).

Confirmation of the Minutes of the AGM of Saturday 25th November 2000:

These minutes were confirmed and signed.

Matters Arising from the Minutes:

Nothing to report.

Honorary Secretary's Report

In a very concise and to the point report the secretary accounted as follows:

- The General Committee had held its three statutory meetings during the year.
- All meetings had been well attended and were highly successful.

Honorary Treasurer's Report:

The Honorary Treasurer, Mr D Hodgson, reported as follows:

- The finances of the club remain very sound.
- The accumulated funds have increased by R48 431 to R366 371.
- Net current assets were still in a healthy position.
- The equity investments were yet again significantly up on cost.

The President and all present thanked the Honorary Treasurer for an excellent job done.

Andrean Association Report:

The Chairman, Mr RLG Mullins, reported as follows:

- The Chairman thanked his Management Committee for their hard work and support. Helen Jones took over as Treasurer. Mark Smith has handed Neil Perold the secretarial reins. Mark Smith was thanked for the excellent role that he played as Secretary.

Management:

- Guttering below Long Room had proved unsuitable, and had to be replaced;
- Destruction of the furnishings in two flats had taken place due to flooding of the geyser;
- Over 300 functions have taken place in less than a year at the Highlander and there has been an average of 100 bookings per month at Hayhoe;
- The Manager's contract has been amended;
- Decoration – have not managed to buy any pictures at present. Decorating the Long Room with the best work of our young artists from the three schools could be seen as an option. A generous donation from the School for the purchase of 25 chairs was received. Seventy-five more will be needed. Any member who is willing to donate R171 towards the fund will receive our hearty thanks
- There were a few matters outstanding from the new building with regards to repairs and maintenance.

The Bate Bursary:

The bursary set up by Bill and Esme Bate has been granted to the deserving candidate, V Mini, from Prep.

Honorary Life Members:

The following list was confirmed at the A.G.M: Audrey Swart, Denise Pearson, Johan Roos, Mark Smith, Roy Baxter, Joyce Baxter, Brian Glover and Anne Sinclair.

Finance:

- Full updates are now given, on a monthly basis, to the Management Committee.
- There had been an improved position in the Club's financial position due to an increased turnover in accommodation.
- The Club is fortunate to have Helen Jones working through the financial problems.

The Chairman ended by thanking O.A.'s for supporting the association.

300 Club Report:

Mr D Hodgson, the Chairman of the club reported as follows:

- The 300 Club continues to operate successfully;
- At the beginning of the year we were once again, as a result of the co-operation of College Housemasters, able to recruit a very pleasing parents of College newboys;
- We continue to operate 12 draws;
- R30 000 was duly passed over to Bruce Steele-Gray, Chairman of the College Council and Dave Hodgson will again present our R10 000 cheque to St Andrew's Prep;
- Despite the contribution of R419 000 to the Highlander extensions, the reserve capital equity portfolio has recovered very pleasingly;
- The Club makes provision for College Staff Members who are members of the Club to contribute via their membership to a Staff Bursary fund for a College pupil;
- The Old Andrean Club, our OA Members an all parent and ex-parent members were thanked for the support over the years.

Office Bearers for 2002:

President	P.Clogg
Vice-President	P. Betts
Secretary	G. Marx
Treasurer	D. Hodgson
Endowment Fund	L. Mullins
Rhodes & Scholarship Rep.	T. Brukman
Bagpipe & Andrean Magazine	C. Terry
OA Reps. on OA Association	T. Leach, P.Sulter, & R. Laing
General Reps	J. Frielinghaus, B. Steele-Gray & N. Clogg
Hon. Auditor	AL Whiteley

Branch Reports:

DFN White, on behalf of the T Southey, reported that the Cape Town Branch was well and that three activities had taken place. A cricket festival had take place in February, a cocktail evening before the College vs Bishops sporting fixture and an annual golf day in October. All three had been an excellent success.

Members of the OA cricket teams who played against College

The President, Dave Lardner-Burke, reported that theU.K Branch had their annual 'barbecue' in June at the home of D Lardner-Burke in Surrey and approximately 100 people had attended. Their annual dinner, addressed by the Headmaster, was also an excellent evening.

J. Lardner-Burke, Chairman of the Albany Coastal Branch, reported that their annual dinner had also been a great success.

General:

Mr Hodgson provided information regarding the UST and the Foundation.

There being no further business to discuss, the President declared the meeting closed at 10h50.

GP Marx
Honorary secretary

5 Rhodes Scholars, seen at Oxford. From left to right, Dougan McKellar (1997), Halvar Mathiesen (1998), Marissa Fassler (1999), Philipp Credé (2000) and Kim Mathiesen (2001)

Old Andreans whose names were read at the Clocktower, November 25 2000

Robert Lawrence Sugden Armitage (1973)
Alastair David Andrew Buchan (1968)
Logie John Buchanan (1964)
Henry Lawrence Butlin (1936)
Wilfred Kennedy Crookshank (1935)
John Villiers de Villiers (1949)
Henry Paterson Fraser (1925)
David Henry Freeman (1988)
Alric Joubert Freemantle (1941)
Charles Murray Shand Gardner (1931)
James Roy Glendinning (1948)
Keith Christopher Cope Grainger (1997)
Gordon Ian Green (1948)
Charles Beauchamp Griffith-Green (1922)
Federick William Hosken (1931)
Albert de Villiers Leach (1932)
Lebohang Tisetso Kabelo Letlaka (1989)
Michael Bruce Macrae (1977)
John Wykeman Moodie (1951)
Donald Angus Murray (1936)
Alfred Robinson Myles (1941)
Eugene Charles Neser (1944)
Graham Leslie Norton (1950)
John David Omer-Cooper (1947)
Maurice Cliff Palmer (1930)
Michael John Parker (1954)
Trevor Morgan Pearson (1944)
John William Alan Plumstead (1953)
Roy Rowell Ranson (1941)
Charles William Stanley Rees (1926)
Donald Ralph Savage (1929)
John Estcourt Massingham Seymour (1931)
David Haddon Symons (1954)
Ronald Seymour Tuffin (1933)
Arthur Duncan Tweedie (1929)
Keith Skelton Vaughan (1930)
Ion James Muirhead Williams (1929)

Giles Maynard sounds the Last Post

They shall grow not old as we that are left grow old
Age shall not weary them, nor the years condemn.
At the going down of the sun and in the morning
We will remember them. *(From For the Fallen:* Binyon)

— This page sponsored by Mr Stroebel & Family —

Obituaries

Henry Paterson Fraser

Air Marshal the Rev Sir Paterson Fraser, who died in August this year, was born on July 15 1907, and was in Espin House from 1922 to 1925. He was a Prefect, a Lieutenant in the Cadet Corps, and won Aquatics Colours. He went up to Pembroke College, Cambridge, taking a First in the mechanical science Tripos. After learning to fly with the University Air Squadron, of which he became president, he was granted a permanent commission in the RAF in 1929. In 1930 Fraser was posted to No 31 Squadron stationed at Quetta, where he honed his flying skills. In addition to normal flying duties, he was concurrently squadron engineer officer, parachute and supply dropping officer and accountant officer. He also found time to produce the first manual of supply dropping — a vital function on the frontier.

As an Experimental Flying Department pilot from 1934, and from 1936 to 1938 as commander of the Aerodynamic Research Flight, Fraser was vital in efforts to prepare many aircraft types, including the Hawker Hurricane and Supermarine Spitfire, for war.

In 1937 Fraser's overall contribution, not least his participation in hazardous spinning tests and catapult launches, was recognised with the award of an AFC. His catapult work paid dividends when, in the earlier stages of the Battle of the Atlantic, merchant ship losses led to the introduction of cargo boats equipped with a catapult-mounted Hurricane.

When eventually war came on September 3 1939, he had completed a heavy programme of test flying and experimental work in addition to developing new test techniques and equipment.

In the early forties he became the commander of the Royal Aircraft Establishment (RAE) Experimental Flying Section, and flew a total of 120 aircraft types in two spells at Farnborough.

In 1942, he was posted to Washington as senior logistics planner and joint head of a working party on the allocation of United States aircraft for the RAF. He was also a member of the US and UK military transportation committee, responsible for provision and control of Allied shipping.

He had earned a formidable reputation as an organiser, and he returned to the Air Ministry in 1943 as deputy director war organisation with responsibility for co-ordinating RAF logistics and planning for the invasion of Sicily. He also produced early studies for the Normandy landings and submitted proposals for setting up RAF Transport Command. Later he was appointed deputy air officer responsible for RAF logistics and administration on the continent, a formidable task.

On VE Day he received command of the Aircraft and Armament Establishment at Boscombe Down in Wiltshire. After two years he returned to Whitehall as Deputy Director Policy, and was heavily engaged in evolving a post-war RAF.

In 1948 Fraser was appointed air member of the defence research policy staff under Sir Henry Tizard and helped to devise a method of determining the relative importance of research and development for all three services.

Following a break in 1951 at the Imperial Defence College Fraser was appointed senior air staff officer (SASO) to Air Chief Marshal Sir Basil Embry, commander-in-chief, Fighter Command, on whose behalf he made a comprehensive study of the command's operational organisation and procedures.

In 1954 Fraser followed Embry to Allied Air Forces Central Europe as chief of staff, returning in 1956 to Fighter Command in charge of No. 12 Group. Finally, he served as director RAF exercise manning in 1959, UK representative on the Central Europe Treaty Organisation (CENTO) permanent military deputies group and, from 1962 to 1964, as inspector general RAF.

He retired to the Isle of Man. As a lay reader he took an increasing part in church affairs, and finally entered Holy Orders, being ordained as a non-stipendiary priest at Ramsey Deanery.

He was appointed KBE in 1961; CBE in 1945 and CB in 1953. He was elected a Fellow of the Royal Aeronautical Society in 1951.

He was a past President of the Old Andrean Club.

Fraser married Avis Gertrude Haswell in 1933. They had two sons. We extend our sincere condolences to the family of this remarkable man.

Charles William Stanley Rees

Sir Stanley Rees was born in 1907, and was at College from 1921 to 1926. He was a Prefect in Espin. He went on to University College, Oxford, where he read Law.

He was called to the Bar by Inner Temple in 1931, and cut his teeth on a variety of common law cases. In 1934 he married Jean Wheildon.

At the outbreak of the Second World War, he was commissioned in the Royal Artillery, but later transferred to the Judge Advocate General's office. In 1944 he went as a Lieutenant-Colonel to Palestine, in an administrative role.

After the war, he returned to practice at the Bar. After taking Silk in 1957, he defended in a series of heavyweight criminal trials at the Old Bailey. He was Recorder of Croydon from 1961 to 1962, and the last chairman of the East Sussex Quarter Sessions from 1964 to 1971.

He was appointed a High Court judge and knighted in 1962. Many of his cases were in the old Divorce Court. Probably his most famous case involved his decision not to grant Lord Lucan custody of his children. The decision may have sparked off the tragedy that followed, in which Lord Lucan appears to have murdered his children's nanny, and then disappeared. (He was later reported to be in South Africa.)

Sir Stanley Rees retired from the bench in 1977.

Stanley Rees was described as a tremendously likeable, decent and kind man who went out of his way to help young barristers.

He is survived by his son, to whom we extend our sympathy.

He was President of the OA Club in 1964.

Ronald Burns Wylde

Dr Ron Wylde was born in Jagersfontein in the Free State in 1913, and was at Prep and then College, in Armstrong House from 1926 to 1931, finishing as a College Prefect. He was a Lieutenant in the Cadet Corps, and played rugby and

— This page sponsored by Colin & Karen Meyer —

cricket for the 2nd XV and 2nd XI. He won Athletics Colours, and indeed held the 220 yards record at College for 21 years. After school he studied medicine at Edinburgh University, and ran and played rugby for the University. He was President of the Edinburgh University Athletics Club, and ran for Scotland from 1934 to 1937. At the Triple A'' Meeting in London in 1937, he equalled the 440 yards record held by Eric Liddell (hero of the film Chariots of Fire), yet he was a modest man who never spoke of his achievements, nor wore his Blue or National Colours.

During the war he served in the RAFVR, with the rank of Lieutenant. After the war he returned to Grahamstown, where he set up a medical practice in High Street, and ministered to the sick for many years. He served as school doctor for a large part of his working life, and was MO at Settler's Hospital from 1947 to 1977, and then part time from 1978 to 1989. He was a Foundation and Life Member of the Andrean Association Clubhouse, and a member of the General Committee of the O.A. Club for a remarkable 40 years, from 1948 to 1988. He was elected President of the Old Andrean Club in 1979.

Perhaps what will live on most in the memories of those privileged to know him, was his simple ability to relate to people. After he stopped practising medicine, he continued bringing a healing light to many by visiting the elderly and infirm, and simply brightening their day. Forthright and compassionate, he was a wonderful healer.

He died in July 2001. Our sincere sympathies are extended to his wife, Lois, and his family.

OA Headmasters

It has been noted that St Andrew's College holds the record for the number of past pupils serving as Headmasters of Independent Schools, at the 2001 conference. No fewer than eight Old Andreans were at this year's conference..

The gentlemen concerned are Philip Hawke, Headmaster of Kingswood (G 70/74); Dave Mallett, Headmaster of Western Province Prep (A 74/76); Dave Campbell, Headmaster of Cedar House (G 72/77); David Wylde, Rector of St Stithian's (A 58/62); Paul Edey, Head of St David's Marist (M 70/74); Antony Clark, Headmaster of St Andrew's College (A70/74); Neil Jardine, Headmaster of the International School, Mafikeng (M 50/53); and Peter Anderson, Head of St Mark's, and now Western Cape Director of ISASA (A 54/58). Armstrong House seems to be something of a breeding ground!

OA Heads at the 2001 Independent Heads Conference

Back, left to right, Philip Hawke, Kingswood College, Dave Mallett, Western Province Prep, Dave Campbell, Cedar House, David Wylde, St Stithian's; front, Paul Edey, St David's Marist, Antony Clark, St Andrew's College, Neil Jardine, the International School, Mafikeng, and Peter Anderson, St Mark's, and Western Cape Director of ISASA

— THIS PAGE SPONSORED BY D & A TIMBERS —

OA Branch Office Bearers, 2001/2002

Chairman	Secretary	Alternate
Albany Coastal *J Lardner-Burke* *PO Box 336* *Kenton-on-Sea* *6191*		
Amatola ***BJ Newey*** *Lily Park* *Box 3* *Kei Road 4920*		***RLG Mullins*** *SAP*
Bedford ***C Louw*** *"Waterfall"* *Adelaide* *5760*	***P Pringle*** *"Fairholt"* *Bedford* *5780*	***Dr GR Bennett*** *3 Oatlands Road* *Grahamstown* *6139*
Cape Town ***T J Southey*** *Norwich Life SA* *P.O. Box 1226* *Cape Town, 8000*	***D Robbins*** *43 Whites Road* *Plumstead* *7800*	***DFN White*** *3 Fraser Street* *Grahamstown* *6139*
Durban ***C Wheeler*** *5 Stellenberg* *198 Musgrave Road* *Durban 4000*	***Mrs M Wheeler*** *5 Stellenberg* *198 Musgrave Road* *Durban 4000*	***P Jackson*** *8 Grey Street* *Grahamstown* *6139*
Eastern Australia *G Dane* *PO Box 858* *Caloundra* *Queensland 4551*		
East London ***MR Goldswain*** *7 Sandringham Rd* *Vincent* *5247*		***TB Mullins*** *Allandale* *P.O. Box 549* *Grahamstown 6140*
Free State ***J Wilkinson*** *P.O. Box 4* *Clocolan* *9735*		***AHA Kitson*** *SAC*
Gauteng ***H Duncan-Brown*** *Tel 011 626 3707*	***Dr JG Greener*** *2a 4th Avenue* *Parktown North* *2193*	***DP Hodgson*** *SAC*
Graaff-Reinet ***W Murray***	***R McNaughton*** *"Green trees"* *P.O. Graaff-Reinet* *6280*	***P Betts*** *6 Wilshire Crescent* *Grahamstown* *6139*
Harare ***ME Butler*** *P.O. Box HG30* *Killarney* *Highlands,* *Zimbabwe*	***B Bostock***	***HB Birrell*** *30 New Street* *Grahamstown*
Kimberley ***DC Kiddie*** *23 Rowley Street* *Kimberley* *8201*		

Chairman	Secretary	Alternate
Matabeleland ***WJL Newham*** *P.O. Box 276* *Bulawayo* *Zimbabwe*	***L Bond*** *PO Box FM 656* *Famona* *Bulawayo* *Zimbabwe*	***R Laing*** *15 Oatlands Road* *Grahamstown* *6139*
Middelburg (Cape) ***PM Gilfillan*** *Conway Farm* *Conway* *5902*	***JRH Southey*** *Private Bag X520* *Middelburg* *5900*	
Mpumalanga ***JM Macgregor*** *P.O. Box 186* *White River* *1240*	***C van Eyssen*** *P.O. Box 397* *Barberton* *1300*	
Namibia ***J Powell*** *P.O. Box 20* *Windhoek* *Namibia*		
New Zealand ***Chris Lane*** *10 Corwen Place* *Torbay* *New Zealand*	***Richard Cooper*** *1 Glenvar Road* *Torbay* *New Zealand*	***John Frielinghaus*** *1 Bedford Street* *Grahamstown* *6139*
Pietermaritzburg ***PJ Seymour*** *P.O. Box 100* *Pietermaritzburg* *3200*		***Tim Leach*** *Settlers Inn* *Grahamstown* *6140*
Port Elizabeth ***J Mowbray*** *61 Amsterdamhoek Rd* *Swartkops* *Port Elizabeth* *6000*		***NC Neil-Boss*** *Swartkops* *Sidwell* *6061*
Southern Cape ***P Cloete*** *P.O. Box 2124* *George* *6530*	***P Good*** *P.O. Box 898* *George* *6530*	***IM Morton*** *c/o SAC*
United Kingdom ***D Jennings*** *Sitex Group Ltd* *4-10 Cowley Road* *Uxbridge* *UB8 2XW*	***A Campbell*** *Tel: 0944 1923 840605* *Fax: 0944 1923 821435*	
Western Australia ***Dr TA Taylor*** *P.O. Box 448* *Gosnells 6110* *Western Australia*		***HME Bowker*** *17 Park Road* *Grahamstown* *6139*

President of the OA Club, 2002
Mr P. Clogg

Old Andreans are requested to advise the St Andrew's College Liaison Office of any changes of address.

Printed by Dupli-Print • Grahamstown